DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/RBA/trp
5750
19 JUN 1970

[redacted] (Downgrade at three year intervals DOD 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 May to 31 May-1970

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMF PAC O 5750.8B
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: ✓(1) 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

E.G. DERNING

S & C FILES
1st MARINE DIVISION
70 1724
Copy 1 Of 2 Copies

7thMar S&C Log Nr.
00241-70 Copy# 1 of 6

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DIV COL
10-5-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 May to 31 May 1970

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART V - COMBINED UNIT PACIFICATION PROGRAM (CUPP) REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION	COMMANDER
7th Marine Regiment, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF	Col E. G. DERNING 04 84 47 USMC (1-31May70)
Headquarters Company 7th Marines	Capt J. L. PATRICK 07 64 55 USMC (1-31May70)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol C. O. COOPER (1-31May70)
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol V. A. ALBERS (1-31May70)
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol C. G. THOMAS JR (1-31May70)

2. LOCATION

1-31May70 - Quang Nam Province, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS, Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	LtCol K. L. ROBINSON JR. 05 09 17 USMC	1-31 May 1970
S-1	Capt J. L. RHODES 08 40 60 USMC	1-9 May 1970
	Capt H. R. SMITH 09 98 67 USMCR	10-31May 1970
S-2	Major T. G. DOMKO 07 91 29 USMC	1-31 May 1970
S-3	Major R. B. ALEXANDER 07 50 13 USMC	1-31 May 1970
S-4	Major H. F. HERLIHY 07 08 67 USMC	1-31 May 1970
S-5	1stLt D. L. ANDREWS 010 77 02 USMCR	1-31 May 1970
AirLO	Major J. J. FOLEY 08 60 45 USMC	1-31 May 1970
CommO	Major L. S. FRY 07 08 36 USMC	1-31 May 1970

4. Average Monthly Regimental Strength

	USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Total
HQ Co	22	316	4	9	6979
1/7	43	1143	3	57	
2/7	45	1187	2	52	
3/7	45	1147	1	53	

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

a. During the month of May 1970 the following gains and losses are reported.

	Off	Enl
Joined	11	658
Dropped	17	316

b. Casualties caused by hostile action during the month totaled 143. Additionally, there were 216 cases of non-battle casualties.

c. The average rifle company strength is 6 officers and 201 enlisted. The present effective average rifle company strength is 5 officers and 166 enlisted.

d. Administration for the month included processing of 43 meritorious combat promotions and 115 personal awards.

2. ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. Significant Reports

(1) During May 1970, 7th Marines S-2 processed and disseminated 30 low level intelligence reports, three of which concerned rocket units, firing sites and attack plans. The three rocket-orientated intelligence reports dealt with the GK-33rd Mortar/Rocket Battalion. Information received in these reports and later obtained from a POW from the T19 Transportation Company, GK-33 Battalion mentions the transporting of 19 x 122mm Rockets into the vicinity of AT 970309 in early May. These rockets were probably those launched on the 3rd, 6th, 8th, 18th and 29th of May. One launching was observed in the vicinity of BT 007318 on the 18th.

(2) During the same period, Vietnamese Nationals volunteered 784 pieces of information and material to 7th Marine units, as compared to 476 for the preceding month.

(3) Forced coolie laborer, Hoang Khanh, who rallied to D Company 1st Recon Battalion on 6 May 1970, provided 7th Marines with a large quantity of information concerning the locations of hospitals and base camps of headquarters elements of Front 4 command. The Hoi Chanh led elements of the 7th Marines on an operation in the Que Son Mountains. The information which he had given was exploited, resulting in the discovery of several enemy installations.

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Significant Enemy Activity

(1) A total of 67 reports of enemy sightings and 180 reports of contacts were received from the operating units of the 7th Marine Regiment. Of the 180 reports of contact, 74 incidents were enemy initiated, consisting of 21 attacks by mortar/RPG/rocket fire and 53 harassing small arms attacks. 106 were initiated by friendly troops. Of the 67 sightings, the majority consisted of small groups of enemy numbering between 15 and 30 enemy. The largest sighting was made on the 14th in the Phu Loc Valley area, where a total of 120 enemy were observed moving east in small groups. In addition to sightings and contacts, there were incidents involving 49 mines and booby traps, of which 28 were found and 21 unintentionally detonated.

c. Analysis of Enemy Situation

(1) Contact in the earlier part of the month was characterized by an increase in enemy offensive activity. A high point was achieved when the enemy increased his activities to include small unit contacts, mines and booby trap incidents, attacks by rocket, mortar, or RPG fire and sapper attacks. On 6 May, Que Son District Headquarters was subjected to a ground sapper attack supplemented by mortar, rocket, and RPG fire. LZ Ross also received several light attacks by mortar and rocket fire during early May. The activity characteristic of the high point declined in mid-May while the enemy resupplied his units for probable offensive activity scheduled for the 19th, in honor of Ho Chi Minh's birthday. However, the activity anticipated on the 19th failed to develop within the TAOR. Late May was characterized by light attacks of mortar and rocket fire, sporadic contacts and mining/booby trap incidents. Enemy offensive activity once again declined, suggesting that another period of logistical build-up had commenced in preparation for future activities. The enemy is presently employing mortar, mines, booby traps and small unit harassing tactics.

(2) Enemy units located within the TAOR at the end of the reporting period include:

160th Transportation Battalion	
91st Sapper Battalion	
T 89th Sapper Battalion	Located in the Central Que Son Mountains
D 3rd Independent Infantry Battalion	
69th Replacement Battalion	
Q 81st LF Battalion	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

70th LF Battalion 72nd LF Battalion 3rd Battalion, 3rd Regiment V15th LF Company C9th LF Company	Located along the south-eastern edge of the TAOR along the Quang Nam-Quang Tin provincial border
Headquarters 3rd NVA Regiment 2nd Battalion, 3rd Regiment GK-35th Sapper Battalion GK-33rd Mortar Battalion 1st VC Regiment	Located along the south-western edge of the TAOR along the Quang Nam-Quang Tin provincial border
105th LF Battalion	Located in the eastern portion of the TAOR in the Rock Crusher/Baldy area
V25 MF Battalion	Located in the northeastern portion of the TAOR in the Barrier Island area

d. Enemy Capabilities (Based on continuous evaluation of the enemy situation and disposition of enemy forces within or adjacent to the 7th Marines TAOR.) The enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

(1) Attack and increase offensive activities from 1 June to an unknown date.

(2) Continue resupply.

(3) Maintain and defend his present positions.

(4) Avoid contact with FWMAF.

(5) Withdraw from the 7th Marines TAOR to Base Area 112.

e. Enemy Losses

(1) Personnel

	1/7	2/7	3/7	CUPP	ARTY	TOTAL
NVA KIA	23	47	12	0	63	145
VC KIA	36	13	2	23	0	74
POW'S	1	0	4	0	0	5
HOI CHANH	0	0	0	0	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Weapons Captured

60 Individual Weapons
3 Crew-served Weapons

(3) Material/Equipment Captured/Destroyed

349 M-26's
101 Chicom Grenades
49 M-79 Rds
36 60mm Mortar Rds
62 82mm Mortar Rds
1 LAAW
39 81mm Mortar Rds
86 RPG Rds
10 105mm Rds
3 Lob-bombs
3 250lb Bomb
5 122mm Rockets
1 unk type Rocket
16 Claymore Mines
8 Satchel Charges
2 Bangalore Torpedoes
1 M-33 Grenade
1 WP Grenade
114 Blasting Caps
15 Homemade Booby Traps
80 Rds M-16 Ammo
10 Rds 9mm Ammo
2 Time Fuse Starters
1 4.2 inch CS Canister
1 40lb Box Mine
1 60lb Rock Mine
1 unk size Mine
1 8" Rd

3. OPERATIONS

a. May began with 1st Battalion conducting category II operations in the Eastern AO, center of mass (BT 1048), with the Battalion CP at LZ Baldy. Second Battalion continued operations in the Western Que Son AO, center of mass (BT 0134), with the CP at FSB Ross. Company "G" provided security for FSB Ryder. Third Battalion (-) operated with two companies in the Central AO, center mass (BT 1040). Companies "I" and "M" remained opcon to the 1st Marines. On 3 May, reacting to heavy enemy contact encountered by the Americal Division in Hiep Duc Valley, Company "E" and the battalion CP helilifted to a blocking position in the vicinity (AT 9630). Company "F" moved by foot to vicinity (AT 9530) to complete the block. Company "L" was chopped opcon to 2/7 and helilifted to FSB Ross to provide close-in security for that base. On 5 May, after encountering no significant contact, 2/7 battalion CP and Company "E" returned by helicopter to FSB Ross. Company "L" was helilifted to LZ Baldy to return opcon to 3/7 and continue rehab. On 6 May, Que Son District Headquarters received a combined mortar and sapper attack at 0345H. One platoon of Company "H", reinforced by two tanks, and one provisional platoon of H&S Company reacted to the attack. Most of the headquarter's buildings were destroyed by the attack. USMC forces suffered 4 WIA. Enemy losses included 27 NVA KIA, 4 POWs, and 12 individual weapons captured. On the night 9-10 May enemy sapper units directed simultaneous attacks against Ba Ren Bridge

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(BT 1051) and four CUPP units along Highway #1. CUPP #9 and Ba Ron Bridge received mortar, RPG, and small arms fire, with light damage to the bridge. One of two PF compounds which came under attack was overrun. PF's suffered seven KIA, including one platoon commander. Enemy casualties consisted of 12 VC KIA. On 11 May, Companies "B" and "D" conducted joint cordon and search operations in cooperation/coordination with National Police and RF forces in vicinity center of mass (BT 1146). On 14 May, Companies "K" and "L" conducted search operations in vicinity (BT 1240). Company "E" conducted search and destroy operations in vicinity (AT 9929), guided by a Hoi Chanh. Findings consisted of several empty caves. On 17 May, Company "C" found approximately 23 tons of unpolished rice in the vicinity (BT 1148). On 18 May, at 1200H, 7th Marines commenced observance of a 24-hour ceasefire in honor of Buddha's birthday. On 22 May, Company "I" returned to 3/7 from opcon 1st Marine Regiment. Company "I" commenced rehab and prepared to participate in a battalion-size operation. Also on 24 May, Companies "B" and "C" conducted block and sweep operations in vicinity center of mass (BT 1046), resulting in 5 enemy KIA and 2 individual weapons captured. On 25 May, Company "H" helilifted to Stack Arms. On 26 May, 3rd Battalion (Rein) with hard intelligence provided by a Hoi Chanh, helilifted to the Que Son Mountains, center of mass vicinity (AT 9843), to conduct a Category III operation with the mission of locating and destroying enemy base camps and facilities. (Reference 7th Mar Frag O 23-70). In conjunction with this operation, battalion TAORs were realigned. 1/7 continued operations in the Eastern AO, in addition to assuming responsibilities for the Central AO. 2nd Battalion's AO remained the same. 3/7 assumed responsibility for the Que Son Mountain AO which was extended east to the 02 grid line. Company "D" moved to vicinity (BT 1242) to provide far out security for LZ Baldy in the area vacated by 3/7. Also on 26 May, Company "L" found a deserted base camp consisting of ten huts, vicinity (BT 0044). On 27 May, Company "H" returned to FSB Ross from Stack Arms and prepared to assume security of FSB Ryder. On 28 May, Company "H" was helilifted to relieve Company "G". Company "G" was helilifted to Stack Arms. 1/7 initiated a provisional platoon to conduct patrols and night ambushes in defense of LZ Baldy. Company "M" found an enemy hospital and captured 4 POWs, 4 individual weapons and a large quantity of surgical gear, vicinity (AT 9843). Company "M" also found a large cave complex in the same vicinity. On 29 May, Company "M" found an enemy POW camp with a capacity of approximately 100 and a second hospital containing a large quantity of medical gear, vicinity (AT 9843). Company "I" found a cave and bunker complex, vicinity (AT 9942). On 29 May, Company "K" found a base camp, believed to be the headquarters of the B 50th. The camp consisted of more than 40 natural caves and 25 bunkers. Company "I" found a bunker and cave complex, vicinity (AT 9744), containing B-40 rockets, individual weapons, NVA radios, explosives and other communication equipment. Company "E" was helilifted to

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Stack Arms. As the month ended, 3/7 continued Category III operations in the Que Son Mountains. 1/7 retained responsibility for the Eastern and Central AO's. 2/7 continued operations in the Western Que Son AO. Company "H" provided security for FSB Ryder. Company "E" continued Stack Arms.

b. Fire Support

(1) Artillery

(a) During May, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines provided direct support for the 7th Marine Regiment.

(b) 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines was reinforced by "K" Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines and 2 platoons of the 1st 8" Howitzer Battery.

(c) The following movements of artillery took place:

1 11 May, 3/3/11 was displaced from LZ Baldy (BT 132453) to FSB Ryder (AT 949344).
2 11 May, H/2/11 was displaced from FSB Ryder (AT 949344) to LZ Baldy (BT 132453).
3 29 May, W/3/11 displaced two 4.2-inch mortars from LZ Baldy (BT 132453) to Hill 845 (AT 982433).
4 31 May, W/3/11 displaced two 4.2-inch mortars from LZ Baldy (BT 132453) to Hill 845 (AT 982433).

(d) A total of 1,358 missions were fired and 30,282 rounds of artillery were expended in support of 7th Marines.

c. Naval Gunfire

(1) During May, no ships supported 7th Marines.

d. Air Support

(1) During the month of May, 94 helicopter missions were scheduled. Three of these missions were cancelled by adverse weather conditions. The remaining 91 were flown to completion. The month of May saw more cargo transported by helicopter than any other month since 7th Marine Regiment occupied its present AO. A total of 4,483,229 pounds of cargo were helicopter-transported. In addition, 10,456 troops were transported, of which nearly four thousand were moved on tactical troop lifts.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Forty-five close air support missions were scheduled during the month; 31 of these were flown to completion. In addition, the 7th Marine Regiment received five diverted flights of close air support. The number of completed close air support missions was slightly higher than average. At the beginning of the month, the 7th Marine Regiment acquired six PPN-18 radar beacons. These were distributed to the battalions, which requested 76 beacon-controlled missions. Of the 46 beacon flights which were scheduled to fill these requests, 22 were flown to completion. Diversions to priority targets and aircraft unavailability accounted for 14 of the cancellations; in the other ten cases, the aircraft which arrived overhead were found to have faulty equipment and were unable to work with beacons.

(3) Med-evac helicopters evacuated 772 battle and non-battle casualties, of which 165 were emergency cases. Because the runway at LZ Baldy was closed to UH-1E and AH-1G helicopters for several weeks, the med-evac package normally located at LZ Baldy stayed at Marble Mountain Air Facility. As a result, the average pick-up time for emergency med-evacs has increased to 30 minutes. The problem with the runway has been corrected and it is expected that with the return of the med-evac package to LZ Baldy the average pick-up time for emergency med-evacs will return to 15-20 minutes. The med-evac package located at Marble Mountain flew 40 night emergency missions for the 7th Marine Regiment with an average pick up time of 35-40 minutes.

(4) There were 30 command and control, 31 logistic, 31 passenger transportation, 107 aerial observer, and 15 flare ship missions flown for the 7th Marine Regiment.

4. TRAINING

a. During the period 11-13 May 1970 the 7th Marines conducted a command information program. One hundred and fifty men attended.

b. During the period 25-30 May 1970 a contact team from Division Schools conducted classes on the XM-174, 40mm Grenade Launcher. Sixty men attended.

c. During the period 18-21 May 1970 a contact team from 1st Shore Party Battalion conducted a three day school on the Helicopter Support Team. Fifty men attended.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Formal Schools.

Officer Advance Orientation	12
SNCO Advance Orientation	12
NCO Leadership	24
Basic Ammo Tech	4
Basic Infantry Weapons Repair	4
Teletype Repair	1
Career Planning	2
Land Mine Warfare	120
Landing Force Career Planning	5

5. LOGISTICS

a. During the month of May 1970 the 7th Marines continued to improve cantonments at LZ Baldy, FSB Ross, and FSB Ryder. MCB #7 completed the master water distribution system for LZ Baldy. However, the system pumps have proven inadequate and must be replaced by larger units.

b. Both roads in the TAOR, QL #1 and Route 535, remain open. Upgrading by MCB #7 continues on QL #1. MCB #7 completed rebuilding of the Ba Ron Bridge on QL #1.

c. Testing of new Disposible Water Container for field use was completed and results forwarded.

d. No significant resupply problems were encountered during the month.

e. The supply situation remains satisfactory and currently there are no major problem areas.

6. CIVIC ACTION

a. A total of 541 Vietnamese civilians received medical treatment during May.

b. Nineteen aerial broadcasts were flown, and 960,000 leaflets were air dropped. The themes, Pro-GVN, Chieu Hoi and rice denial were stressed. The Army HB Team conducted 30½ hours of ground broadcasts. The Army HE Team showed a total of 13 movies.

c. Two Vietnamese Armed Propaganda Platoons worked two weeks in the 2/7 AO. A cultural Drama Team worked four days in the 1/7 AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. PsyOps efforts during June will emphasize greater use of trained Vietnamese PsyOp Teams. Two teams are currently working in the Regimental AO.

e. Civic Action efforts will be increased in June due to increased availability of materials.

7. COMMUNICATIONS

a. The Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marine Regiment operated and maintained the communications system for the Regiment. An additional four-channel radio-relay circuit was established between LZ Baldy and Hawk Hill.

b. Thirty one members of Alpha CUPP received a special course of instruction relating to Communications Security, Codes, Radio procedures and the operation and maintenance of radio equipment. This course of instruction was conducted jointly by Regimental and 1/7 Communications personnel.

c. Key personnel changes include 1stLt Wayne T. Crowder 010 98 17/2502 replacing 1stLt J. D. Gilmore as Communications Officer of 2/7 and 1stLt D. J. Hazell replacing 1stLt Wayne T. Crowder as the Assistant Regimental Communications Officer.

8. MEDICAL

a. There was a total of 1,222 patients seen at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of May 1970. Of this total, 30 were Naval personnel, two were Army personnel and 695 were Marine Corps personnel. There were 5 cases of dysentery, 7 cases of bronchitis, 27 cases of diarrhea/stomach cramps. 4 cases of gonorrhea, 9 upper respiratory infections, 12 streptococcal sore throats, 11 cases of heat exhaustion, 10 cases of gastroenteritis, 177 cases of fever of undetermined origin and 85 cases of Malaria. Of the 85 cases of Malaria in 7th Regiment, Headquarters Company had only one case.

b. The number of Vietnamese treated during the month totaled 495. There were 25 ARVN soldiers and 9 POWs included in this number. There were 17 ARVNs, 8 POWs and 121 Vietnamese civilians medevaced during the month.

c. Of the U. S. Military personnel treated, 300 Marine Corps personnel and 17 Naval Personnel were evacuated via helicopter. This was a decrease of 170 personnel from the month of April 1970.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. There were 1,045 urine samples taken during the month to be tested for Chloroquine content. 1,013 were positive and 32 were negative. This gives Headquarters Company, 7th Marines an average of 96% of the personnel being tested regularly taking their pills.

e. There were two supply runs to DaNang during the month and no problems were encountered.

f. An X-ray machine was installed at the Regimental Aid Station during the month. The machine is on loan from the 1st Medical Battalion. The Regimental Aid Station is taking all X-rays for the 7th Marine Regiment. Bulletins have been distributed to all units of the 7th Marines explaining procedures and times allotted for X-rays. Since installation was completed, there have been 59 films taken. Having X-ray capabilities at the Regimental level is greatly reducing the number of man hours lost in transporting personnel to and from the Division area for X-rays.

g. There were 183 immunizations given during the month.

h. The preventive medicine section sent two personnel representatives to the field during the month to obtain information regarding the extent of preventive measures used by field personnel in combating the incidence of malaria. The report of this investigation was submitted to the Preventive Medicine Section, 1st Medical Battalion, 1st Marine Division.

i. The plumbing has been completed and water is now available at the Regimental Aid Station from the water system of LZ BALDY.

j. The new landing pad constructed for the Regimental Aid Station is working extremely well. Its close proximity to the treatment bunker is of special benefit. It can easily accomodate a CH-53 as well as the CH-46's. Several have landed with patients during the month and were able to sit down with less prop wash than the CH-46's.

k. Separation physicals are now being conducted by the Regimental Aid Station for Headquarters Company personnel. The regimental surgeon is conducting examinations for units without a medical officer attached, after the forms have been completed by the medical department representative. The physicals are done on an appointment basis only. Arrangements for physicals for headquarters company personnel are made by the headquarters company office.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 May 1970 Company "E" completed rehab at LZ Baldy and moved to vicinity (BT 0540). Company "K" also completed rehab and resumed Category II operations in vicinity (BT 0843).

2 May 1970 Company "E" commenced rehab at FSB Ross.

3 May 1970 Company "E" was helilifted to (AT 966299) to provide a blocking force for elements of the Army's Americal Division. Company "H" moved by foot to (AT 952301) to expand the block. Company "L" was helilifted to FSB Ross to strengthen security for that base in the absence of Companies "E" and "H".

5 May 1970 Having had no significant contact, the 2/7 CP and Company "E" returned by helicopter to FSB Ross. Company "L" was helilifted to LZ Baldy to return opcon to 3/7 and continue rehab. Company "B" was also helilifted to LZ Baldy for a one-day rehab.

6 May 1970 Que Son District Headquarters came under a combined mortar and sapper attack during the early morning. One platoon of Company "H", two tanks, and one 2/7 H&S provisional platoon reacted to the attack. The attack destroyed several buildings and wounded 4 Marines. The enemy suffered 27 NVA KIA.

7 May 1970 Company "E" moved to Ross to commence rehab.

9 May 1970 Company "B" moved to Baldy for rehab.

10 May 1970 At 0100H, enemy sapper units commenced attacks against Ba Ren Bridge (BT 103501) and four CUPP units along Highway #1. CUPP #9 at the Ba Ren Bridge received small arms and mortar fire and RPGs resulting in minor damage to the bridge. One of two PF compounds which were attacked was overrun. PF's suffered 7 KIA, including a platoon commander. Enemy casualties consisted of 12 VC KIA.

11 May 1970 Companies "B" and "D" conducted joint cordon and search operations with National Police and RF forces in the vicinity center of mass (BT 1146). Company "C" commenced rehab at LZ Baldy.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12 May 1970 Company "B" continued cordon and search operations in coop/coord with National Police and RF Company 403.

14 May 1970 Companies "K" and "L" conducted cordon and search operations, vicinity (BT 1240). Company "E" conducted search operations in vicinity (AT 9929), guided by a Hoi Chanh. Findings consisted of several empty caves. Company "C" completed rehab and was helilifted to vicinity (BT 1240) to conduct Category II operations.

15 May 1970 Companies "D" and "K" commenced rehab at LZ Baldy.

17 May 1970 Company "C" found approximately 23 tons of unpolished rice in vicinity (BT 1148).

18 May 1970 Seventh Marines observed a 24-hour cease-fire in honor of Buddha's birthday from 1200H 18 May to 1200H 19 May.

19 May 1970 Company "L" commenced rehab at LZ Baldy.

20 May 1970 Company "F" was helilifted to FSB Ross to commence rehab.

22 May 1970 Company "I" returned opcon to 3/7 from 1st Marines and commenced rehab and preparation for a battalion-size operation.

24 May 1970 Company "M" returned opcon to 3/7 from 1st Marines and commenced rehab and preparation for a battalion-size operation. Company "H" moved to FSB Ross to prepare for Stack Arms.

25 May 1970 Company "H" helilifted to Stack Arms.

26 May 1970 Third Battalion (Reinforced) was helilifted to the Que Son Mountains to conduct Category III operations with the mission of locating and destroying enemy base camps and facilities, center of mass vicinity (AT 9843). Battalion TAORs were realigned. 1/7 assumed responsibility for the Central AO in addition to continuing Category II operations in the Eastern AO. 2nd Battalion's AO remained the same. 3/7 assumed responsibility for the Que Son Mountain AO. Company "D" moved to vicinity (BT 1242) to provide far out security for LZ Baldy in the area vacated by 3/7. Company "L" found a deserted base camp consisting of 10 huts, vicinity (BT 0044). Company "B" commenced rehab at LZ Baldy.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

27 May 1970 Company "H" returned to FSB Ross by helicopter from Stack Arms and prepared to assume security of FSB Ryder. Company "M" captured an enemy hospital, 4 POWs, 4 individual weapons, and a large quantity of surgical gear, vicinity (AT 9843). Company "M" also found a large cave complex in the same vicinity.

28 May 1970 Company "H" was helilifted to FSB Ryder and relieved Company "G". Company "G" was helilifted to Stack Arms. 1/7 initiated a provisional platoon to conduct patrols and night ambushes in defense of LZ Baldy. Company "M" found an enemy POW camp with a capacity of approximately 100 and a second hospital with a large quantity of medical gear, vicinity (AT 9843). Company "I" found a cave and bunker complex, vicinity (AT 9942).

29 May 1970 Company "K" found a base camp, believed to be the headquarters of the B 50th. The camp consisted of more than 40 natural caves and 25 bunkers. Company "I" discovered a bunker complex containing B-40 rockets and individual equipment.

30 May 1970 Company "C" commenced rehab at LZ Baldy. Company "E" moved to FSB Ross to prepare for Stack Arms. Company "G" returned from Stack Arms and moved to vicinity (BT 0034).

31 May 1970 Company "E" was helilifted to Stack Arms. Company "I" found a bunker and cave complex, vicinity (AT 9744), containing B-40 rockets, individual weapons, NVA radios, communication equipment, and explosives.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB A 7th Marines Frag O 21-70

TAB B Change (1) to Frag O 21-70

TAB C Change (2) to Frag O 21-70

TAB D 7th Marines Frag O 22-70

TAB E Change (1) to Frag O 22-70

TAB F 7th Marines Frag O 23-70

TAB G 7th Marines Journal 1-31 May 1970

TAB H 7th Marines Daily SITREPS 1-31 May 1970 (# 121-#151-70)

TAB I 1st Bn, 7th Marines Command Chronology May 1970

TAB J 2d Bn, 7th Marines Command Chronology May 1970

TAB K 3d Bn, 7th Marines Command Chronology May 1970

FILED SEP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 5TH MAR, 3/11, 1ST RECON BN, 1ST BN 5TH MAR

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 21-70

A. 7TH MAR FRAG O 17-70

B. 7TH MAR FRAG O 20-70

1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS & CURRENT ORDERS OF BATTLE S-2 7TH MARINES.

B. FRIENDLY:

1. 3RD BN 11TH MAR PROVIDE ONE 105MM BATTERY IN DIRECT SUPPORT FRM FSB RYDER (VIC AT 9434).

2. ONE DETACHMENT OF "SCAMP" FROM G-2 1ST MAR DIV INSERT ADDITIONAL SENSOR FIELDS IN ANTENNA VALLEY.

C. ATTACHMENTS & DETACHMENTS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT B CO (REIN) 1ST BN 5TH MAR ATTACHED OP CON TO 2ND BN 7TH MAR EFFECTIVE 180800H MAY 70.

2. MISSION: COMMENCING AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY 7TH MAR(-) (REIN) W/ONE CO (REIN) LOCATE ENEMY ARMS CACHES & POSSIBLE HOI CHANS AND PROVIDE SCTY FOR A "SCAMP" DETACHMENT EMPLACING ADDITIONAL SENSOR FIELDS IN ANTENNA VALLEY.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ON D-DAY AT H-HOUR ONE CO (REIN) CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO ANTENNA VALLEY (VIC CENTER OF MASS

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-A Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(AT 9137) TO LOCATE ENEMY ARMS CACHES & POSSIBLE HOI CHANS, ALSO PROVIDE SCTY FOR A G-2 "SCAMP" DETACHMENT TO EMPLACE ADDITIONAL SENSOR FIELDS.

3. 1/7(-) (REIN)

(1) CONT MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO (REF A, B, & ANNEX A)

(2) EMPHASIZE NIGHT ACTIVITIES & NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES.

C. 2/7 (REIN)

1. BE PREPARED TO RECIEVE OPCON OF ONE CO (REIN) FROM 1ST BN 5TH MAR ON 180800H MAY 70.

2. ON D-DAY W/B CO (REIN) 1ST BN 5TH MAR CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO ANTENNA VALLEY (SEE ANNEX A) TO LOCATE ENEMY ARMS CACHES & POSSIBLE HOI CHANS AND ALSO PROVIDE SCTY FOR A "SCAMP" DETACHMENT FROM G-2 1ST MAR DIV.

3. ESTABLISH A RADIO RELAY ON FSB RYDER FOR DIRECT COMMUNICATION W/UNITS IN ANTENNA VALLEY FOR THE DURATION OF THE OPERATION.

4. PROVIDE ONE CO SIZE REACTION FORCE ON 60 MIN NOTICE TO MOVE ANYWHERE IN THE 7TH MAR AO W/PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON ANTENNA VALLEY.

5. CONT MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO SEE REF (A, B, & ANNEX A).

D. 3/7(-) (REIN) & "A" CO CUPP 1/7

1. CONT MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO SEE REF (A, B, & ANNEX A).

2. EMPHASIZE NIGHT ACTIVITIES & NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) D-DAY 18 MAY 70

(2) H-HOUR TBA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) DURATION 2 DAYS

(4) ANNEX A (BOUNDARY OVERLAY)

(5) EMPHASIZE:

(A) CLOSE FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

(B) ALERTNESS TO DUD ORDNANCE & MINES/BOOBY TRAPS

(C) SUBMISSION OF DAILY FORECAST OF OPS BY 1000.

(D) SUBMISSION OF TIMELY ACCURATE SPOT REPORTS.

(E) AWARENESS TO MALARIA CONTROL MEASURES.

(F) AWARENESS TO HEAT CASUALTIES

(6) CONT REHAB SCHEDULE

(7) DIR LN AUTH ALCON

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT ENSURE THAT ALL FREQUENCIES FOR THE OPCON CO (REIN) & FIRE SUPPORT ARE COORDINATED ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 5TH MAR, 3/11, 1ST RECON BN, 1ST BN 5TH MAR

BT

SECRET

CHANGE 1 TO 7TH MAR FRAG O 21-70

1. UNDER PARA 3E SUB PARAGRAPH 1 CHANGE D-DAY 18 MAY 70 TO READ:

D-DAY - TBA.

GP-4

BT

SECRET
TAB B to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-B Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1ST MAR DIV COC

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 5TH MAR, 3/11, 1ST RECON BN, 1ST BN 5TH MAR.

BT

SECRET

CHANGE 2 TO 7TH MAR FRAG O 21-70

1. UNDER PARA 3E SUB PARAGRAPH 1 CHANGE TO READ AS FOLLOWS: D-DAY: 23 MAY 70, & SUB PARAGRAPH 2 TO READ AS FOLLOWS: H-HOUR: 0900.

GP-4

BT

SECRET
TAB C to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-C Encl 1/11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 3/11, 5TH MAR, 11TH MAR, 1ST MAR, AIR WING, 1ST RECON BN.

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 22-70

A. 7TH MAR FRAG O 17-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE ANNEX A (TO BE PUBLISHED) **ANNEX A (Intelligence) to Operation Order 22-70 attached: Div S&C No. 70-1489 Copy 2 of 6 copies.**

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) 3/11 (REIN) BY 2/11 PROVIDES ARTILLERY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED & DISPLACES ELEMENTS OF 4.2 MORTAR BATTERY TO SECURED AREAS IN THE QUE SON MTS AS REQUESTED.

(2) 1ST MARINE AIR WING PROVIDES SUPPORT AS REQUESTED.

(3) ELEMENTS OF 1ST RECON BN SECURE LZ'S IN THE QUE SON MTS IN SUPPORT OF THE OPERATION.

2. MISSION: COMMENCING ON D-DAY 7TH MAR (REIN) W/1 BN (REIN) CONDUCTS CATEGORY III OPERATIONS IN THE QUE SON MTS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY 7TH MAR (REIN) W/1 BN (REIN) CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO THE QUE SON MTS VIC CENTER OF MASS (AT 978427). LOCATE AND DESTROY THE ENEMY & SPECIFIC BASE CAMPS TO EXPLOIT CONFIRMED INTELIGENCE IN A THREE PHASE OPERATION.

SECRET
TAB D to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-D Encl 1/1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ARTILLERY HELILIFT ELEMENTS OF 4.2 BTRY ON REQUEST.

B. 1/7(-) (REIN)

(1) ON D-DAY ADJUST AO TO ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF 3/7'S PRESENT AO (SEE ANNEX B).

(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION (SEE REFERENCE A)

C. 2/7 (REIN)

(1) CONT PRESENT MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO (SEE REFERENCE A & ANNEX B).

(2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY TO CHECK ROUTES OF EGRESS OUT OF 3/7'S OBJ AREA.

D. 3/7 (REIN)

(1) AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ'S SECURED BY TEAMS OF 1ST RECON BN IN QUE SON MTS VIC CENTER OF MASS (AT 978427). CONDUCT CATEGORY III OPS AGAINST AFFIRMED ENEMY BASE CAMPS, HOSPITALS & POW CAMPS.

(2) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY OF CONDUCTING A "ZIPPO" BRIEF AT MAG 16 ON D-2.

(3) DIRLNAUTH W/9TH ITT FOR USE OF HOI CHAN ON OPERATION, & 2/11 FOR ARTILLERY SUPPORT.

(4) SUBMIT DETAILED PLAN OR FRAG ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS BY D-2.

E. "A" CO CUPP:

(1) CONT MISSION IS ASSIGNED AO (SEE REF A).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

F. COORD INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) ANNEX B (OPERATIONS & BOUNDARY OVERLAY)

(2) D-DAY: TBA

(3) H-HOUR: TBA

(4) DURATION: 5 DAYS

(5) BOUNDARIES EFFECTIVE ON ORDER THIS HDQTRS.

(6) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO POSTPONE H-HOUR IN 2 HR INCREMENTS UNTIL 1300 ON D-DAY & D-DAY TO SLIP 24 HRS AFTER 1300 IF WEATHER INTERFERES W/AIR OPS.

(7) EMPHASIZE:

(A) CLOSE FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

(B) AWARENESS TO DUD ORDNANCE & MINES/BOOBY TRAPS.

(C) SUBMISSION OF DAILY FORECAST OF OPS

(D) SUBMISSION OF TIMELY/ACCURATE SPOT REPORTS.

(E) AWARENESS TO MALARIA CONTROL MEASURES.

(8) CONT REHAB SCHEDULE

(9) DIRLNAUTH ALCON

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELECT: NO CHANGE EXCEPT BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REGT'L RELAY/RETRANS CAPABILITY ON OP SUNRISE ON ORDERS.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECIEPT

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Div S&C

SECRET

ANNEX A. (Intelligence) to Operation Order 22-70

Ref: (a) Maps, AMS Series L7014, Scale 1:50,000 Vietnam Sheets 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) DivO P5800.1
(c) ForO 3461.2
(d) DivO 3460.2
(e) ForO 3460.4

S & C FILES
1st MARINE DIVISION
70 1489
Copy 2 Of 6 Copies

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION.

a. See current Intsum and Appendix 1 (Enemy Situation)

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

a. Determine if the enemy will reinforce for a massive counter-attack against FWMF or GVN forces within the area of operation.

b. Determine if the enemy will launch attacks by fire against the FWMF or GVN forces in the area of operation.

c. Determine the Viet Cong infrastructure, locations, personalities, and Modus Operandi.

d. Determine enemy strengths, designations, armament and equipment within the area of operation.

e. Determine enemy infiltration routes, staging/base areas and escape/withdrawal routes from his positions within the area of operation.

f. Determine presence of FWMF actively operating with enemy forces; if so, who, where and with which units.

g. Determine presence of FWMF prisoners of the enemy; if so, where, in what physical condition and circumstances of detention.

h. Determine the presence of enemy headquarters, training areas, supply points, weapons and ammunition caches in addition to those already known; if so, the location, size and type of facility.

3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION.

a. Orders to subordinate and attached units.

(1) Report as obtained, information answering wholly, or in part, the EEI's listed in paragraph 2, above.

(2) Conduct reconnaissance within the area of operation.

(3) Submit trafficability report for foot movement upon change of conditions or every 12 hours during prolonged inclement weather.

TAB-D encl 111

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Maintain surveillance over avenues of approach into the area of interest.

(5) Make maximum effort to take prisoners, forward expeditiously for interrogation and exploit information thus obtained.

(6) Submit by flash message to this headquarters first sighting or positive indication.

(a) Enemy artillery, rockets, anti-aircraft guns or other heavy caliber weapons to include shell report, mortar report or rocket report where appropriate.

(b) Detection of enemy, company size or larger, units within or adjacent to the study area; to include location, direction of movement size, type and color of uniforms, equipment, weapons and whether the unit can be kept under observation.

(c) Any unusual activity which represents an immediate or potential threat against any FWMAF unit.

B. Request to higher, adjacent and supporting units

(1) Provide information as obtained on:

(a) Enemy ground forces within or adjacent to the area of interest.

(b) Nature and extent of enemy air threat

(c) Movement of enemy forces toward or into the area of interest.

(d) Helicopter landing zones in and adjacent to the study area

(e) Enemy ECM capabilities

(f) 12 hour daily weather reorts, 48 hour and 72 hour forecasts

(2) Provide aerial photography as requested

(3) Provide SLAR as obtained

(4) Provide AO support as requested

(5) Provide interrogator-translator support

(6) Provide ground surveillance equipment support as requested

TAB-B Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL.

a. All captured personnel, documents and material will be handled in accordance with references (b) through (e).

b. A record of all equipment captured will be kept in order that the Hoi Chanh be accredited proper retribution for his services and information.

5. DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED.

a. Reference (a) is designated as standard for this operation.

b. Map allowance will be in accordance with reference (b).

c. Map corrections will be entered on appropriate maps and reported to the Regimental S-2 as encountered. A file of all map corrections will be a part of the turnover file for a new unit assuming the assigned area.

6. COUNTER-INTELLIGENCE.

a. The counter-intelligence effort will be as specified in references (b) and Appendix 2.

7. REPORTS.

a. All reports will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DERNING

Kenneth L. Robinson Jr

KENNETH L. ROBINSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendix 1 - (Enemy Situation)

Appendix 2 - (Counterintelligence)

TAB-D encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Appendix I (Enemy Situation) to Annex A (Intelligence) to Operation Order

Encl: (1) Sketch; Enemy Base Camps
(2) Sketch; Area of Operations
(3) Overlay; Area of Operations

1. Locally available forces:

A. D3 Infantry Battalion Also known as Unit 90, Q90 Battalion, D.7 Battalion, 1st Battalion, Dong Mit, 7th Battalion, 3rd Regiment, 3rd Quang Da Battalion, 3rd Infantry Battalion is composed of 4 companies (1,2,3,4) and a Battalion Headquarters. There are 3 platoons per company; 1st, 2nd, and 3rd platoons of the 1st Company, 4th, 5th, and 6th platoons of the 2nd Company, 7th, 8th, and 9th platoons of the 3rd Company, and the 10th, 11th, and 12th platoons of the 4th Company. P6498, 6798 Ap Thai and Q.80 Anh Dung are LBN's of the Battalion. The Battalion has a strength of 250.

(1) Weapons include 5 x 82mm mortars, 5 x 60mm mortars, unknown number of B40's and B41's, unknown number of chicom grenades and a sufficient number of individual weapons.

(2) The D3 Infantry Battalion is now located in the vicinity of AT992460 (this is hearsay information received from a Chieu Hoi).

B. 78th Hospital Also known as Dispensary Number 78 and Q78th Hospital is composed of the Hospital Staff (Ø1 Doctor and 15 assistants) and a security section consisting of two, nine man squads. 6746 Ap Thai is the Hospital's LBN. Presently there is the possibility of 200 patients being treated at the Hospital.

(1) Weapons for the security section are limited to the individual type.

(2) The 78th Hospital is located at AT962443 (as of 20 March) (Dien Ban Hospital AT984427, Duy Xuyen AT 993426 and Convalescence Camp AT982441).

C. R 20th Battalion Also known as the D1 Battalion, R-22, 20th Battalion, 1st Battalion, Quang Nam Provincial Force, 1st Provincial Force Battalion; is composed of 5 companies (C1 Assalt Co, C2 Transportation Co, C3 Assalt and Security Co, C4 Headquarters Command, Administration and Recon Co, and the C5 Assalt Co) with 3 platoons per company. The Battalion's LBN's are 6788 Ap Thai, 21341 GM Ba Ha and 190 Viet Dung. The Battalion's strength is 145 men.

(1) Weapons of the R 20th Battalion include 4 x 82mm mortars, 6 x 60mm mortars, and an unknown number of 75mm recoiless rifles, B40's and B41's besides 24 LMG's, 9 HMG's and sufficient individual weapons.

(2) The R 20th Battalion is located at the vicinity of AT970450 (as of 2 May).

SECRET TAB D Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

D. 42nd Recon Battalion (possible Recon Unit P50) Also known as 19th Battalion, Unit 81 and D.81 consists of 2 Companies and a Headquarters Section. There are 3 platoons per Company. P.6513 Ap Thai, 6515 Ap Thai, 6419 Ap Thai. The battalion's strength is 120.

(1) The Battalion is armed with Ak-47s and K-54 pistols. Other probable armament would include grenades, satchel charges and possible B40s and B41s.

(2) The Battalion is located in the vicinity of AT971456 (as of 5 May as reported by Chieu Hoi).

E. Q 81 Local Force Battalion Also known as Duy Xuyen District unit, Q 13 Battalion, 103rd Company, 73rd Company, and H.52 consists of 2 Infantry Companies, 1 support Company and a Headquarters Element The Battalion's LBNs are 181 Anh Dung and 2103. The Battalion's strength is 200.

(1) The Battalion's armament consists of 3 x 81mm mortars, 2 x 60mm mortars, unknown number of B40s and B41s, 3 x HMGs, 2 x LMGs and sufficient individual weapons.

(2) The Security element of the Battalion is located vicinity of AT972444, other elements of the Battalion are located vicinity of AT9950, Units PW Camp is located vicinity of AT988426 and Police Station is located vicinity of AT972453.

F. Forward Element of Headquarters Front 4 Also known as P50, Unit 70, Group 44, K-44 and MT.4. The unit is a command and control element of Headquarters Front 4 and its composition and strength are unknown. The units LBNs are P6400, and 6700 Ap Thai.

(1) This units armament is unknown

(2) Forward Element of Headquarters Front 4 is located in the vicinity of AT986443 (Hearsay reported by Chieu Hoi), Front 4 Communication Area is located in the vicinity of AT990448 and Front 4 Finance Office is located in the vicinity of AT987441.

(G) 91st Sapper Battalion Also known as the T3 Sapper Battalion, D-91, Q 91 Sapper Battalion, Lam Son Battalion, B-47 Battalion, Unit 73, and Quyet Nghia Battalion consists of 4 Companies. (1,2,3 and 5) with 3 platoons per Company. The units LBNs are P6475, 6775 Ap Thai and 63148 (NVN). The Battalion has a strength of 165.

(1) The Battalion's armament includes 6 x 82mm mortars, 5 x 60mm mortars, an unknown number of B40s and B41s, satchel charges, 5 LMGs, 1 flame thrower, bangalore torpedoes and grenades.

(2) The Battalion is presently located in the vicinity of AT991451 (Hearsay reported by Chieu Hoi).

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

2. REINFORCING UNITS

A. 69th Replacement Battalion The Unit's LBNs are 4040A Ap Thai and 6142 KN. The unit consists of 2 combat effective Companies. The units strength is approximately 300.

(1) The units armament is light, being restricted to individual weapons of which there are not enough. However there is a possiblity that the entire Battalion has been armed.

(2) The Battalion is located in the vicinity of AT960400.

B. 289th Sapper Battalion Also known as the D-1 Battalion, the 402nd Sapper Battalion; 1st Sapper Battalion; Steel Battalion and Nghia Vu Battalion consists of 3 Companies and a Headquarters Element. (1st and 2nd Infantry Company, the 4th Arty/Mortar Company and the 5th Company/Battalion Headquarters). The unit's LBNs are P6454, 6754 Ap Thai, 370 Thanh Khiet, 6755 Ap Thai, 6751 Ap Thai, P6475, 6775 Ap Thai, and 63148 (NVN). The Battalion's strength is 165.

(1) The Battalions armament includes 6 x 81mm mortars, 1 x 82mm mortar, 18 x B40s, 2 HMG, 2 x 60mm mortars and sufficient individual weapons.

(2) The Battalion was located in the vicinity of AT990410 (as of mid April). Elements of the Battalion moved North in early May yet it is possible that some elements of the Battalion are still located in the Que Sons.

C. Headquarters 36th Regiment Also known as Group 6, E36, Unit 93, Song Nong Regiment, Unit 9530, Unit 1016 and D.304 consists of a Political Section, Staff Section, communications section, rear services section and cadre affairs section. The Unit's LBNs are 6446 Ap Thai and 6606 Ap Thai. The unit's strength is 140.

(1) The Battalions armament includes: unknown number of 82mm mortars, unknown number of 60mm mortars, 6 x 75mm Recoiless Rifles, 4 x 12.7mm AA Guns, and unknown number of Flamethrowers.

(2) The Headquarters is located wicinity of AT940420.

D. 160th Transportation Battalion Consists of 4 Companies, and a Headquarters Section. The Battalion has an approximate strength of 200.

(1) The Battalion's armament consists of 50 AK-47 and 50 SKSs. Armament is light because the Battalion is primarily a transportation unit.

(2) The Battalion is located in the wicinity of AT930410.

SECRET

TAB-D Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ENEMY CAPABILITIES Based on continuous evaluation of the enemy situation and disposition of enemy forces within and adjacent to the area of interest, The enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

(1) Harass friendly units with sniper fire in a delaying action.

(2) Initiate heavy small arms/RPG contacts with FWMAF units operating in the area.

(3) Initiate heavy mortar/RPG attacks on FWMAF units operating in the area of interest.

(4) Fall back to their base camps for final defensive contact.

(5) Withdraw from base camps only when they can no longer possibly hold them.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DERNING

Kenneth L. Robinson Jr

KENNETH L. ROBINSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

SECRET TAB-D end (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Appendix 2 (Counter-intelligence) to Annex A (Intelligence) to Operations Order

1. Counter-intelligence Teams will initiate operations in accordance with this Appendix, Annex A (Intelligence), and the below directives.

(a) MCO 3850.1
(b) Fr O P03850.1
(c) DivO 3800.1

2. Upon request, Counter-intelligence personnel are available to advise and assist the Commands in implementing procedures in protecting documents against espionage, personnel against subversion, and equipment and installations against sabotage.

3. Counter-intelligence personnel will not carry Marine Corps Counter-intelligence or Bilingual Credentials, while on operations within RVN

4. Counter-intelligence Teams possess the capability of collecting both Counterintelligence and "Positive" (i.e., combat) intelligence through special operations and the use of human resources.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DERNING

Kenneth L. Robinson Jr

KENNETH L. ROBINSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

SECRET TAB-D Encl (11)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 3/11, 5TH MAR, 11TH MAR, 1ST MAR AIR WING COC, 1ST RECON BN.

BT

SECRET

A. 7TH MAR FRAG O 22-70

CHANGE 1 TO REF A.

(1) CHANGE PARA 1B SUB PARA (1) TO READ AS FOLLOWS: 3/11 (REIN) PROVIDES ARTILLERY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED & DISPLACES ELEMENTS OF 4.2 MORTAR BATTERY TO SECURED AREAS IN THE QUE SON MTS ON REQUEST.

(2) CHANGE PARA 3D SUB PARA 3 AS FOLLOWS: DELETE " 2/11 FOR ARTILLERY SUPPORT.

(3) ADD TO PARA 3D SUB PARA 3 AS FOLLOWS: COORDINATE DIRECTLY W/1ST RECON BN FOR LZ SECURITY IN THE QUE SON MTS.

(4) CHANGE PARA 3F SUB PARA 2 TO READ AS FOLLOWS: D-DAY 26 MAY 70 & SUB PARA 3 TO READ AS FOLLOWS: H-HOUR 0700.

GP-4

BT

SECRET
TAB E to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-E Encl(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 3/11

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 11TH MAR, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 23-70

A. 1ST MAR DIV FRAG O 27-70

B. 7TH MAR FRAG O 22-70

C. ANNEX A (BOUNDARY OVERLAY)

1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT, 1ST BRIGADE ARVN RANGERS CONDUCT CATEGORY III OPS "W" OF 96 GRID LINE AND "N" OF 38 GRID LINE IN 7TH MAR AO.

2. MISSION: ON D-DAY AND D+1 7TH MAR (REIN) CHOP OPCON TWO (02) CO'S TO 1ST MARINE REGT FOR OPS DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD AND REALIGN UNITS TO PROVIDE FAR OUT SECURITY TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO STATIC DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: ON D-DAY AND D+1 7TH MAR CHOPS OPCON TWO (02) CO'S TO 1ST MARINE REGT FOR OPS DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD. 7TH MAR REALIGN UNITS TO PROVIDE FAR OUT SECURITY FOR DEFENSE OF STATIC POSITIONS, WITH EMPHASIS ON ENEMY AVENUES OF APPROACH AND EGRESS.

SECRET
TAB F to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-F Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. 1/7(-) (REIN)

(1) REALIGN FORCES TO PROVIDE FAR OUT SECURITY OF LZ BALDY TO INCLUDE LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH FROM THE "N", "N-W", "S", AND FOOTHILLS TO THE "W".

(2) INSPECT SECURITY AND REVIEW DEFENSIVE PLANS OF FIXED POSITIONS.

C. 2/7 (REIN)

(1) ON D-DAY CHOP OPCON ONE (01) CO TO 1ST MARINE REGT FOR DURATION OF HIGH-THREAT PERIOD.

(2) REALIGN UNITS TO PROVIDE FAR OUT SECURITY OF FSB ROSS, TO INCLUDE LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH AND STAGING AREAS TO THE "N" AND "N-W" AND LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH AND EGRESS TO THE "S" AND "S-W".

(3) INSPECT SECURITY AND REVIEW DEFENSIVE PLANS OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS.

(4) SUSPEND STACK ARMS COMMENCING 2 JUNE, PLAN ON RESCHEDULE CO F FOLLOWING THREAT PERIOD TBA LATER DATE.

D. 3/7 (REIN)

(1) ON D-DAY HELILIFT ONE CO TO LZ BALDY/PREPARE TO CHOP OPCON TO 1ST MAR.

(2) ON D+1, CHOP OPCON ONE (01) CO TO 1ST MARINE REGT FOR DURATION OF HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

(3) CONTINUE CATEGORY III OPS IN NORTHERN QUE SON MOUNTAINS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 1ST BRIGADE ARVN RANGERS.

(5) EMPHASIZE CLOSE FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION WITH 1ST BRIGADE ARVN RANGERS.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A - BOUNDARY OVERLAY

(2) D-DAY (HIGH THREAT PERIOD) 2 JUNE 70

(3) DURATION OF HIGH THREAT PERIOD: 4-5 DAYS

(4) ENSURE PRE-PLANNING OF COUNTER-MORTAR AND COUNTER-ROCKET FIRES.

(5) EMPHASIZE:

(A) IN DEPTH SECURITY OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS

(B) ALERTNESS TO MINES, BOOBY-TRAPS, AND DUD ORDNANCE

(C) NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES

(D) CLOSE COOP/COORD W/GVN FORCES

(E) AWARENESS OF MALARIA CONTROL MEASURES

(6) DIRLNAUTH ALCON

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/7 (REIN) MAKE NECESSARY LIAISON WITH 1ST BRIGADE ARVN RANGERS TO ENSURE OPTIMUM COORDINATION AND COMMUNICATION.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
011550H	09	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)#1 (B)011300 (C)087364-094365 (D)Whl CUPP#1 w/PF's ret'd fr patrol a VN male came to day pos and reported see 05 en at 078368. VC wrng blk PJ's and carrying M-16's. VN male rept'd that en had come to kill him because he was a cheiu hoi. CUPP #1 search area w/neg res. CUPP #1 then moved to friendly grid and obs 10 en moving around an area of large rocks to 'E' 800 mtrs. En wore blk PJ's and carried 03 wpns. (E)C/F/M 155mm HE 1300, 1st rd 1330, EOM 1345. Snipers also eng en w/04 rds w/neg res. En fl- 'SE'. Didn't swp area because it was out of AO. (F-M)Neg
011615H	10	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn (B)011600 (C)123456 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at LZ Baldy 07 VN children turned in two M-26 duds, 15 blasting caps, and 01 chicom. (E)Paid VN total of 1500 P. EOD will dest. (F-M)Neg
011800H	11	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)011800 (C)125496-128503 (D)Whl in OP scanning area thru binoculars approx 800 mts 'NE' obs 1 8 en mvg 'SE' along treeline wrng camoflaged util 12-13 carrying wpns. They then stopped and wait- for about ten minutes and were joined by 09 more en who came in from the 'NW'. These en were wrng camoflaged utils and looked like they were carrying chow. Neg wpns. (E)Called for AO at 1800 on sta 1815. Temporarily had radio contact but then lost it off sta 1820. C/F/M arty 1815, 1st rd 1831, EOM 1915. CUPP#8 then left OP because of impending darkness and moved to nite pos. Will swp area in AM. (F-M)Neg
012100H	12	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)012005 (C)968326-952322 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd approx 8 rds of 82mm mortar from approx 1800 mts 'SW' neg cas. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 2020, 1st rd 2030, EOM 2050. HCo feels they were being braketed and moved to new nite pos. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
012115H	13	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)012030 (C)055389-057391 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd 02 M-79 fire and approx 30 rd of sa's fire from 200 m 'NE'. Res in 04 USMC WIA evac (01 emerg, 03 pr) (E)Eng w/sa's, M-60 and 60mm. C/F/M arty illum. Called for basketball and spooky but have not arrived yet. Called med-evac/medevac complete. Gunships w/medevac over head w/2,75, 7.62. (F)Neg (G)04 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
012200H	14	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B//1/7 (B)011815 (C)084499-084498 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 en wrng brown shirt and trousers carrying pack w/neg wpn, approx 100 mtrs 'S' running 'W' along trail. Apparently obs patrol. (E)Eng en w/sa's 01 LAAW, M-79 and obs en fall, during sa's fire scout dog that was w/ptl got loose from handler and ran 'SW'. Swpt area of contact and fd 01 leather belt and canvas bag. Neg further findings. Cannot locate dog at this time. Will fwd gear to Bn rear will search for dog tommorrow. (F-G)Neg (H)01 Scout dog. (I-M)Neg
012200H	15	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)011730 (C)087498 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 en wrng grn utils neg wpns carrying bag approx 50-70 mtrs 'SW' mvg 'E'. (E) Eng en w/sa's apparently woundihg him. En fled into treeline and ptl pursued Obs en again approx 25 mtrs away and eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA. Bag con- tained 03 M-26, 01 canteen w/cupp, 01 hammock, 01 grn shirt, 01 poncho, tooth- brush and tooth paste and other misc gear. All gear will be forwarded to Bn rear ASAP (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
012200H	16	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)012010 (C)097462 (D)Whl mvng to amb site obs 01 en wrng blk pj's and carrying a camoflage bag approx 30 mtrs 'E' runnin 'S'. (E)Eng en w/sa's and M-60 res in 01 VC KIA, Camoflaged bag that VC was carrying contained 01 pr blk shorts, 01 poncho, bag of tabacco shaving gear, misc gear. Gear fwd to rear (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
012230H		17	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #6 (B)012205 (C)121474-117478-117475 (D) Whl in nite def pos obs 06-08 en thr green eye wrng dark clothing carrying wpns 500 mtrs 'NW'. (E)Eng w/M79 and sa's, Rec'd approx 1 0 M79 rds from 1st en grid and approx 150 rds of auto wpns fire from second en grid. PF's called 81mm HE fire mission then 81mm Ill mission on 2nd en grid. During ill mission en broke contact and fled unk direction. Est 15 en atfirst grid and 10-15 en second grid. Will swp area in AM. (F-M)Neg
012245H		18	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn sqd amb (B)012225 (C)122461 (D)Whl in amb site outsede perimeter of LZ Baldy obs 03 en wrng blk shirt and shorts neg wpns 25 mtrs 'SW' mvg towards amb. (E)Eng en w/sa's and deton 01 claymore Res in 01 VC KIA. Capt'd 01 M-26 grenade, 01 sild white shirt. Gear will be forwarded to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
012300H		19	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)012030 (C)064457 (D)Whl in nite def pos PSID recorded exitation. Then D-1 obs 02 en wrng grn utils, carrying wpns 50 mtrs 'N' mvg 'W'. (E)Eng en w/sa's M-60, M-79 and deton 02 claymores. res:01 NVA KIA. Capt'd 01 9mm, 01 homemade pk w/assort paper. All gear will be fwd to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 9mm pistol, (M)All of line L
020055H		20	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)012400 (C)097465 (D)Whl in nite, ppb rec'd 10-15 incoming chicoms from 'N'. Res:02 USMC WIA Neg obs of en. unk size en force. (E)C-2 ret'd fire w/M-26, M-79 & claymores using 60mm illum & 105mm illum & 81 illum for swp which was w/neg res. C/F/M illum 2400/1strd 2400, EOM 0026. Med evac called 0010 completed 0055. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (01 emerg)(01 NE) (H-M)Neg 66
020105H		21	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)012130 (C)076450 (D)Whl in nite def pos obs 01 trip flare det at edge of perimeter to 'N'. (E)Eng w/sa's, fired 01 claymore, threw 05 M-26's, supported by hand illum & M-79 illum flares. 01 USMC WIANE from friendly M-26 during engagement. Swpt area under hand illum w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC NBC NE. (H-M)Neg
020815H		22 FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)012030 (C)064457 (D)Change line 'L' & 'M' to follow 01 .38 cal Russian pistol w/09 rd clip, 01 homemade pk contain assorted documents, 14 Seiko watchs, 25 lbs pol rice, 21 lbs assorted candy, 209,000 P's. (E)Gear sent to Bn Rear.
020920H		23	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)020830 (C)097463 (D)Whl in PPB, fd 01 dud 8" HE rd, 01 60mm HE rd, 03 dud chicoms, 01 dud M-26. Ord was fd near rice paddie dike. (E)All ord will be destroyed. (F-M)Neg
021015H		24	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Co 1st Eng (B)020905 (C)063365 (D)Whl on rd swp 01 Army helicopter from air Americal (Hawk Hill) Huey crash landed 100 mtrs off left side of road. Damaging rear tail, neg cas. (E)Rd swp provided scty until Army personnel arrived on scene. Copter will be lifted out by Army. Cause of crash due to mechanical failure, cause unk at this time. (F-M)Neg
021100H		25	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 Bn CP (B)021015 (C)132453 (D)07 Vn children turned in 08 M-26 duds to S/2. (E)Pd VN's 4,000 P's, m-26's will be turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
021130H		26	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)021020 (C)968317-969316 (D)Whl in PPB obs 04 en wa lking along trail w/pks approx 250 mtrs away, mvg 'SE' to 'NW' neg obs of type clothing neg wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-60, M-79 en fled into brush, searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

3

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
021250H	27	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)021130 (C)963318 (D)Whl on ptl, stopped and questioned 01 Vn female approx 70 yrs old, neg I.D. Vn stated she wanted to be relocated to Que Son. (E)Fwd Vn to FSB Ross to be sent to Que Son. (F-M)
021400H	28	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)021300 (C)013333 (D)Whl on ptl fd a lge tunnel complex approx 450 mtrs long, 4' high, 3' wide. Tunnel located near edge of ville and ran toward Hill 270. Tunnel appeared to have been used recent and Vn in ville, stated VC used it as a hide out when getting rice, & supplies (E)Searched Tunnel thoroughly w/neg res. eng w/ptl destroyed tunnel w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
021600H	29	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP S-5 (B)021440 (C)123456 (D)Whl in Bn CP pos several Vn turned in 07 M-79 rds, 09 blasting cap (06 elec)(03 nonelec),01 claymore, 02 time fuse starters. (E)Paid VN total of 3000 P's turned ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
021650H	30	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)021530 (C)946345-988373 (D)Whl in def pos at FSB Ryder (IOD OPTICS) obs 02 NVA mvg 'SE' to 'NW' wrng dark unif and carry pks, neg wpns. At above en grid. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE, 1530, 1st rd 1533, EOM 1545. Res:01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
021732H	31	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)021600 (C)968318-969320 (D)'H' whl in def pos rec'd hvy volume of sa's fire, from 150 mtrs to 'N' w/neg friendly cas. (E)'H' ret'd fire w/m-60, M-79, mortars (60mm) & sa's. Searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
021735H	32	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)021540 (C)968315-965314 (D)Whl on ptl obs 06 NVA wrng grn utils carrying pk, neg wpns, approx 200 mtrs 'SW' mvg 'N'. (E)Eng w/sa's & obs 01 NVA fall. Swpt area and fd drag marks, neg further findings. (F-M)Neg
021815H	33 FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)021600 (C)971319 (D)Whl swpg area further fd 250 lbs of unpol rice in a hootch that was in a treeline. The rice was in baskets, a 02 gallon can and sacks. (E)Will bag rice and send to Bn Rear.
022000H	34	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)021920 (C)115372-104376 (D)Whl in nite def pos obs 03 en wrng dark clothing carrying wpns 1000 mtrs 'W' mvg 'S'. (E)Eng en w/106 mm which was attached to 'L' Co, w/good coverage. Neg further mvt will swp area in A.M. (F-M)Neg
022045H	35	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)021930 (C)098463-091462 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd 01 60mm rd which landed 25 mtrs outside CP perimeter, from approx 700 mtrs 'W'. (E)C/F/M arty 105 mm HE 1943, 1st rd 1947, EOM 2000. Also calle 81mm & 60mm msn. area will not be swpt. (F-M)Neg
022045H	36	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)021800 (C)973342 (D)Whl mvg to amb site and passing by hootch obs 02 Vn females (50 yrs old), 01 Vn child (09 yrs old) when questinned by RF attached to 'H' Co they stated that the fire that 'H' Co took earlier in the evening came 03 males who take refuge in Loc Trvnig village (E)Det and brought back to H-2 pos where national police classified them as VC susp. They had 02 BA 386's in their possession. Will fwd & det to Bn rear (F-J)Neg (K)03 Vn det (L-M)Neg
022300H	37	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)022020 (C)036396-041402 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd 03 susp 60mm mortar rds, res in 02 USMC WIA Evac (01em)(01 Rt) 01 rd impacted on perimeter and other two rds fell short. Two marines that got wounded were in fighting holes and wrng flak gear. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 2020, 1st rd 2025 EOM 2130. Called basketball, onsts 2037 off sta 2030 also fired 60mm on susp en grid. Called medevac/completed. Will swp area in A.M. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA. (H-M)Neg

3

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
022300H	38	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)022020 (C)043396-047392 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd approx 20 rds of sa's fire and 01 M-79 rd from approx 500 mtrs 'SE' (E)Ret'd sa's fire and C/F/M 60mm on susp en grid. Will swp area in A.M. (F-M)Neg
031000H	39	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 CDP (B)030820 (C)097463-102466-095466 (D)Whl in day time def pos rec'd approx 10 rds sa's fire 350 mtrs "N-E" and 05 rd of sa's fire frm 400 mts "N-W": neg cas. (E)Ret fire w/M-60, C/F/M Arty 0821, 1st rd 0833, EOM 0835, (AO (USMC) on sta 0830, off sta 0910, 02 WP rkts), are presently searching area W/F/U (F-M)Neg
031105H	40	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Plt Ptl (B)031000H (C)081429 (D)Whl on pat-tol, fd 01 VN head on trail that had been cut sharply at the neck, and hair was cut short. Beleived to be approx 2 wks old (E)Searched area for further parts of body w/neg res, cont'd on ptl. (F-M)Neg
031105H	41	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)031000 (C)081429 (D)Whl on patrol, fd 01 VN head on trail that had been cut sharply at the neck and hair was cut short. Believed to be approx 2 wks old. (E)Searched area for further parts of baody w/neg res cont'd on ptl. (F-M)Neg
031215H	42	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)030900 (C)075443 (D)Whl on ptl fd a stick pointing toward "W", followed direction of stick and fd a cave approx 5'wide, 5'high, 10'long located in a rock formation. (E)Searched cave & area fd re-mains of cooked chow, 02 US helmets, 01 pr binoculars(silver mar 6x30 P.), sleeping gear 10 spent M-14 cartridges, and old blk PJ's. Binoculars and helmet will be taken to Co Pos, rest of gear dest will night act in area. (F-M)Neg
031320H	43	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)030900 (C)099481 (D)Whl moving into blking force obs 12 VN's men women and children mvng 'E' from village near area C Co had contact. (E)Plt stopped VN's and checked ID det 02 males and 02 fe-males w/neg ID. Sent detainees to Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)04 VN's (L-M)Neg
031500H	44	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)031100 (C)035393 (D)Whl on ptl returning to co pos fd 01 hut w/02 VN's, 01 female age 30, 01 VN child age 10, VN's re-quested to be relocated to Que Son. (E)Took VN's to F Co pos, and will fwd to LZ Ross, and sent to Que Son. (F-M)Neg
031505H	45	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)031200 (C)043395 (D)Whl on ptl RF's questioned 27 VN's, men, women, & children, VN's requested relocation to Queson (E)Took VN's to F Co pos will fwd to LZ Ross and sent to Que Son. (F-M)Neg
031615H	46	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn S-5 (B)031600 (C)132453 (D)Whl in Bn Def pos, 07 VN children turned in 12 M-26, 01 105mm rd (dud), 12 blasting caps(5 elec)(7 non-elec), 01 claymore(good). (E)Paid VN total of 1000 P's and turned over ord to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
031815H	47	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)031650 (C)045395-049395 (D)Whl on ptl with propagand team rec's 02 sniper rds from the 'E' approx 400 mts. (E)Ret'd sa's fire and C/F/M 81mm HE w/good coverage. Will swp area when tactical situ-ation permits. Cont'd patrol. (F-M)Neg
031930H	48	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)031805 (C)050397 (D)Whl on ptl with prop-aganda team fd 13 VN walking along trail, searched VN and det because of neg ID. Age of 5 females were 15-40 ages of children were 3-12. (E)Brought VN back to plt pos and will bring to Co CP in morning for screening by nat'l police. (F-J)Neg (K)13 VN det (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
031940H	49	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)031940 (C)043395-047393 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd approx 20 rds of sa's fire 400 mtrs 'E'. Neg cas. (E)Ret'd sa's also called 81mm mission on susp en grid. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
032000H	50	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn (B)031915 (C)027343 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at FSB Ross rec'd 01 122 rocket from above en grid. Rd landed just outside of wire causing neg cas. (E)C/F/M arty 155mm HE 1915 then check fired for choppers 1st rd 2005, EOM 2015. Will swp in AM.
032000H	51	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)031530 (C)083478-083470 (D)Whl on ptl working with Plt of RF's fd 08 VN (19-30) hiding in a bunker. They had in their possession several chicoms. Whl searching area further rec'd sa's, RPG and mortar fire from approx 450 mtrs 'S'. Res 01 RF WIA(E) by army dust off. Neg Mar cas. (E)C/F/M 155mm HE 1600, 1st rd 1604, EOM 1724. Called for AO on sta 1600, off sta 1630. Det 08 VN and will forward to Bn rear ASAP. Swp area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 RF WIA. (H-M)Neg
032000H	52	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN (C)027343-9428 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at FSB Ross rec'd 02 122mm rds. 01 rd land in vic of arty res in 05 USMC WIA(4E)(01 NE from approx 9428 grid. (E)C/F/M arty 155mm HE 1840, 1st rd 1840 EOM 1900. Will swp in AM. Called medevac complete. (F)Neg (G)05 USMC WIA (H)H-M)Neg
032030H	53	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)031920 (C)132453-114450 (D)Whl in OP scanning area thru binoculars obs 05 en w/packs & wpn wrng grn util walking in a column approx 1800 mtrs 'W'. En were moving 'NE'. (E)C/F/M 81MM HE & fired 106 on en w/good caverage. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
032200H	54	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)031800 (C)954306 (D)Whl on move obs 01 VN wrng white top & blk bottoms approx 25 mtrs 'E'. Challenged en but he start to flee east. Eng w/sa's res in 01 VC KIA. While searching body obs 05 en wrng grn utils w/wpns run into a hut then rec'd approx 20 rds of sa's fire. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M60. Search area w/neg res. RF's working w/H Co questioned covilian in area stated approx 30 en w/wpns had moved out to 'SW' when they obs H2 coming. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA. (J-M)Neg
032230H	55	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)032145 (C)097477 (D)Whl moving into nite pos obs 05-06 VC wrng blk shorts carrying packs neg wpns. 50 mtrs 'W' mvg 'E'. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M60. Swpt area and fd 02 VC KIA. Pack contents to be report at first light. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
032200H	56	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)031800 (C)952306-957307 (D)Whl on move heard rkts being launched and immediately took hvy volume of sa8s fire from approx 500 mtrs 'W'. (E)Eng w/sa's & M-60, C/F/M arty 105mm HE 1815. 1st rd 1820, EOM 1900. Searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
032230H	57	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN CP (B)032130 (C)027343-005353 (D)Whl in Bn def pos rec'd approx 20 82mm rds from approx 2000 mtrs 'W'. Rd were mixture of HE & Gas. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE, 2130, 1st rd 2133, EOM 2214. Also called 81mm msn. Res 01 large secondary explosion. Will swp at first light. (F-M)Neg
032230H	58 FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)032130 (C)027343-985345 (D)After eng en with counter battery fire, fired blocking fires along anticipated rtes of en retreat. C/F/M 105mm 2215, 1st rd 2217, EOM 2230 HE and obs 03 secondary explo (E)Will swp at 1st light.
032316H	59	FR:2/7 Bn CP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)032300 (C)025344 (D)Whl working over suspected en grid of earlier hostile action on FSB Ross, a Stinger gunship rec'd sa's & automatic wpns fire. (E)Stinger ret'd fire w/.50 cal hostile fire ceased. (F-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
040130H	60	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)040005 (C)027343-948302 (D)Called stinger, previously on stat 2200 to check out area of susp en rkt & mortar site at grid 9430. Launch site confirmed by stinger. (E)Stinger fired 20mm cannons on site, obs 05 secondary explos vic 948302 Stinger off sta 0045. (F-M)Neg
040225H	61	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 LP (B)032140 (C)116453-118448-117452 (D)LP obs 03 en at edge of perimeter wire, attempting to get through wire, eng obs LP & fled 'W'. (E)C/F/M 81 illum, eng w/sa's, obs 02 en dragging 01 body away, eng w/M-79 & swpt under illum w/neg res. Will re-swp in A.M. C/F/M illum on 02 grids above. C/F/M 2135, 1st rd 2138. EOM 2255. (F-M)Neg
040755H	62 FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)032145 (C)097477 (D)Swpt area of contact fd 01 additional pack, contensts on both pks, 01 box of paper, 05 small bags of rice (03 lbs), 01 bag tobacco, 03 bags candy 01 pr glasses, 02 btles insect repellent, 04 pens, 02 US battle dressin s, 02 hammocks, 01 pr blk trousers, 02 shirts, 01 I.D. card dated 1962. (E)Gear will be fwd to rear.
041035H	63	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)040045 (C)000342-999341 (D)Whl on Co move scout dog alerted (due to being down wind) to 11 en wrng grn util, carrying pks, and shiny object, mvg 'W' approx 500 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's, en fled into treeline to 'W', searched area , fd 01 Vn boy who led them to suspected mortar & recoiless site (000349) area had 04 aiming stakes, back blast area, 04 empty 57mm cannisters, approx 7 days old, Vn boy stated approx 35 en were in area last night, this area had been well coved by counter arty fire. Vn boy will be detained for further questioning, sent to FSB Ross ITT. (F-J)Neg (K) 01 Vn boy approx 10 yrs old (L-M)Neg
041200H	64	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 PPB (B)040255-1110 (C)078496-077496 (D)PPB heard mvt to 'W' mvt was from 'W'-'E' down the trail nea r the perimeter. Eng w/claymore, Res:01 NVA KIA (grn util) Then received sa's fire & heard more mvt in the same vic (40 mtrs 'W') ret'd fire w/sa's & org wpns fire & called for illum. Also C/F/M of 105 HE to west to blk rtes of egress. C/F/M 0315/1st rd 0329, EOM 0349. (E) Sqd sized reaction force was deployed & swpt 'W'. Then received more sa's fire, when approx 150 mtrs 'W' of the perimeter. The fire came from approx 150 mtrs to the 'W' of the reaction sqd. Res:01 USMC KIA. Ret'd fire & cont to swp. Fd 02 more en bodies. 01 was in red shorts blk bottom 01 KIA in grn util, during a detailed search of the area then obs 01 NVA with AK-47 & a pk. Eng w/sa's. Res:01 additional NVA KIA & 01 AK-47. Also nearby fd a pk & a pr of blood stained sandals (077496). Also fd 100 lbs of rice (un pol) near the perimeter but appeared to have been there several days. In addition fd several pieces of 782 gear & misc equip including 04 82mm mortar rds, 02 M-26's. (F)01 USMC KIA (G-H)Neg (I)04 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)03 AK-47 (M)Neg
041300H	65	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)041120 (C)035398 (D)Whl on ptl, fd Vc documents hiden in tall grass, w/grass laid over them. Interrogation with ptl said they were medical records & alos diagrams of helicopters. (E)Ret'd docs to 'F' CP, and will fwd to 2/7 Bn CP. (F-M)Neg
041430H	66	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)041128 (C)078493 (D)Whl on ptl, searching area that arty fied on, ptl leader passed by dog handler to check out pos mvt in a treeline near a stream bed, dog handler and dog started to move fwd, and the dog tripped an M-26 B/T, Res:01 Scout dog KIA, 01 dog handler KIA, 03 USMC WIA Evac. B/T was secured to a bamboo stake on side of an old trail w/a trip wire 10 ft long running to opposite side of trail & decured to a small bush. Tripwire estimated to be about 4" off ground. Marines were approx 15 mtrs apart & were wearing flak gear/helmet. (E)Called emerg medevac/complete. Searched vic of B/T w/neg res. (F)01 USMC Dog handler KIA, 01 Dog KIA,(G)03 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg

6

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
041435H	67	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)041300 (C)950296 (D)01 Vn female came to def pos and asked to be relocated to Que Son. National Police questioned Vn, but she refused to answer. National Police request she be sent to ITT. (E) Took Vn to 'H' pos, and will fwd to ITT for further questioning. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn female (35 yrs old) (L-M)Neg
041515H	68	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)041245 (C)080475 (D)Whl searching area, fd 01 dea d NVA body in grass on side of trail, wrng grn util, w/empty pk. Neg wpns or equip body appeared to be approx 4-5 days old, killed by sa's. (E)Searched area w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
041555H	69	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 (B)041200 (C)028341 (D)Sentry onpost, obs 01 Vn approx 32 yrs old in dump area at FSB Ross. (E)Sentry detained Vn, w/neg I.D. and turned over to ITT as FSB Ross. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn male (L-M)Neg
041625H	70	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP (B)041500 (C)132453 (D)Whl in Bn def pos 05 Vn turned in 21 M-26 (08 duds), 49 blasting caps (non elec) and 15 ft of time fuse. (E)Pd Vn total of 7900 P's, turned ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
041800H	71 FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Ma r Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP (B)031910 (C)114450 (D)Whl swping area of 81mm & 106mm fire mission fd 22 81mm mortar fuses, in open rice paddy. (E)Blown in place w/C-4.
042000H	72	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)030850 (C)077435 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 dud 250 lbs bomb HE, lying along side of trail, in bush, not B/T. (E)Marked bomb and next morning EOD was sent to dispose of it. (F-M)Neg
042000H	73	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)041900 (C)002353-998355 (D)Whl mvg into nite def pos obs 03 en wrng blk pjs w/wpns, approx 500 mtrs 'w' mvg 'N'. (E)Eng en w/sa's and C/F/M arty 1900, 1st rd 1902, EOM 1929. W/good coverage Will swp area at first light. (F-M)Neg
042020H	74	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)041800 (C)036395 (D)Whl in nite def pos 11 En approached and asked to be relocated to Que Son. There were 04 females (30-70), 07 Vn children (07-15) (E)Rook custody of Vn and will put on first available chopper for Que Son. (F-M)Neg
042030H	75	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)041750 (C)124501-127507 (D)Whl on ptl obs 12 VC wrng grn utils, carrying wpns crossing a river approx 700 mtrs 'N' mvg in same area crossing river w/intervals of 4 minutes. These Vc also were wrng grn utils, and carrying wpns, 1st group had 4 VC, second had 2 VC, 3rd had 03 VC, and 4th had 08 VC. (E)C/F/M arty 155mm HE 1755, 1st rd 1800, EOM 1815. w/good coverage. En fled into treeline, across river. Will not swp because out of CUPP AO. (F-M)Neg 66
042100H	76	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)041830 (C)109461 (D)Whl mvg into nite def pos fd 01 RPG rd lying on ground, was not B/T. (E)Rd will be destroyed at 1st light. (F-L)Neg (M)01 RPG rd.
042130H	77	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)041920 (C)053443-054446 (D)Whl in temp pos just before mvg out to amb site obs 02 VC wrng blk pjs carrying wpns and pks approx 400 mtrs 'N' mvg 'E'. At same time en obs amb and fired approx 15-20 rds of sa's fire. (E)Ret'd sa's, M-60 & M-79. Swpt area w/neg res. C/F/M arty 155mm HE, 1920, 1st rd 1925, EOM 1940. on susp en escape rte. (F-M)Neg
042200H	78	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)041807 (C)946345-975339 (D)Whl in def pos at FSB Ryder (IOD OPTICS) obs 03 NVA wrng dark utils, w/pks and 01 w/wpn. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE, 1807, 1st rd 1810, EOM 1837. Res:02 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
042200H	79	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)041930 (C)121474-121470-115480 (D)Whl in day pos, rec'd sa's fire from approx 400 mtrs 'S' then obs 12 VC in the open mvg 'WS' into treeline in same area, wrng dark clothing, carrying pks,& wpns. (E)Eng en w/sa's M-60, M-79 and LAAWS, C/F/M arty 155mm HE, cleared at 2020, 1st rd 2030, EOM 2100, then rec'd 08-10 M-79 rds, 02 RPG's and hvy volume of sa's fire from approx 600 mtrs 'NW'. C/F/M arty 155mm HE 2115, 1st rd 2120, EOM 2130. En fled 'N'. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
042200H	80 FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)242000 APR (C)093467 (D)Search of KIA res in capture of approx 2,130,000 P'S and over $1,000 U.S. dollars. Piasters in process of transfer to disbursing office LZ Baldy. U.S. dollars transfer to disbursing delayed pending CID invest to confirm total amount captured Invest initiatied upon discovery of U.S. dollars in custody of medevac U.S. casualty. (E)Neg
042350H	81	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Sqd Amb (B)042315 (C)138428 (D)Whl in nite Amb site rec'd 02 chicoms from approx 30-40 mts to the "N". Res in 02 USMC WIA (R+). (E)Ret'd sa's fire, 01 claymore, 02 M-26 and M-79. C/F/M 60MM Ill 81MM Ill,105 MM Ill, Swpt area w/neg Res.(F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (Routine) (H-M)Neg.
051035H	82	FR:A/1/7 Cupp F/U A/1/7 Cupp #6 (B)050600 (C)121470 (D)Swept area of contact FD bunkers thatthad been used recently, VN's in area stated 06 VC were killed by arty last night, and 01 VC was carrying a radio, 02 VC carrying carbines, and came back after F/M and got their gear. (E)Searched area further w/neg Res.
051310H	83	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Plt Ptl (B)051110H (C)028395-025392 (D) Whl on ptl in conj w/RF's & PF's, rec'd approx 30 rd's AK-47 fire from "S-W" approx 250 mtrs away, neg cas, neg obs of En. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's, M-79 at suspected En Pos, C/F/M Arty 1100, 1st rd 1200, EOm 1215, Cobra gunships (scarface 6 & 45) on sta 1115, off sta 1131, expended 1500 Rd's 7.62MM, 65 HE Rkt's, 100 rds 40MM are presently searching area W/F/U. (F-M)Neg
051325H	84	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd Amb (B)051130H (C)113469 Om111471 (D)Whl in day time amb w/RF's, obs 05 VC mvng "S" approx 300 mts "N-W" 04 were carrying wpns., all wearing mixed colored clothing. (E)RF's Eng w/sa's before Marines could tell them to wait until En got closer, En fled "S-W" BQD eng w/M-79, and pursued En, capt'd 01 EN male approx 50 yrs old, neg wpn or gear, whl searching area En fled to, RF's det 01 VN Female approx 17 yrs old, and VN male approx 60 yrs old, POW and 02 Det will be fwd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)03 VN's (L-M)Neg
051415H	85	FR:A/1/7 Cupp #7 (B)051330H (C)116495 (D)Village chief frm Phu Dien-Hai, brought 01 Chieu Hoi to Cupp 7 day pos, Chieu Hoi claimed to be a VC rice humper, and that there are approx 34 VC, W/25 wpns in the ville. (E)CIt will pick up Chieu Hoi at Cupp 7 pos, and bring pack to LZ Baldy (H-J)Neg (K) 01 Chieu Hoi (L-M)Neg
051515H	86	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 Bn S-5 (B)051400H (C)132456 (D) 01 VN Boy turned in 06 M-26's, 17 non-elect blasting cap's (E)paid VN 2,350 P's, ord blown in place.(F-M)Neg

8

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAT 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
051700H	87	FR2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Plt Ptl (B)051500H (C)022392 (D)Whl swpg area of conta ct obs 02 VN fleeing from hut approx 35 mts "W". pursued and apprehended. 01 VN fem 45, 01 VN child 6. Conducted search of hut and fd assorted documents. Fem stated husband was VC. Det were taken to F Co pos and will be sent to Bn rear ITT. (F-J)Neg (K) 02 VN DET (L-M)Neg
052210H	88	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Plt cmbt (B)051930 (C)067478-067483 (D) Whl movg into nite pos obs 02 NVA approx 500 mts "N" mvg "W", wrng grn utils carrying packs and 01 AK-47 (E)Eng En w/sa's & M-79. rec'd approx 15 rd of sa's fire. En broke and fled "E" & "W". Swpt area and fd 01 pack containing 03 lbs of fresh meat and several C Rat cans (F-L)Neg (M)01 Pack.
052240H	89	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP OP (B)052025 (C)027343-977323 (D) Whl in Bn def pos at FSB Ross Op in tower obs campfire approx 4500 mts "W" thru BC scope. (E)C/F/M Arty 155HE, 2128, 1st rd 2132, EOM 2145. Res in 01 very large secondary explosions. (F-M)Neg
060200H	90	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)060025 (C)995350-986352 (D)Whl in nite def pos E(-) rec'd approx 50 AK-47 rds fm 'SW'. Rds came from 03 differenct pos's. (E)C/F/M arty 0025, 1st rd 0030, EOM 0125, w/excellent coverage of tgt. Will swp a t 1st light. (F-M)Neg
060345H	91	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Que Son Dist Hdqtrs (H/2/7 React) (B)060345 (C)038348 (D)Que Son Hdqtrs rec'd a combined grenade/sapper & mortar attack from the north at above time & grid. 2/7 CP then alerted 1 plt of 'H' Co & 2 tanks to react to Que Son. At 0400 FSB Ross rec'd an undetermined number of 82mm mortars with 2 USN cas WIA Evac. The 2/7 CP reinforced the plt of 'H' Co w/H(-), under the command of 2/7's 3 officer. H(Rein) W/2 tanks moved into the Que Son Dist compound after a brief fire fight. It was fd that the sappers had gained entrance to the compound and had destroyed most of the buildings. The enemy appeared to have fled 'N' & elements of 'H' Co physically pursued, Counter-fire was fired on known enemy mortar sites. Sporadic mortar fire was rec'd in & around the Que Son compound until approx 0630H from vic (0437). At 0645 FSB Ross rec'd 02 122 mm rkts outside of the wire w/neg cas from unk site. At approx 0915 a pacifier was requested for area (BT 0537). 'H' Co's search of the contact area & to the north revealed the following: 15 NVA KIA, 04 POW, WIA, 08 AK-47's, 01 M-16, 03 carbines 02 B-40 launchers, 04 B-40 rds, 01 flare pistol, 08 satchel charges, 02 bangalore torpedoes, 160 chicoms. The pacifier was cancelled a t approx 1100. (F)Neg (G)04 USMC WIA Evac, 01 USA KIA, 09 USA WIA Evac, 35 PF & Civ WIA Evac. (H)02 USN at FSB Ross & 01 USMC WIA Evac from 'H' Co react force. (I)05 NVA KIA (J)Neg (K)04 POW WIA (L)02 IWC, 02 CSWC (M)Line 'D' above.
060400H	92	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)060230 (C)088396 (D)Whl in nite pos, CUPP #3 rec'd 10-12 chicoms & approx 75 rds sa's fm approx 20 mtrs to 'S' res:01 USMC KIA, 03 USMC WIA, 07 PF WIA (01 USMC emerg, 02 USMC priority, 02 PF emerg, 05 priority) C/Med evac 0246 on sta 0305, comp 0330. (E)Ret'd fire w/M-79 & sa's, obs 01 en flee to 'SW' C/F/M arty 0230, 1st rd 0235 EOM 0341 Swpt 01 chicom, bit of clothing. (F)01 USMC KIA (G)03 USMC WIA, 07 PF WIA. (H-M)Neg

9

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
060500H	93	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)060400 (C)113495-117497 (D)CUPP #8 obs PF compound 145 rec approx 15 unk size mortar rds, approx 04 RPG rds, auto/wpns fire & sa's. CUPP #8 rec'd small amount sa's, poss stray rds, w/neg cas. (E)PF compound 145 ret'd 60mm, LAAWS, M-60 & sa's. CUPP #8 did not fire, in order to not give away their pos & CUPP#8 also too far from en to fire effectively CUPP #8 C/F/M - 0412, 1st rd 0425 EOM 0430. En broke contact & fled when rds impacted. PF's also C/F/M 81's fm RF compound 323. (F-M)Neg
060810H	94 FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)060645 (C)118498 (D)Whl sea rching area of contact, fd 01 Vn civ 10 yrs old that had been wounded during contact. Also fd 01 VC KIA, wearing blk trousers and blue shirt, neg wpn or gear. approx 17 yrs old. (E)Called emerg medevac for 01 Vn boy, completed searched area further w/neg res.
060725H	95	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)060600 (C)068478 (D)Whl returning from nite amb 5th man in column tripped a B/T res, 07 USMC WIA Evac. (E)Called emerg medevac/complete w/FU on details of incident and sketch to follow. (F)Neg (G)07 USMC WIA's (02(E),(02(P), (03(R) (H-M)Neg
060950H	96	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)060850 (C)088401-095401 (D)Rec'd 01 M-79 and approx 20 AK-47 fire from approx 500 mtrs to 'E', obs 03 en in same area. (E)RF's fired 81mm F/M, en fled to 'E' searched w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
061100H	97	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)061030 (C)066478 (D)5th Marine in column moved off left side of trail and tripped an M-26 B/T w/barb wire as trip wire. B/T wa s buried in grnd w/barb wire tied to stake. B/T was 2 mtrs off trail, 4, 5, 6th men were approx 3 mtrs apart, remaining Marines approx 8 mtrs apart Flak gear & helmets were worn, sketch will follow. (F-M)Neg
061150H	98	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)060730 (C)998347 (D)Whl swping area, det 04 Vn females, 01 Vn child, (01 Vn femlae approx 60 yrs old, 03 Vn female 20-25 yrs old, Vn child 04 yrs old) Neg I.D., also fd 01 cave vic 999341, dimensions 2' wide, 2' high, 6' deep, fd following gear in side cave, 200lbs unpol rice in 10 - 5 gal cans, 1,100 P's, large crock containing med supplies misc clothing, 75 punji stakes, 12-18" long, and sharpened at both ends. (E) Det and gear fwd to FSB Ross (F-J)Neg (K)04 Vn females, 01 Vn child (L)Neg (M) Line 'D'.
061330H	99	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)060900 (C)995350-986350 (D)Whl in PPB, rec'd 05 rds of sniper fire from village at above en grid, neg obs of en, neg cas. (E)Ret'd fire at susptected en pos, searched village along w/interpreter and detained 23 Vn, 07 eomen, 16 children, all of ages neg I.D. Detainees fwd to FSB Ross, ITT for further questioning. (F-J)Neg (K)23 Vn female & children (L-M)Neg
061330H	100 FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 (B)061300 (C)038348 (D)Que Son was initially hit between 0300-0315, Que Son asked for reaction at 0330, reaction was preplan ned by 2/7 w/01 plt & 02 tanks, H(-) was thencalled as reinforcement cue to size of the en attack, the total of en KIA's is now 20 NVA KIA for H-2/7 & 7 for Que Son District forces, the 04 POW's are in custody of GVN officials, the total number of en KIA'S for the Que Son incident now stands at 27 NVA KIA. (E)Neg.
061340H	101	FR:'C' Co 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Co 1st Eng (B)061230 (C)073381 (D)Whl on rd swp, Fd 01 unk size A/P mine in center of rd. (E)Blew in place w/C-4 w/pos res, crater 1 ft deep, 2 ft diameter. (F-M)Neg
061345H	102	FR:'C' Co 1st eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' CO 1st eng (B)061030 (C)039345 (D)Whl on rd swp, fd 01 122mm rkt tail assembly inleft track of rd. (E)Blew in place w/c-4 w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

10

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
061350H	103	FR:'C' Co 1st eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' CO 1st eng (B)061145 (C)065367 (D)01 Vn boy turned in 01 81mm dud 'HE' rd to rd swp team. (E)Pd Vn boy 500 P's blew rd w/c-4 w/pos res. cont'd on rd swp. (F-M)Neg
061400H	104	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)061130 (C)094485 (D)Whl on ptl, rec'd 02 incoming sa's fds from 'NW' 800 mtrs away. Believed to be RF unit from Nui Dat which had moved into area w/out clearance or prior notification. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's to indicate friendly unit and cont'd on ptl, and fd 01 Vn boy age 9 with wound in right leg believed to have been wounded by RF's fire previously. Called medevac/complete. cont'd on ptl (F)Neg (G)01 Vn boy WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
061545H	105	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 BN CP S-5 (B)061330 (C)132453 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at LZ Baldy 01 Vn boy age 13 turned in 05 M-26 duds, 04 blasting caps non elect. (E)Pd Vn boy 1700 P's ord turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
061545H	106	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)061545 (C)035395-034394 (D)RF sqd whl on ptl obs 01 13 yrs old Vn female wearing blk pants w/white top approx 100 mtrs 'S' mvg 'SW'. Female was carrying 20 lbs of sweet potatoes and some pers misc items. Vn female obs RF's and tried to flee but was apprehended. (E)Vn female was det and taken to 'F' Co pos to be fwd to Bn Rear ITT for questionin (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn female (L-M)Neg
061830H	107	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)061715 (C)035395 (D)Whl improving pos fd vat 4'X3' conta ning 200 lbs unpol rice located 125 mtrs 'N' of pos, vat was hidden in very thick hedge row. (E)Put rice in empty water containers to to be tranported back to FSB Ross. (F-L)Neg (M)200 lbs rice.
061845H	108	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)061730 (C)029389 (D)Whl movng to new pos w/RF's & propaganda team attached fd 15 VN, 06 fem 5 to 12 yrs old and 04 male 40 to 57 yrs old. VN had neg ID. (E)Det VN and brought back to F pos for trans to Bn rear Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)05 VN Det (L-M)Neg
062030H	109	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)061830 (C)141474-128487 (D)Whl on Co move B1 encountered 10 fem, 05 males fem ages 25-60)(male ages 25-60) had pack strap maks on their back. B3 then encountered 01 VN male approx 35 yrs of age w/neg ID. (E)Brought Det back to B CP for interrogation by S-2 scouts. Will forward to Bn rear ASAP. (F-J)Neg (K)16 VN Det (L-M)Neg
062030H	110	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)061950 (C)111481-109479 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd 02 incoming M-79 rds from 200 mtrs 'SW'. Neg cas. (E)Ret'd w/sa's M-60 & 60mm. Will swp at first light. (F-M)Neg
062100H	111	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)061825 (C)141474 (D)Whl on swp of plt area fd 01 VN male age 47 w/ID card. (E)Brought back to B CP and interrogation by S-2 rep revealed he was a VC rice bearer. Said he lived in Bunh Sa village approx 6 miles 'W' of B pos. VN det had 2,290 p's on him. Det turned over to CUPP #4 for transfer to 9th Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN Det (L-M)Neg
062100H	112	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)061920 (C)028386-070391 (D)Whl in nite pos ons trple culverts recieving 4-5 60mm mortar rds from above en grid, appr 900 mtrs 'NW' by obsg muzzle flashes. (E)C/F/M arty 155mm HE 1920, 1st rd 192 EOM 1944 on susp en. Triple Culverts also ret'd fire w/81mm. w/good coverage. (F-M)Neg
062200H	113	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)062025 (C)027343-9528 (D)Whl in Bn def pos OP in tower obs 04 rocket trails coming from vic at 9528. Rockets impacted somewhere between FSB Ross & Q ue Son. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 2030, 1st rd 2033, EOM 2035. C/F/M 155mm HE 2035,1st rd 2037, EOM 2046. C/F/M arty 8"mm 2040, 1st rd 2041, EOM 2048 w/good coverage. Will not swp. (F-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
062230H	114	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)062040 (C)140470 (D)Whl in nite def pos heard movement 75 to 100 mtrs 'S'. then obs 01 en crawling on ground wrng grn shorts. (E)Eng en w/sa's then obs 03 en get up off of ground and start running toward treeline. 01 en seen crawling was one of these three en. Eng w/sa's & M-79 res in 01 VC KIA, 02 en fled into treeline. C/F/M arty 105ill swpt area and fd 02 chicom grenades near KIA body. Swpt treeline w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
062230H	115	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)062010 (C)146470 (D)Whl in nite amb site obs 01 en wrng blk shorts blue top 50 mtrs 'N' mvg 'S'. (E)Eng en w/sa res: 01 NVA KIA. Moved forward to check body and rec'd 01 chicom from tree-line 25 mtrs 'N' of of KIA. Eng w/sa's & M-60. C/F/M arty ill and swpt area w/neg res. En KIA had neg wpn but was carrying a grn uniform & misc gear in a hammock. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
062300H	116	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN CP (B)062100 (C)027343-032366 (D)Whl in Bn def pos a TPQ fixed wing was run on above grid dropped all on board ord. (E)Obs 02 secondary explosions, will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
062355H	117	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)062230 (C)031390 (D)Whl in nite def obs 01 trip flare go off approx 15 mtrs 'S'. (E)Eng w/01 claymore and rec'd 01 m-79 res: 03 usmc wia evac who were in fighting hole, all were wearing flak gear and helmets. Called/medevac/medevac compete. No further fire was exchanged since there was only the two initial explosions. Will swp area at first light. (F)Neg (G)03 usmc wia evac. (H-M)neg
070100H	118	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)061950 (C)095478 (D)Whl set in C33 obs 02 en approx 15 mtrs to 'W' mvg 'E'. (E)Eng en w/sa's, obs explos on en, probable chicom det. Swpt area fd 02 VC KIA wearing grn shorts & shirts Reason for chicom det, attributed to 02 poss causes, either det by M-16 rd or en dropped chicom when hit by C33 fire. C33 mvd amb site 500 mtrs to 'W' to 090478. En approx ages 15- &19 yrs. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 pouch containing misc gear, will inventory at 1st light.
070105H	119	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)070005 (C)078382 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 05 en walking toward their pos, fm 'W' to 'E'. En wrng blk pjs, some w/wpns. (E)CUPP #2 eng en at approx 50 mtrs, obs 01 en fall, remaining en fled 'W'. CUPP #2 then rec'd approx 40 rds sa's, fm 02 en poss's 50 mtrs 'W' & 100 mtrs 'E'. Did not obs en, en strenght est at 05, ret'd w/sa's, M-79, en fire ceased. C/F/M arty illum, searched area. fd 01 VC KIA carying small bag rice w/neg wpn or I.D. en KIA approx age 19 yrs. CUPP #2 will move fm nite pos & will swp again in A.M. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 small bag of rice.
070730H	120	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)070450 (C)120434-119434-122434 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 02 VC 100 mtrs to 'W' neg wpns or pack, VC were talking in front of a hut then 01 VC fled 'W' and 01 fled 'S'. (E)Eng w/sa's, whl searching area rec'd auto matic burst of sa's fire (122434) 200 mtrs from 'E and obs approx 10 NVA wrng grn util, helmets and carrying wpns, CUPP #5 ret' fire w/M-60, sa's, en fled 'W' ober hill, CUPP #5 searched area and fd blood trails and drag marks, neg further findings, ret'd to nite pos. (F-M)Neg

12

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN	OUT	NO.	MESSAGE
070745H		121 FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)070005 (C)078382 (D)Swpt area of contact fd 01 pk, contaning, 01 set blk pjs, 10 lbs pol rice, 01 lb sugar, 01 lb crushed apples, 01 note book, 01 transistor radio. (E)PF's kept all gear.
070820H		122	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)070630 (C)031327 (D)Whl in nite op. obs 01 Vn male on trail mvg 'N' approx 50 mtrs away, wrng white shirt, and blk shorts. (E)Sqd det Vn male approx 13 yrs old, RF's w/sqd classified Vn as VCS, will fwd to FSB Ross, ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn male 13 yrs old (L-M)Neg
070920H		123	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)070800 (C)120434-110369 (D)Whl inday pos 02 Vn females came to CUPP members (Ages 15-20 & 65) Both had schrapnel wds in the arms. Stated they had been wd'd (unk source) vic of above en grid (E)Treated evaced to Baldy by vehicle , ITT will question. (F-J)Neg (K)02 females (L-M)Neg
071140H		124	FR:'C' Co 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Co 1st Eng (B)071045 (C)075383 (D)Whl on rd swp, fd a mine marker consisting of 03 rocks laid in center of rd in a straight line, 10 mtrs 'SW' of rocks fd a 60lb rock mone buried in left track of rd. (E)Blew mine in place w/pos res, crater size 4ft deep, 10ft in diamtrs cont'd on rd swp. (F- M)Neg
071145H		125	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)071000 (C)010333 (D)Whl checking ville for pos VCS/VCI in conj w/RF's, RF's detained 01 Vn female 25 yrs old, w/neg I.D., RF'S classified Vn as VC. (E)Brought det back to 'H' Co pos, and will fwd to FSB Ross ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn female (L-M)Neg
071240H		126	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)071030 (C)090477-090475 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd 06 rds AK-47 and obs 05 en wrng various colored clothing running 'S' approx 200 mtrs in treeline neg obs of pks. (E)ENg w/sa's &M-79 en fled 'S' thru treeline, searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
071300H		127 FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)062010 (C)146470 (D)Searched area this A.M., fd 02 documents & med supplies, VC KIA believed to have been a VC Corpsman. (E)Sent gear to Bn S-2.
071305H		128	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)062040 (C)140473 (D)Searched area of last nites contact, fd 02 blood trails and 01 drag mark leading twd 'SE' (E)Searched area thoroughly w/neg res.
071310H		129	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)070900 (C)009352 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 hut in a brush treeline w/large amount of food inside consisting of 500 lbs unpol rice in 05/50 gal crocks, 03 C-rat cases, and 01 C-rat heat case, 15 lbs tea in 01 C-rat case, 200 lbs potatoes inside 09/5gal cans, 75 lbs peanuts in 01 C-rat case, and 01/5 gal can, and approx 15 lbs bananas, searched area for Vns w/neg res. (E)Foodd will be fwd to FSB Ross on 1st available heli. (F-L)Neg (M)Line "D".
071400H		130	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)071110 (C)028364 (D)Whl on ptl, in a brushy rock area, obs 05 NVA sitting on trail 05 mtrs away. 04 wrng blakk pjs, 01 wearing blue pjs. (E)Eng w/sa's , res 04 NVA KIA, 01 NVA fled thru brush to 'E', searched area fd, 01 AK-47 w/2 mag, 02 pks contaning 02 hammocks, 02 VC ponchos, 03 illum parachutes, 01 USMC cart belt,w/canteen pouch 01 AK-47 mag pouch, 01 blasting cap to chicom, 5 lbs beans, 01 lb rice, 01 document pouch containing 09 notebooks, 10 type written documents, all gear fwd to Bn CP. (F-H)Neg (I)04 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)Line "E"

13

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO #	MESSAGE
071410H	131	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)071130 (C)012348 (D)Whl on ptl, det 01 Vn male approx 36 yrs old w/neg I.D. Vn was in field obs ptl and acted suspicous. (E)Will fwd Vn to FSBRoss ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn male (L-M)Neg
071420H	132	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)071000 (C)009352 (D)Whl on ptl, 01 Vn female approx 40 yrs old w/neg I.D. attempted to sell sodas to Marines, interpreterw/sqd stated she might be involved in Marijuana. (E)Det Vn and fwd to FSB oss ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn female (L-M)Neg
071445H	133	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)071035 (C)084369-084367 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd approx 07 rds M-79, and approx 200 rds sa's from treeline, 200 mtrs to "W" from (UNSEF) neg obs of en. (E)Ret'd fire w/M-79, sa's, C/F/M arty 1055, 1st rd 1047, EOM 1050 CUPP #1 them moved vic 085373 and CUPP #1 prepare to swp area, but did not swp because effective coordination w/PF's could not be effected. (F-M)Neg
071500H	134	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP S-5 (B)071400 (C)132453 (D)Whl in Bn Def pos at LZ Baldy 01 Vn boy age 13, turned in 02 M-26 (DUD) and 02 non elec blasting caps. (E)Pd Vn total of coo p. Turned ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
071500H	135	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)071300 (C)069489-068487 (D)Whl in day pos obs 02 VC wrng blue utils and carrying pks, neg wpns approx 200 mtrs 'SW' (E)Challenged VC but they started to flee 'SW' eng en w/sa's M-60, M-79. Swpt through area and fd 01 VC KIA, capt'd 02 chicom grenades, ¼ lbs of C-4 01 pk containing 01 pr of blue utils, 01 pr of blk pjs, 01 poncho,liner 01 M-14 mag pouch, 01 cigarette lighter, 3 notebooks, numerous letters, 01 NVA Belt w/star on buskle and 2000P's . Fwd gear to Bnrear.(F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)All of above
071930H	136	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)071630 (C)125485 (D)Whl on sqd ptl fd 01 male (age 50) wrng blk trousers, white shirt, neg I.D. in a hut. When questioned he said he lives ther but two women in hut said they didn't know him. Children said he was V . (E)Det and turned over to alpha Cupp #6 to be fwd to 9th ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn male (L-M)Neg
071945H	137	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)071800 (C)132453-106445 (D)whl in bn def pos op in tower obs 15-20 en wrng blk unif carrying wpns 2500 mtrs 'SW' mvg 'SW'. (E)C/F cobra gunships on sta 1815, off sta 1830 fired on board ord. C/F/M 81mm HE w/good coverage will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
072005H	138	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) A/1/7 Cupp #4 (B)071745 (C)115409 (D) Whl moving into blocking pos, point element flushed out 01 VC approx 50 mts to "N-E" , wrng grn shirt w/white shorts, neg packs. PF's challenged VC and En picked up AK-47 and started to flee "E". (E)Eng w/sa's & M-79, En escaped in brush to the "E". Swpt area and fd 01 chicom, 01 small bag of rice, 01 shirt, 1 pr of shorts. (F-M)Neg
072045H	139	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 CDP (B)071930 (C)092468-090466-094466 (D) Whl in nite def pos, sent out sqd amb but before they had gotten 200 mts, both sqd and CP rec'd sa's & auto wpns fire from approx 200 mts "S-W" & "S-E". (E)Sqd ret'd fire w/sa's laaws & M-79, CP employed M-60 & auto M-79, also C/F/M Arty 105MM HE 1945, 1st rd 1953, EOM 2006, and C/F/M 81's HE. Eng broke contact and fled in unk direction. Sqd moved into treeline where fire came from and set up hasty amb. Will move to orign Amb site when directed by CP. (F-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
072100H		140	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 CDP (B)071920 (C)035395-034397-036397 (D) Whl in def pos rec'd approx 25 rd of sa's & 02 M-79 rds frm approx 150 mts "N" & "N-E". Neg Cas. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's, 60MM & 81MM mission, also C/F/M arty 155-1920, 1st rd 1930, EOM 1955. AS blocking fire at grid 035401 w/good coverage. Swpt area w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg
072100H		141	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)071830 (C)048302 (D) Whl on ptl obs 05 VN believed to be VC running in "S-E" direction approx 700 mts "N" wrng blk PJ's (D)C/F/M 81MM "HE", swpt area and fd 01 VN fem (35) & 04 children (6 months to 12 yr). 01 VN fem was interrogated by armed propaganda team who classified her as VC suspect. Det 01 VN fem and whl movg to F Co pos-fd 250 lbs of unpol rice in Vat 3'X 4'X, in hedge row. Det and rice will be forwarded to Bn Rear ASAP. (F-I)Neg (K)01 VN Fem (L)Neg (M)250 lbs of rice.
072130H		142	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #4 (B)071815 (C)115407-116407 (D) Whl in blocking pos, 01 PF left blocking pos and moved off finger of hill approx 100 mts "N" out of site. 01 Marine went to check on PF and tripped an M-26 B/T w/tripwire tied to a bush. Res:in 01 USMC WIA (e). Marine had flak gear and helmet on. (E) called medevac/medevac complete. Swpt area further w/Neg Res (F)Neg (G) 01 USMC WIA (e) (H-M)Neg
072200H		143	FR:A/1/7 Cupp #5 (B)071845 (C)120425-119426 (D)Whl in day pos obs 15-20 En, wrng gun utils carrying packs/wpns and what look like bangalore torpedoes approx 200 mts "N" mvg "E". (D)Eng En w/sa's, M-79, M-60 and laaws. C/F/M Arty ill and swpt area and fd blood trails and drag marks, Neg further findings En fled "W-E". (F-M)Neg
072300H		144	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)071830 (C)946345-983351 (D)Whl in def pos at FSB Ryder (OPTICS)obs 32 NVA wrng grn unif, pks, wpns at above grid. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 1830, 1st rd 1834, EOM 1908, also 155mm HE, 1830, 1st rd 1858, EOM 1920/ Res:08 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)08 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
080055H		145	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN CP (B)072230 (C)025344 (D)2/7 Bn CP had planned a Queball F/M (arty/air) coord strike & F/M W/'H', 'K', &'I' btry's & 02 flights of fixed wing on known en staging areas. 01 hr prior a grp of 30 en were obs fleeing into tgt area. After 2/7 contacted w/'E' Co, 04 URS had been rec'd in this area throughout day. (E)F/M rec'd by btrys at 0930. 1st rd 2227 as scheduled WOM 2250. Hostage on sta 2205, off sta 2245. btrys fired 60 rds TOT res:05 secondary explos fixed wing diverted by dangng DASC to troops in contact. Repeat msn was fied - 90 rds expended. Res:01 secondary explos. 'E' Co will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
080445H		146	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)080355 (C)025343-948308 (D)FSB Ross rec'd 01 rkt rd of unk size from above en grid. Rkt impacted outside 'K' Btry wire approx 400 mtrs to 'NE' w/neg cas. (E)Counter btry fired w/good coverage 'H',I',K' & Btry fired. C/F/M 0355, 1st rd 0357, EOM 0410 will not swp due to distance. (F-M)Neg
080505H		147FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)080355 (C)027343-948308 (D)'W' tower obs lights mvg at same grid where rkt was fired fm. (E)C/F/M arty w/excellent coverage, C/F/M 0432, 1st rd 0433, EOM 0438, will not swp due to distance.
080840H		148	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)080800 (C)984352 (D)Whl on swp, fd 04 Vn note books, 07 Vn type written papers, misc Vn hadwritten papers. Papers were inside an M-16 ammo box buried in grnd. (E)Papers will be fwd to FSB Ross IFT. (F-L)Neg (M)Mics papers.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
080845H		149	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)080730 (C)984354 (D)Whl on swp fd 05 M-79 HE rds in a hole in brush, rds were not B/T. (E)Blew ord in place, cont' d on swp. (F-M)Neg
081100H		150	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)080645 (C)070410-068415 (D)Whl on Co move obs 08 NVA in mixed colored util, mvg 'S' on ridgeline approx 600 mtrs to 'NW', 02 en had rifles & 04 en had large packs. (E)Eng w/M-60, en fled 'S' L3 moved to intercept en, and obs 04 more NVA wrng mixed colored util, in area of first sighting approx 50 mtrs away, eng w/sa's, obs 03 en fall searched area fd 01 NVA KIA, 01 NVA WIA, wrng brown util, w/pk containing dried potatoes POW approx 19 yrs old, and fwd to Regt Aid Sta for treatment & questioning. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J)01 NVA POW WIA (K-L)Neg (M)01 pk, w/dried potatoes.
081155H		151	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)080900 (C)070410-066425 (D)Whl helted on trail, obs 03 NVA wrng tan util, mvg 'N'to 'S' approx 1500 mtrs to 'NW'. En were carrying 02 shiny objects approx 6ft long. (E)Called arty F/M at 0904, 1st rd 0909, EOM 0933, whl F/M in process, obs 08 more NVA smae vic of 1st sighting wrng tan util, w/wpns and pks, obs 01 of the 08 en carrying a .30 cal M/G, C/F/M arty 0946, 1st rd 0948, EOM 1014, good coverage of tgt, neg obs res neg search due to distance and msn assigned. (F-M)Neg
081230H		152	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)080930 (C)091456-094453 (D)Whl set in OP, obs 01 Vn male wrng blk pjs, running across rice paddie, approx 300 mtrs to 'SE'm neg wpn or pk obs. (E)Scout Snipers w/OP, eng w/sa's, eng fled into treeline, and at same time, OP rec'd 02 M-79 rds from same area, neg cas, neg obs of en, eng w/sa's and M-79 at suspected en pos, searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
081345H		153	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)091130 (C)144487-142484 (D)Whl on ptl checking ville for pos VCS & VCI in conj w/RF's obs 01 Vn male approx 37 yrs old, wrng white pjs running across rice paddie, toward a hut approx 300 mtrs to 'SW'. (E)RF's challenged, Vn kept running, RF's eng w/sa's wounding Vn in right leg. RF's questioned Vn and classified him as an innocent civ, RF's instructed VN's in areas to take Vn male WIA to CUPP #6 for medical treatment (F)Neg (G)01 Vn WIA (H-M)Neg
081335H		154	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)081230 (C)091456-096455 (D)Whl set in OP, obs 04 en wrng mixed colored clothing mvg 'E' approx 400 mtrs to 'E', 01 en carrying wpn. (E)Scout Snipers w/OP eng w/sa's, searched area fd 01 VC KIA approx 40 yrs old, neg I.D., wrng blk shorts, white shirt, neg wpn or gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
081400H		155	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)031630 (C)095505 (D)Whl in PPB, 05 Vn children turned in 02 chicom grenades to B3, and stated they would show Marines where 03 105mm rds (duds) are located. (E)Sent sqd w/VN's to area, and fd 03/10 dud rds, neg B/T. Pd Vn children 500P's for ord, and destroyed ord in place (F-M)Neg
081900H		156	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)081800 (C)946345-984344 (D)Whl in def pos at FSB Ryder (IOD OPTICS) obs 02 NVA wrng dark unif, w/pk & WPS. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE, 1800, 1st rd 1802, EOM 1815, res:01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
082015H		157	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)081800 (C)132453-106464 (D)Whl in Bn def pos OP in tower obs 06-08 VC, wrng khkia shorts and white shirts, carrying pks & wpns approx 2500 mtrs 'NW' mvg 'E'. (E)Called CAS that was in area at time, 02 Cobra gunships USMC, on sta 1835, off sta 1910. Swpt area and fd 02 VC KBA, w/pks 02, containing clothing. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KBA (J-L)Neg (M)02 PKS.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
082045H	158	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)081930 (C)118498-123506 (D)PF's gave CUPP #8 an intel of approx 60 VC at above grid w/02 M-79, 02 B-40 and AK-47's Then whl CUPP #8 was scanning the area they obs 10 VC wrng grn utils, and carrying wpns, approx 700 mtrs 'NE' mvg 'S' at this grid, thru green eye (Starlite scope) (E)C/F/M arty 155mm HE, 1935, 1st rd 1940, EOM 2015 W/good coverage, will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
082220H	159	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)081745 (C)083498-083499 (D)Whl on move obs 03 VC wrng blk pjs and carrying wpns approx 100 mtrs 'N' mvg 'E'. (E)Eng en w/sa's, and swpt area 'W' 75 mtrs when began receiving sa's fr a treeline approx 50 mtrs 'W'. Eng w/sa's and cont'd to swp area and fd 01 VC KIA, neg pk or wpn from the 2nd contact. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
090205H	160	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)090100 (C)081499 (D)Whl in nite pos, heard mvmt obs 02 VC mvg 'E' along river bank approx 50 mtrs away. (E)Eng en w/01 claymore, 03 M-26's. Swpt areares 01 VC KIA wrng green util w/pack cont neg gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
090430H	161	FR:1/7 ~~090430~~ to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)082215 (C)138472, 138471 (D) Whl in nite pos B3 obs 03 en wrng green shorts & shirts, 50 mtrs to 'S' mvg 'W' to 'E'. (E)B3 (10 man force) eng en w/sa's en ret'd chicom grenade. wounding 02 USMC (NE). B3 ret's sa's, M-79 fire under ill, 01 en obs to fall whl the other 02 en fled into nearby treeline. Swpt area immed whl swp immed area approached fallen en illum lapse accurred. Failed 01 en fired short butst auto sa's killing 01 USMC. Swp res: 01 VC KIA grn shorts & shirt carry'd 01 AK-47, 02 AK mags 01 M33 gren, 01 US cart belt. (F)01 USMC KIA (G)02 USMC WIA (H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)02 mags, 01 M33 gren , US cart blt
090812H	162	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep(A)F/2/7 (B)090715 (C)019388 (D)Whl on ptl RF walking point tripped an M-26 B/T resulting in 02 RF WIA(E) 01 USMC WIA(E). B/T was set a small hole at the base of a bush w/trip wire across trail tied to a bush. Trail was narrow w/thick underbrush. Marines and RF's were wearing flak gear & helmets and 10-15 mtrs interval between men. (E)Called emerg medevac/complete searched trail and approx 100 mtrs 'S' down trail fs another B/T w/trip wire B/T consisted of a C-ration can filled w/mnk explosive w/trip wire across trail. B/T was buried along side trail in same manner as M-26. B/T blown in plac (F)Neg (G)02 RF WIA, 01 USMC WIA (H- M)Neg
090905H	163FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)090715 (C)138476 (D)Searched area of salt night contact and fd human intestines along w/02 blood trail. 01 blood trail ran to 'S' approx 200 mtrs, 01 blood trail ran 'SW' toward a ville whl following blood trails fd 01 M-26(in tact) (E)Searched area w/neg res.
090950H	164	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)090900 (C)095461 (D)Whl in route to OP position fd 01 VN male KIA wrng blk pj's approx 30 yrs of age. Cause of death believed to be from sa's fire evening of 08 May. (E)Searched area further w/ neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
090935H	165	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)090800 (C)081501 (D)Whl searching area fd low place around creek bed where VC had been digging. (E)Sqd dug up area and fd 53/100 lbs bags of polished rice. Marking's on bags read (Lousiana & Houston), searched further up stream and fd 02 VN boats, 01 unserviceable, 01 serviceable. Also fd 10 bolts of nylon material. Boats were destroyed rice and material. (F-M)Neg

17

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
091000H	166	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)090915 (C)125444 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 tunnel located in heavy treeline, tunnel was 3' deep, 4' wide, 8' long w/a trap door located midway on top of tunnel. Tunnel had been used recently and well comoyflaged w/underbrush and growth and 02 entrances located front & rear of tunnel. (E)Searched runnel w/neg res, dest w/M-26 (F-M)Neg
091045H	167	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)MPC (B)091045 (C)099449 (D)C21 whl sct in day-time OP found 01 booby trap 105 rd. Rd was placed in a small slit trench. Per-pindicular to a hole 8' by 12" in a deep, slit trench was covered and stredtted accross hole. Wire was cam. (E)Booby trap blown in place. (F-M)Neg
091145H	168	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)090830 (C)083499 (D)Whl searching area fd 03 bunkers located in a thick bamboo area. Bunkers were dug back into a hill side. Size of each 4' high, 4' wide and 4' long dert w/reinforced bam-boo. (E)Searched bunkers and fd following gear: 08 chicom grenades, 25' trans parent fishline, 01 LAWW(expended), 01 pop up flare various devices for B/T (wax sticks for handles cans), 01 woman's ID card), 02ounce bottle of novicane, 10/lbs rock salt, 01 eye glass, 50/lbs potatoes, 03 towels, 01 knife, 01 trip flare, 02 pr blk pj's, 01 M-60 machine gun wrench, lube oil, 01 ounce bottle of vitamin K, 02 spls of thread, 03 bottles of rice wine, surgical mask, and cap, 02 bycicles, 01 boat & 02 oars. Dest all gear & bnkers. (F-M) Neg
091530H	169	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP (B)091500 (C) 132453 (D) Whl in Bn def pos at LZ Baldy 01 boy (?) turned in 02 M-26 duds, 02 non-elec blasting caps and 01 dud 105 rd. (E)Paid VN boy total of 800 p's ord turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
091535H	170	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)091045 (C)099449 (D)Whl set in daytime OP fd 01 105 rd B/T. Rd was placed in slit trench parallel to a trench 8"X 8"X 12". Rd was covered w/dirt and had tripwire going fr fuse of rd across bigger trench. Wire was covered w/pineneedles & sticks. (E)B/T was blown in place C-4. (F-M)Neg
091700H	171	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B) 091600 (C)120407 (D) Whl on ptl search a ville fd 01 VN male(40) wrng white pj's w/neg ID. KCS attached to K Co felt this man was working for VC. (E)Det VN male and was brought to Itt by S-2 Rep. (F-I)Neg (J)Neg (K)01 VN det (L-M)Neg
091900H	172	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)091730 (C)Whl on ptl w/RF's and approach a village heard a clanging noise (believed to be some sort of warning device) Entered village coustiously and obs 04 en wrng grn utils w/wpns approx 400 mt 'N' in another village. (E)Eng w/sa's and swpt area finding 01 VN boy who had been slightly wounded by fire. Eng en w/sa's and swpt area finding 01 VN boy who had been sligtly wounded. En escaped 'N'. Whl swping thru first village RF's had detained 08 VN (04 fem 30-55)(04 males 2-17), wrng assorted clothing RF's said these VN were VC sympathizers. Will send VN det to Bn rear first available transportation. (F)Neg (K)08 VN det (L-M)neg
091930H	173	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)091730 (C)099451 (D)Whl movg into nite pos fd 03 B/T. 02 consisted of 82mm rds w/pole attached to fuse acting as a friction type detonation. attached to trip wire extended across 8" X 8"X 6" hole covered w/dirt and paper. 01 B/T was M-26 frag buried in ground w/trip-wire tied to bushes. (E)B/Ts blown in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg

18

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
091945H	174	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 VUPP #8 (B)091835 (C)122503-126505 (D)Whl in day pos obs 14 en in treeline wrng blk & grn clothing, 06 had wpns, 01 had RPG and two were carrying packs approx 2 min later 05 en wrng camlflaged util and carrying wpns join them approx 500 mtrs 'NE'. (E)C/F/M arty 155 mm HE 1835, 1st rd 1845, EOM 1910. Res: 02 secondary explosions. Rec'd approx 10 rds of sa's fire just before arty mission. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
092115H	175	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)091815 (C)067419-050411 (D)Whl in nite def pos obs 08 en in mixed utils 03 carrying wpns, 02 taking bath and other appreared to be sleeping approx 2000 mtrs 'SW'. (E)C/F/M arty 155 mm HE, 1st rd 1910, EOM 1932. Also C/F/M 105mm HE, 1823, 1st rd 1832, EOM 1850. Res in 05 secondary explosions and obs 01 en KIA, 02 enemy being carried away. Neg swp in AM due to operational commitments to the 'NW'. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA KIA (J-M)Neg
092300H	176	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP (B)092145 (C)132453-062473 (D)Whl in def pos at LZ Baldy OP in tower obs a light (believed to be susp rocket sight) approx 6500 mtrs 'NW' thru a NOD. (E)C/F/M arty 105 & 155mm HE 2211, 1st rd 2220 EOM 2230. Res in 01 large secondary explosions. Will not swp due to distance and tactical commitments of line Cos. (F-M)Neg
092315H	177	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP #7 (B)Whl in nite pos obs two RPG rds impacting at above grid which was occupied a few hours earlier by CUPP #7. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 2245, 1st rd 2250, EOM 2300. Then obs 02 VC fleeing 'SW' called for repeat and rds impacted around them. Will swp in AM. (F-M) Neg
100030H	178	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)0921 00 (C)121413 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd 07-10 chicoms & approx 15 rds sa's fm unk distance 'SW' of pos, Chicoms res in 01 USMC WIA Evac Emerg. (E)K3 eng w/sa's, M-60, M-79, 60mm. 4.2 provide illum until basketball arrived. K3 sent 02 swp teams to 'SW' & 'NE' of pos w/neg res 4.2 illum C/F/M 2115, 1st rd - 2117, EOM 2135 Basketball on sta 2215, off sta 2245. Medevac C/2135, completed 2210. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac Emerg. (H-M)Neg
100320H	179	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #6&8&PF (B)100320 (C)113498 121473 (D)PF compound at BA Ren Bridge, CUPP #6 & 8 simultaneously came under attack CUPP #6 & BA REN Bridge rec'd mortar, RPG, SA'S & a grnd a ttack. The PF compound was ma nned by PF's. CUPP #8 PF's suffered 06 PF KIA, 04 PF WIA Evac 03 PF MIA. En capt'd 60mm & unk number rifles, 01 PF WIA at BA REN Bridge and 02 PF WIA Evac suffered at CUPP #6. PF Plt cmdr at CUPP #6 was killed. (F)07 PF KIA (G)06 PF WIA Evac (H)03 PF MIA (I-M)Neg
100830H	180	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)100745 (C)027383 (D)Whl on ptl, point man tripped an M-26 B/T, res:01 USMC WIA Evac (prior), B/T was buried approx 03 inches in grnd w/tripwire across trail, flak gear and helmets were worn and 15 mtrs interval between men. (E)Called priority medevac/complete, searched area w/neg res, cont'd on ptl. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
101000H	181	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)100345 (C)121473 (D)PF compound rec'd 40-50 RPG & 61mm & 82mm mortar rds, chicoms, 04 M-79 rds, and hvy voule of sa' fires from 'N' 'S' & 'E', from unk size en force. (E)PF's fired 81mm F/M vic 120408 and CUPP #6 called arty msn vic 113480, (At 0435, 1st rd, 0445, EOM 0500 CUPP #6 moved to reinforce PF compound, ret'd fire at en, w/LAAWs, M-60, M-79 Called arty F/M 0540, 1st rd, 0550, EOM 0605 vic 121470, whl moving to PF's compound fd 03 VC KIA outside perimeter and fd 01 VC KIA in def wire killed by PF's. Searched area of F/M fd 08 VC KIA and 02 chicoms in a bag. (F)01 PF KIA (G)15 PF WIANE, 01 Vn female civ WIA Evac (H-M)Neg

19

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
101100H	182	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)100315 (C)102510 (D)Al CP (BA REN Bridge rec'd 30 82mm & 61mm mortars rds, frm vic 102514 and 14 RPGs from vic 104514 and hvy volume of sa's fire from unk size en force. (E)RF's ret'd fire w/81mm 60mm, 30 cal, M-79 and sa's fire. ROK fired arty msn at 0335 vic 104514, called basketball, on sta 0435, off sta 0547, (46 flares) called stinger, on sta 0450, off sta, 0600 (vic 1250, 1251) en broke contact at 0715, res:Bridge rec'd light damage, searched areas of contact fd 02 AK-47's, 01 SKS, 06 chicom 02 dud RPG rds, neg further findings (F)Neg (G)01 RF WIANE (H-K)Neg (L)Line "E" (M)Neg
101130H	183	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)100315 (C)113497 (D)PF compound rec'd hvy volume of sa 's fire, 05 M-79 rds, large no of 60mm rds, 10 RPGS and 10-15 chicom & M-26 grenades, from approx 60 en size force from 'NW' and entered compound at 0400 destroying it, and capt'd 01 60mm mortar, 02 M-79's and 02 PF's. (E)CUPP #8 reacted, called fire msn at 0600, 1st rd 0645, EOM 0610 (117497) en broke contact and fled 'N', searched area, fd 01 Vn female burned to death by fire VC had started in hut. Neg further findings. (F)06 PF KIA (G)05 PF WIA Evac (02 emerg, 02 prior) (H)02 PF MIA (I-M)Neg
101200H	184	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)100730 (C)063417 (045413) (D)Whl in PPB obs 11 en wrng mixed colored util, carrying pks, approx 1500 mtrs to 'SW' (E)Called F/M arty at 0816, 1st rd 0822, EOM 0850, en fled 'N' into treeline, good coverage of tgt, neg obs res. (F-M)Neg
101345H	185	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A /1/7 (B)101030 (C)103508 (D)PF's informed Al of a 250 lb lob bomb. Bomb had been launched from vic 107509, during previous nites attack, but charge used to lob bomb was to large and caused bomb to break open and burn out upon impact. (E)EOD team checked bomb out and destroye it in place (F-M)Neg
101630H	186	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt R p (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)101510 (C)027343-013367 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at FSB Ross rec'd intel report of known en staging area at above en grid. (E)C/A/S, on sta 1510, off sta 1522, USMC F-4 dropped 24 D2 and 06 D9's, res:02 secondary explosion. neg swp due to earlier commitments. (F-M)Ne
101700H	187	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)101610 (C)106418 (D)Whl on ptl and searching a village fd 01 Vn female wearing blk bottoms and white top with neg I.D., approx 45 yrs old. (E)Det Vn female and will send to Bn Rear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn female (L-M)Neg
101730H	188	FR:7th Mar to 7th Mar Spt R p (A)7th Mar (B)091855 (C) 998458-017501 (D)OPTICs on sunrise obs 14 en wrng grn utils, carrying pks and wpns mvg 'W' at above en grid. (E)C/F/M arty 8" HE 1855, 1st rd 1900, EOM 1936. Res:01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
102000H	189	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)101915 (C)018383 (D)Whl Retg fr day ptl obs 03 VC wrng blk pjs & 01 had grn util top, carrying wpns approx 100 mtrs 'S' on trail mvg 'N'. (E)Eng en w/sa's res:03 VC KIA, capt'd 02 SKS & 01 M-16 ser no. 549334, also 02 U.S. cart belts, 02 canteens w/covers, 01 1st aid kit 01 poncho . Will fwd gear to Bn Rear. (F-H)Neg (I)03 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)02 SKS & 01 M-16 (M)all of above.
102000H	190	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)101830 (C)104461-090465 (D)Whl in co def pos obs 05-07 NVA wrng brown utils, carrying pks, & wpns approx 1500 mtrs 'NW' mvg 'S'. (E)C/F/M 81mm HE & 60mm HE w/good coverage. En fled 'SW'. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg

20

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
110925H	191	FR:1/7 to 7 th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Plt Sweep (B)110610H (C)133504-130507 (D)Whl sweeping area, obs 05 En wrng blk PJ's, in boat moving "E" on river approx 300 mtrs "N-W", boat was approx 12 ft long (E)Eng w/sa's, boat capsized near "N-E" bank of river and obs 03 En run up Bank into treeline, B/1/3 cont to eng En but B/1/3 unable to cross river due to depth of water, Con't swping "N" and fd 06 bunkers reinforced w/banboo, approx size of each, 6ft high, 3 ft wide, 6 ft long. Bunkers showed signs of recent use, searched w/ neg Res, blew in place w/C-4. (F-M)Neg
110105H	192	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 sqd ptl (B)111000H (C)108484 (D)Whl on ptl searching area, fd 01 VN male 36 yrs old, wrng grn util, sleeping insdde a bunker near ville. (E)Sqd detained VN, and searched bunker finding, 01 grn poncho, 01 lb tobacco, VN had an I.D. w/his picture on it, 01 wallet, assorted pills, 32 P's. VN will be fwd to ITT ASAP. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN Male (L-M)Neg
111130H	193	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp 9 (B)111030H (C)097509 (D) Whl in day pos, recieved intel on En being in vic above en grid. PF's of 144th Co were informed by security chief that an approx VC Co. were setting up at above grid to hit Baren Bridge, in vic 099510 obs 07 En (02 wounded) wrng mixed colored clothing, carrying 04 En KIA wmng "W" vic 102509, RF's eng En w/81MM, En fled "W" RF's searched area finding 4 blood trails, searched further w/neg Res. (F-H)Neg (J-M)Neg (I)04 VC KIA.
111145H	194	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Cupp #3 & PF's (B)110830H (C)085396 (D)Whl organizing for ptl, PF's informed Marines that 03 VN children had thrown 03 M-26 at 05 PF's in ville area, resulting in 05 PF's WIA (NE) (E)Cupp #3 & PF's proceded to area of incident where PF's who were wounded. Det 02 VN children & 01 VN female (mother of children). VN female stated she had told children to throw M-26's but didn't state why, PF's detained children & mother and sent them to Que Son for Interrogation. (F)Neg (G)05 PF WIA (NE) (H-J)Neg (K)02 VN children 01 VN Female. (L-M)Neg
111200H	195	FR:C Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng (B)110935 (C)099412 (D)Whl on road swp of Rt 535 01 ARVN truck following behind the road swp hit an est 40 lb rock mine. Causing an 8' wide & 4' deep crater, in right track of road. Neg cas the right rear shieels on the truck were blown off. (E)Searched area further w/Neg Res (F-M)Neg
111230H	196	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Plt move (B)110830H (C)113412 (D)Whl moving into new pos, sent sqd to search area, 01 Marine tripped an M-26 grenade B/T resulting in 03 USMC WIA (E), B/T was set off left side of trail w/tripwire across trail connected to Bush. (E)Marnes were wrng flak gear & helmets w/20 mtrs interval between men, searched area around B/T w/neg res, and started moving "W" to slow & caustiously and 01 Marine stepped on an M-26 pressure type B/T. B/T was approx 40 mtrs "W" frm vic of 1st B/T. results 02 WIA (e) 01 WIA (NE). B/T results, 02 WIA (e), 01 WIA (NE). B/T was buried on right side of trail, Marines wore flak gear & helmets and 15 mtrs interval between men, called priority medevac/complete, sketch to follow (F)Neg (G)05 USMC WIA's (e) (04 routine) (01 priority) 01 USMC WIA (NE). (H-M)Neg

21

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
111400H	197	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-2 3/7 Bn CP (B)111300H (C)132453 (D)05 VN boys turned in 12/M-26's, 02 60MM dud rds, 02 chicoms, 02 105MM dud rds, 1000 M-60 and M-16 ammo (E) Paid VN's 6,000 P's, turned ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
111440H	198	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-2 3/7 Bn CP (B)111100H (C)132453 (D)03 VN children turned in 02/M-26, 01 M-16 may w/rds, and 02 ft det cord. (E)Paid VN's 900 P's turned ord and mag over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
111450H	199	FR:3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/3/11 G/2/7 Scty (B)101925H (C)946345 (D)Aunt Mable "B" obs 07 NVA moving "S" to "N" wrng grn util, w/packs and wpns. (E) Called emediate FFE at 1900, 1st rd 1900, EOM 1925 res 02 NVA KIA. (F-M)Neg
111510H	200	FR3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 plt ptl (B)111030H (C)055411 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd a prox 40-50 rd's sa's fire, and obs 03 En wrng tan util approx 200-300 mtrs to "S-W" (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's, En cont'd to fire and L/3 estimated there were approx a plt of NVA in area of snipers. C/F/M Arty at 1126, 1st rd 1130, EOM 1255. Call AO on sta 1245, of sta 1315, called a/s 02 USMC C-4's on sta 1248, off sta 1305, expended, 06 DZA, 07 D9's, good coverage of target w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg
111700H	201	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)111425 (C)133493-135493 (D)Whl on ptl and looking for river crossing obs 01 Vn male on other side of river approx 200 mts "N". Vn was wrng grn shorts and white shirt, Neg wpn, but had pack lying beside him in bushes. (E)Challenge VN but he got up and started running "E". Eng w/sa's & M-79 and then obs 02 VC runout of hut wrng grn utils carrying canvas bag approx 25 mts from where the first En was sighted and started rinning "E" also. Eng en w/sa's & M-79 and obs 01 En fall, 02 En escaped "S-E". Whl crossing river 01 En that had fallen got up and started to flee "E" again. Eng w/sa's and M-79, Res in 01 VC KIA. Capt'd 01 pack containing water proof bag, 01 hammock and misc gear. (F-H)neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
111730H	202	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 BN CP (S-5) (B)111530H (C)132453 (D)Whl in Bn def pos a t LZ Baldy 01 VN boy (13) turned in 02 81mm wp rds (duds) and 05 M-26 gren (duds) (E)Paid VN boy 2200 P's and turn ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
111900H	203	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Plt Ptl (B)111745 (C)020382 (D)Whlon day ptl obs 01 VC wrng blk PJ's, neg pack or wpn, running to cave approx 50 mtrs "N". Whl entering cave VC tripped an M-26 B/T w/tripwire tied to bushat the entrance to the cave. Although wounded VC carwled inside of cave. (E)Tried to coax VC out of cave out, he refused Eng En w/M-79 in cave. Res in 01 VC KIA. Fd another cave apacent to the cave where VC was killed. Caves were 3 ft high, 3 ft wide, 15 mts long. Frehly dug and well campuflaged searched with neg findings. Will destroy in A.M. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
112000H	204	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP OP (B)111800 (C)132453-096467 (D)Whl in Bn def pos OP in tower obs 12-13 VC, wrng dark clothing, 03 carrying wpns approx 4,000 mts "N-W" mvg "W". They were obs thru NOD (E)C/F/M 81mm HE W/good coverage, will swp at first light. (F-M)Neg

22

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN--OUT	NO	MESSAGE
112000H	205	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)11700 (C)004335 (D)Whl passing through small ville fd 250 lbs of upol rice and 25 lbs of potatoes, in 26 5 gallon tin cans in a bushy area along treeline searched ville for possible VC and fd 02 VN Female 35 to 40, and 02 child 3 to 10 w/neg I.D. wrng assorted clothing (E)Det VN and will forward them and rice to BN rear ASAP. (F-I)Neg (K)04 VN DET (L)Neg (M)250 lbs of unpol rice.
111830H	206	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Plt Ptl (B)111800 (C)007394-007397n(D)Whl on Ptl obs smoke rising fm treeline approx 300 mts "N" (E)manuvered in for closer observation 01 RF attached to F Co tripped an M-26 B/T buried in ground w/tripwire attached to bush Res in 01 RF WIA (E), 01 USMC WIA (E), they were approx 15 mts apart and wrng flak gear and helmets. Whl setting out secty for LZ medevac Rec'd sa's fire from approx 300 mts "N" where smoke was coming fm Eng W/SA's swpt area w/neg res, called medevac/complete. (F)Neg (G) 01 RF WIA, 01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
112300H	207	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #7 (B)112010 (C)107499-105496 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 07 VC, wrng dark clothing carrying wpns approx 300 mts "S-W" then heard movement approx 25-30 mts in several areas around nite pos. (E) Pulled back today pos 109499 and C/F/M Arty 105mm HE 2025, 1st rd 2030, EOM 2050, then C/F/M Arty 105 Ill, swpt area and fd bamboo strechers. Neg further findings. (F-M)Neg
112230H	208	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Plt move (B)111845 (C)107482-108485 (D)Whl on move, point element was crossing rice paddy when it rec'd sa's fire and auto wpns fire frm approx 200 mts "S". Res in 01 USMC WIA (NE). (E)Eng En w/ sa's, M-16, M-79 - laaws, whl two sqds were swping across rice paddy 01 sqd was swping treeline when they obs 04 VC wrng blk PJ's carrying wpns approx 350 mts "S". Eng En/SA's swpt area w/neg Res. (F-H)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (NE) (H-M) Neg.
120135H	209	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F(-)2/7 (B)11045 (C)020388, 008404, 005402 (D) F-Fwd observer obs 02 en wrng grn util shirt/black trousers w/packs 2,000 mts to "N-W" mvg "W" En were joined by approx 10 more En, then started mvg along weel defined trail. (E)C/F/M 81's & Arty w/good coverage of tgt. Arty F.O. obs 02 NVA KIA & 01 secondary explos. C/F/M -1050, 1st rd 1055 EOM-1120. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
120945H	210	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 cordon & search (B)120545H (C)153497-155497 (D)B Co initiated condon & search of village extending frm vic 155497 east to river, drew sa's fire at approach to ville, VC fled to "E" and "S". (E)Eng w/ sa's & 60mm mortar fire, res 04 VC KIA, swp inside ville, cordon continues sup port by PF ptl & cit teams, excess of 100 VN's have been detained for interog-ation ob PF's & CIT (F-H)Neg (I)04 VC KIA (J-K)Neg
120950H	211	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 sqd amb (B)120830H (C)017387 (D)Whl return-ing frm night act, fd 01 cave in bush, cave approx 2 ft wide, 2 ft high, 5½ ft long. (E)searched cave fd following: 300 lbs upol rice, misc clothing, 04 towels (sewed together), 04 battle dressings, 04 bottles mosquitos repellent, 04 bags of various colored seed, 01 bottle halizone tablets, all gear except 150 lbs rice will be fwd to BN CP, 150 lbs rice & cave will be left in place, and nite act willbe set near area this P.M.(F-L)Neg (M)Line "E".

23

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
121035H	212	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Co move (B)120600H (C)022346 (D)Whl moving to FSB Ross, point man det a chicom B/T, res 02 USMC WIA emerg (E). Chicom was attached to a stake connected to concentina wire. Concertina wire is used as Def wire across road approx 300 mts frm Ross. Pt man attempted to move wire gate for H Co to move thru, when B/T exploded. Flak gear and helmets were worn and a 20 mtr interval between men (E)Called emerg medevac/complete, searched area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
121045H	213	FR:A/1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #3 & PF's (B)120940H (C)079398 (D) whl in day pos, obs 06 En wrng blk tousers and mixed colored shirts w/conical covers, approx 2,300 mtrs to "N-W" moving "N-W", 01 En carrying wpn (E)C/F/M Arty 1940, 1st rd 0949, EOM 0958 good coverage of target, En fled "N-W" into brush, neg obs res, neg search of area due to distance and mission assigned. (F-M)Neg
121050H	214	FR:7th Marines to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)7th Marines S-4 (B)121020H (C)111431 (D) Whl moving into dump area w/truck, fd 01 homemade B/T laying on road w/broken string used as tripwire. B/T consisted of a soda can filled w/unk type explosive w/string attached to have been tripped prior to being fd, because string was broken and B/T laying on side of road. (E)turned B/T into EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
121235H	215	FR:A/1/7 Cupp #3 (B)121115H (C)079398-072402 (D) Whl in day pos, obs 06 VC wrng blk PJ's mvng "W" approx 700 mts "N-W", 04 carrying wpns. (E)C/F/M Arty 1130, 1st rd 1137, EOM 1145, EN fled "N-W", good coverage of target, Neg search due to msn assigned. (f-M)Neg
121325H	216	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-2 3/7 Bn CP (B)121300H (C)142450 (D)04 VN children brought following ord to S-2, 07M-26, 01 claymore and 02 blasting caps. (E)Paid VN's 2,100 P's, ord turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
121330H	217	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 cordon & search (B)121300H (C)168496 (D) PF plt & CIT have screened VN's and detained 22 VN's in village at above grid (E) detaindes will be fwd to Regt ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)22 VN Det (L-M)Neg
121530H	218	F/UFR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Cord & search (Following-up to spot 121300 (B) 121455H (C)168496 (D)Whl screening VN's in ville, PF's & CIT detained an additional 11 VN males, 30-60 yrs old. (E)Detainees fwd to LZ Baldy, ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)11 VN males (30-60 yrs old) (total 33 DET) (L-M)Neg
121615H	219	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 BN CP (S-5) (B)121400 (C)132453 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at LZ Baldy 03 VN boys turned in 02 60mm HE rds (dud) 01 chicom grn (dud), 04 M-26 gren (02 dud) (E)Paid VN total of 2550 P's, turned ord over to EOD for disposal (F-M)Neg
121853H	220	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Sqd Ptl (B)121700 (C)121415 (D)Whl on ptl walking down trail point element det an M-26 B/T approx 3 ft off of trail w/ vine used as tripwire going across trail., B/T was secured to bush approx 6 in off ground and vine was secured to hedge row on other side of trail. RF's in 01 USMC WIA (E) Marine was wrng flak gear and helmet. Sqd was in column w/15 mts between each Marine. (E)Called medevac-emergency/Medevac complete, search area further w/Neg Res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
121900H	221	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Plt Cmbt (B)121815 (C)024384-038374 (D) Whl movg ot nite pos obs 04 NVA wrng grn utils w/packs & wpns approx 1500 mtrs "S-E" mvg "S-E". (E)C/F/M Arty 155mm HE 1815, 1st rd 1820, EOM 1835, Res in 01 NVA KIA. NEG swp due to distance. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

24

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
121930H	222	FR:2/7 to 7 th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)121740 (C)946345-974313 (D)Whl in def pos at FSB Ryder rec'd 02 122mm rockets passing over hill and impacting at 935365. Rockets came form approx 4,000 mts "S-E" Arty FO then obs 02 NVA wrng grn utils neg packs in the area. (E)C/F/M Arty 105mm 1750, 1st rd 1755, EOM 1820, w/good coverage, also C/F/M 81mm & 106mm. In area of 81mm mission obs 01 secondary explosion. willnot swp due to distance and tactical assignment (F-M)Neg
122000H	223	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Sqd Ptl (B)121715 (C)105410 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 M-33 baseball gren w/pin partially pulled approx 10" off side of trail. (E)M-33 was blown in place w/M-26. 01 Marine rec'd shrapnel wound. Routine med-evac will be completed in A.M. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC NBC (E) (H-M)Neg
122100H	224	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 BN CP OP (B)121900 (C)132453-097458 (D)Whl in Bn Def pos at LZ Baldy obs 25 VC wrng dark clothing moving across rice paddy and into treeline frm "E" to "W" approx 3500 mts "N-W". VC were moving in groups of 6 & 8 at a time. Then obs 02 NVA wrng grn utils, w/pack &wpn at grid 093455. (E)Due to a check fire could not call for arty but becon strike was planned for later on the susp En pos of VC. C/F/M 81mm HE on 02 NVA w/good coverage. Neg swp due to distance. (F-M)Neg
122200H	225	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Plt def pos (B)122000 (C)113464-113465 (D)Whl setting in nite pos rec'd approx 16 rds of sa's fire frm approx 150 mts "N". (E)Eng w/sa's, M-60,M-79. Swpt area w/neg res. En fled "N-W". Are now shifting location of night pos. (F-M)Neg
122230H	226	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #3 (B)122135 (C)088408-094407 (D) Whl in nite pos obs 02 En wrng grn utils, carrying packs & wpns approx 500 mts "S-E". Then obs 05 En wrng grn utils, w/wpn, neg packs, join them from the "S-E" (E)C/F/M Arty 105mm HE 2135, 1st rd 2140, EOM 2147 w/good coverage. En fled "N-E", will swp in A.M. (F-G)Neg
122340H	227	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)122140 (C)008301 (D)E12 whl mvg into nite amb site became disorientated and attempted to get bearings by returning to road. Mvg from 'W' to 'E' E12 moved thru E22 amb site. E22 eng w/sa's resulting in 02 USMC NBC(E), 01 emerg, 01 pr. (E)Called medevac/medevac complete. W/FU with complete. (E)Complete ground accident report. (F)Neg (G) 02 USMC NBC (H-M)Neg
130800H	228	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP 8 (B)130600 (C)116493 (D)Whl in nite pos village security chief informed CUPP 8 that 01 VC male wanted to Chieu Hoi from village (Phu Dien Moc) (E)Sent fire team w/village security chief and apprehended Chieu Hoi. Chieu Hoi stated he was a member of a 30VC force. CUPP #8 will fwd to Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (Chieu Hoi) (L-M)Neg
130903H	229	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)130730 (C)114494 (D)At approx 122400 (145th PF compound vic 113498) rec'd sa's fire, en fled 'NW' CUPP #8 called medevac for PF this AM/comple ed at 0740. (F)Neg (G)01 PF WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
131045H 666	230	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-2 3/7 Bn (B)131015 (C)132453 (D)8 VN children turned in following ord to S-2 26 M-26(intact), 01 hell box for claymore, in operative condition. (E)Paid VN's 6,650 P's ord turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg

25

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JOURNAL MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
131335H	231	FR: CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP #9 (B)131200 (C)095504 (D)01 VN boy showed CUPP #9 where a 250/lb bomb on top of a cave mound was. Bomb still had fuse & cap intact and appeared not to have been tampered with. (E)Set security aroun bomb EOD will destroy Paid boy 2,000 P's. (F-H)Neg
131630H	232	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)131430 (C)946345 (D)Whl in def pos at FSB Ryder arty EO obs 01 NVA wrng green utils carrying pack and wpn at above en grid. (E)C/F/M a rty 155mm HE 1430, 1st rd 1 433, EOM 1458 (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
131630H	233	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)131530 (C)946345 (D)Whl in Co def pos at FSB Ryder, 01 Marine fr optics was talking to arty FDC on TA 312 phone when handset was hit by lighting phone had wire attached running from optics on ground to arty fdc for approx 500 mtrs. Lightning blew handset completely off wire and 1 struck Marine. (E)Called emedevac/medevac complete. Marine was given first aid but was pronounced dead on arrival to LZ Ross. Res in 01 USMC KNBC. (F)01 USMC KNBC (G-M)Neg.
131645H	234	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP (B)131330 (C)132453 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at LZ Baldy 06 VN children turned in 03 81mm WP rds, 0181 ill rd, 04 M26 gren, 01 claymore. (E)Paid total of 4,500 P's. Turned over to EOD. (F-M)Neg
131900H	235	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)131730 (C)013390-019392 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd approx 15 rds of sniper fire from approx 600 mtrs 'NW'. (E)C/F/M 81mm HE w/good coverage if tgt, Cont'd ptl will not swp susp booby trap area (F-M) Neg
132000H	236	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)131900 (C)137408 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 en w/packs & wpns wrng blk & blue pj's & white hats, approx 50 mtrs 'SW'. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M79, 01 en fled 'S' into ville and 02 en fled 'W'. Pursued en to village and search w/neg res. Then swpt area of contact and fd 01 AK-47 w/01 hole in barrel caused by sa's. AK-47 was very bloody and susp en was badly wounded. Neg further fireings. (F-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)01 chicom.
132130H	237	FR: A CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #5 (B)132100 (C)126442 (D)Whl in amb site obs 03 VC wrng dark clothing, 01 carrying wpns approx 75 mtrs 'W'. (E) Eng en w/sa's en fled 'W' into treeline. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
140310H	238	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)140045 (C)100509-101513-100509 (D)Whl in nite pos, Cupp #9 rec'd 04 incoming chicoms & 01 -79 rd from approx 30-40 mtrs from 'W'. (01 chicom from 'E') At this time, A-1 CP (Ba Ren Bridge) rec'd 05 82mm rds on 'N' side of bridge & hvy volume of sa's (approx 1,000 rd from approx 250 mtrs fm 'NW'. Res: neg cas at A-1 CP, 04 USMC WIA fm Cupp #9 est en size force 15. (E)Cupp #9 ret'd fire w/M-79 & sa's at susp en pos in treeline. Ba Ren Bridge (A-1 CP) ret'd fire w/60mm, 81mm, .30 cal & sa's. Called medevac (E) 0110, evac on sta 0128 evac comp 0155. Evac escort (Cobra worked over area to 'SW' of Cupp #9's pos. At 0210 Cupp #9 rec'd approx 10 rds 82mm w/neg cas. C/F/M a rty 0228, 1st rd 0232. EOM 0248. Will swp in AM C/F/M illum 0220, EOM 0245. (F)Neg (G)04 USMC WIA (01 emer, 02 pri, 01 rtne) (H-M)Neg
140840H	239 FU	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)140700 (C)100509 (D)Swpt area of contact and fd 01 dud chicom, 01 dud RPG rd, 01 blood trail leading 'E' also fd 01 Vn civ female KIA inside a hut, Vn had been killed by shrapnel wounds. (E)Search area further w/neg res.

140955H

26

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
140855H	240	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)140745 (C)098459-100455 (D)Whl in PPB, obs 10 en mvg 'W'-'E', wrng mixed colored clothing, neg pks or wpns, approx 300 mtrs 'SE' en obs Marines and fled 'W' across rice paddie. (E)Eng w/M-60 sa's, LAAWs, C/F/M 81mm, and 4.2mm, en fled 'W' into treeline, searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
140910H	241	FR:HqCo 7th mar to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)HqCo, 7th Mar (B)140800 (C)132453 (D)01 Vn boy turned in 01 M-33 to S-5. (E)Pd Vn 500 P's, M-33 will be turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
140930H	242	Fr:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)140615 (C)027343 (D)Whl bringing in claymore from outer perimeter, 01 Marine took blasting cap frm claymore, and picked up hell box that was still connected to blasting cap, in his hand, blasting cap exploded, Res 01 USMC NBC (E). Marine suffered wds of right wrist & left forearm. (E)Took Marine to RAS, and called pri medevac/comp, grnd accident report initiated. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC NBC (E) (H-M)Neg
141250H	243	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)140830 (C)992297-989295 (D)Whl searching caves using Chieu Hoi as a guide, rec'd 10 sa's rds from sniper approx 300 mtrs to 'W' in brush area. Res:01 USMC WIA priority (Evac. (E)Ret'd sa's fire a t suspected en pos, searched area w/neg res, called priority medevac/ complete. (E)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac. (H-M)Neg
141420H	244	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 Bn S-5 (B)141410 (C)132456 (D)01 Vn boy turned in fol ord to S-5, 01/60mm dud HE rd, 01/M-26, 12/81mm dud illum rds, 02 dud 105 illum rds. (E)Pd Vn 600 P's, turned ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
141845H	245	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)141625 (C)083477-085477 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 en, wrng khaki unif carrying pk and wpns approx 200 mtrs 'E', mvg 'E' (E)Eng en w/sa's & M-79 fire. Swpt area which revealed 01 Vn boy 08 yrs old wounded by sa's fire, called medevac/medevac complete, neg further findings. (F-G)Neg (H)01 Vn boy (I-M)Neg
141900H	246	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)140900-141600 (C)122408 (D)Whl on C&S in Phuoc Chi 1 hamlet fd 250 to 300 lbs of unpol rice buried in grnd in 02 claymoreks 3'X3', in bushy area, also fd 12 Vn, (01 male (50)) & (11 female 20 to 35) w/neg I.D. (E)Rice bagged and will be sent to Bn Rear. Det sent to Phu Tho village Hq for questioning. (F-L)Neg (M)250-300 lbs unpol rice.
142000H	247	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7BnCP(B)141900 (C)027343-993389 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at FSB Ross called in air strike on known en pos, and being controlled from FSB Ross. (E)C/A/S on sta 1810, off sta 1920, A6 intruder USMC dropped 22 D2's, Res in 01 temendous secondary explosion lasting for approx 30 seconds Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
142030H	248	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn Cp (B)141900 (C)121447-118447 (D)Whl in amb site obs 2-25 en wrng dark clothing, and carrying wpns approx 300 mtrs 'W' mvg 'N'. (E)C/F/M 81mm HE w/good coverage of tgt, en fled 'W'. Will swp area at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
142130H	249	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)141735 (C)112385-115386 (D)Whl in nite def pos, rec'd hvy volume of sa's fire and approx 10 60mm mortars rds from approx 300 mtrs 'E'. Est en size was plt. Res in 01 USMC KIA. (E)Eng en w/sa's M-60, M-79 & 60mm. C/F/M 105mm HE 1745, 1st rd 1750, EOM 1950. Res:01 sec explo. Called medevac/medevac not complete, medevac gunbirds exp on board ord called for ao on sta 1840, off sta 2010, Swpt area & fd 03 blood trails led into bunker, & heavily used trench line, a nd fd M-60 shell casin s in well prepared pos. Neg further findings. Will reswp at 1st lite. Will complete medevac in A.M. (F)01 USMC KIA (G-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
142150H	250	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)142150 (C)128436 (D)Whl in amb site, Cupp #5 and PF's obs 03 en mvg to 'NW' at distance of 75 mtrs 'SE'. 01 en had helmet and wpn. C upp #5 could not obs clothing and had poor obs of other 02 en. PF keyed a handset. Sound was heard by en, who fired burst of AK-47 fire (E)Cupp #5 eng enemy w/sa's and M-60. C/F/M of 60 mm illum and arty illum. En fled 'SE' over hill. Cupp #5 purused and swpt area w/neg res. PF's fd 01 blood spot. Wil swp again in A.M. (F-M)Neg
142200H	251	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)141800 (C)094452 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos, passed thru village and obs 02 Vn, 01 wrng blk & white, 01 wrng blue carrying some gear. Stopped Vn and det 01 Vn male 55, had I.D., 01 Vn boy neg I.D. Vn had in their possession, 15 notebooks, 01 set NVA utils, 01 grn util jacket, 03 U.S. canteens, 10,500 P, 01 ammo box filled w/rice, 06 razor blades, plastice bag of fish and 01 silk scarfe. (E)Det Vn as VCS and will send to Bn Rear. (F-J)Neg (K)02 Vn males. (L)Neg (M)All of above.
142200H	252	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)142015 (C)060495-062495 (D)Whl in nite PPB, obs 02 en traveling 'NE' to 'SW', approx 200 mtrs 'E' of PPB, wrng dark clothing, carrying pks, neg wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-79 and M-60. En fled 'SE' and 01 en appeared to fall after running approx 100 mtrs. Swpt area unkder M-79 illum. Fd 01 pk w/bullet holes and blood stains, 30 lbs pol rice, 01 straw hat w/bullet hole, and 01 grn poncho. Neg further findings. (F-L)Neg (M)01 pk, 30 lbs pol rice, 01 straw hat, 01 poncho.
142230H	253	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)141935 (C)081495 (D)Whl mvg to nite amb pos, pt man obs 01 en w/pk, neg wpn, grn clothing, mvg 'NE' along trail at distance of 40 mtrs 'W'. (E)Pt eng en w/M-16. Search of area revealed 01 NVA KIA, a female aged approx 30, w/pk. Pk contained misc personal gear and assorted documents. Sqd set hasty ambush, heard mvt going 'W', but did not eng. After 20 minutes, moved to planned amb site. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (female) (J-L)Neg (M)01 pk containing misc personal gear, documents.
142315H	254	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)142015 (C)081478-087475 (D)Whl in Co Def pos rec'd approx 05-07 RPG rds from approx 600 mtrs 'SE'. Res:02 USMC Wia Evac,01 emerg, 01 priority. Also rec'd 04 chicoms from approx 50 mtrs 'E' (E)Ret'd fire w/M-60, & 60mm & C/F/M 105mm HE 2125, 1st rd 2145, EOM 2245 on susp en grid. Called medevac/medevac complete. gunship & escorts rec'd sa's fire and ret'd fire w/on board ord. Will swp in A.M. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA. (H-M)Neg
142330H	255	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)142150 (C)128436 (D)Whl in amb 05 obs 03 VC mvg to 'NW' approx 75 mtrs 'SE', 01 VC helmet & wpn. Neg obs of clothing. Neg obs of other 02 VC. PF keyed handset & VC fired burst of AK-47 fire (E)CUPP #5 eng en w/M-60, sa's, 60 illum from A3 pt arty illum. C5 pursued VC. Obs 01 VC flee 'SE' over hill. PF's fd blood spot. Cont swp w/neg res. Will swp again at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
142345H	256	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)141820 (C)105462-105464 (D)Whl mvg into nite pos rec'd notification of 02 en wrng dark clothing, carrying wpns 200 mtrs 'W' from 1/7 BN CP OP in tower. (E)Eng en w/sa's and LAWs, whl swping area rec'd approx 07 rds of sa's fire from same pos, cont'd fire and swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

28

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
150800H		257	FUFR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 Co search (B)150800 (C)115386 (D)L Co made thorugh search of huts, bunkers & tunnels in area of last nights contact, personnel in area were questioned and were very un cooperative, cont'd search w/ neg findings & Ret'd to def pos.
150820H		258	FR:F/U(141935H) 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)150615H (C)081495 (D)Searched area of last nights contact, fd 01 chicom, 01 bra, 01 blk trousers, 02 blue boluses, 01 hammock, 01 pr sandals, 01 small grn parachute, 01 mirror, 01 tooth brush, 01 bar soap, 01 ink pen & several documents (E)destroyed chicom in place, other gear will be fwd to rear. (F-L) Neg (M)line "D".
151005H		259	FR:1/7 to 7th MarSpt Rep (A)D/1/7 Co move (B)150800H (C)119443 (D)Whl mvng to LZ Baldy, fd 01 VN male approx 30 yrs old wrng purple PJ's inside a hut w/ neg I.D. (E) Detained VN and brought to Regt ITT. (F-J)Neg (K) 01 VN Male (L-M)Neg
151025H		260	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C1/7 plt def (B)141750H L/S (C)097481 (D)Whl setting up night def pos, fd 02 VN males approx 30-35 yrs, Neg I.D. in a hut in treeline (E)Det VN's and searched them, 01 VN had possible pack strap marks on shoulders, & had 01 lighter w/inscription (FDJ 6642) Initials and last 4 numbers are the same as a Marine that was killed in action Feb 121970. (Cpl D.J. FREY), detainee were twd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN males (L-M)Neg
151035H		261	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd ptl (B)150820H (C)102482 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 VN males wrng white clothing run toward a hut in treeline. (E)Sqd proceeded to hut, and fd 01 VN male approx 35 yrs old, w/neg I.D. searched area for other VN w/neg res, detained 01 VN and fwd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg
151125H		262	FR:7th Mar to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-5 HQ's co 7th Mar (B)151100H (C)132453 (D) 22 VN children turned in following ord & rifle to S-5, 06/M-26A1's, 01 claymore w/blasting cap & hell box, 01 AK-47 rifle. (E)Paid VN's 15,700 P's, rifle will be turned over to S-2, ord will be turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
151415H		263	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)151415 (C)091515 (D)Whl on sqd ptl with information received fr CIT reinforced w/CIT and PF's fr Moc Bai fd 22 - 100 bl bags of rice buried 6 to 12 inches in ground in sandy area "S" side of river bag of rice were marked, cornell rice & sugar Co Houston, Texas & Crowlry LA, Revina Food Co, Texas, LA, NY USA. (E)Rice will be put on first available chopper and sent ot Bn Rear ASAP. (F-L)Neg (M)22,000 lbs of rice.
151500H		264	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP (S-5) (B)151400 (C)132453 (D)Whl Bn def pos at LZ Baldy 01 VN boy (14) turned in, 01 M-26 dud, 01 wp gren dud, 01 claymore detoneated. (E)Paid VN boy 800 P's, turned ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
151730H		265	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Cordon & Search (B)151500 (C)023345 (D)During cordon & search OP in "New life hamlet, H/2 uncovered approx 1000 lbs unpol rice in 10 - 100 lb bags, in middle of haystack. (E)rice was turned over to hamlet chief for distribution to VN's in "New Life" Hamlet. (F-L)Neg (M) 1,000 lbs unpol rice.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
151600H	266	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 Co move (B)151215 (C)110404-115396 (D)Whl on day move AO assisting L obs what appeared to be tube or rocket at 115396. Sqd dispatched to check area and obs 01 NVA w/grn utils carrying wpn and 02 VC wrng blk PJ's, 01 carrying wpn. approx 15 mts "S". (E)Eng En w/sa's, En fled into bunker & ret'd sa's & frags. 01 VC fled bunker, carrying wpn. Eng En w/sa's res in 01 VC KIA. Other two En were Eng w/sa's & M-26 in bunker, Res in 01 VC KIA, 01 NVA KIA. Capt'd 01 M-16, 01 SKS, 02 NVA c/belts, 02 wallet and 01 note book. Whl search in area further obs 02 VN males in blue and red shorts approx 40 yrs old, checked VN who had I.D. but det as VC's. will send to Bn rear ITT ASAP. Gear also to be fwd to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC & 01 NVA KIA (J)Neg (K)02 VN Males Det (L)01 M-16, 01SKS, (M)All above
151600H	267	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spr Rep (A)L/3/7 Co Cmbt (B)151515 (C)113412 (D)Whl moving into nite pos 01 Marine tripped an M-26 B/T. M-26 was on the ground in bushy area w/tripwire tied to clump of grass. Res in 06 USMC WIA (E) Marines were wrng F/J/H and approx 05 to 10 mts apart. (E)Called Medevac/Medevac complete searched area further and fd 01 more M-26 B/T set up same way. Blown in place W/C-4. Sketch to follow. (E)Neg (F)06 USMC WIA (E) (1 PR) (05 RT) (G-M)Neg
151900H	268	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Plt Cmbt (B)151800 (C)015374 (D)Whl moving into nite pos fd 01 M-26 B/T concealed in bush w/tripwire attached and leading across trail, tied to bush on other side. (E)blown in place W/C-4. (F-M)Neg
151915H	269	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP OP (B)151630 (C)132453-092457-092455 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at LZ Baldy OP in tower obs 08-10 En wrng blk PJ's & grn utils. Some carrying wpns approx 4,000 mts "W". (E)C/F/M 81mm HE w/good coverage, called for AO, on sta 1700, off sta 1800. OP in tower then obs 03 En running fr hut into canefield wrng blk PJ's approx 250 mts "S-W" of first En sighting, C/F/M 81mm HE w/good coverage. AO then obs 03 En, wrng grn utils & Blue PJ's w/wpns in same area. En fired sa's at AO and AO ret'd on board ord Res in 01 VC KBA. Plt from C Co is now moving into area. W/F/U (E-H)Neg (I)01 VC KBA (J-M)Neg
152145H	270	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep F/U 151630 (A)C/1/7 Plt Ptl (B)151845 (C)095450 (D) Whl checking out area of OU 10 strike and KBA obs 03 VN in white clothing emerging fr bunker. Det 03 males ages 35 to 40, Neg I.D.'s all Det called VC by village locals. 01 VN's seemed to be very sick. Searched area further and fd 01 VN Fem age 35 wrng blk PJ's w/gunshot wds, Neg ID. 02 VN (01 sick and one w/wds, will be sent to RAS and then forward to ITT. Other two will be forwarded right to ITT. Neg further findings. 04 VN Det
152145H	271	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 CDP (B)152000 (C)088468-082476 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd heavy reading fm PCID in vic of old Co pos. approx 1000 mts "N-W". Then obs blinking light in area. (E)C/F/M 4.2 on susp En grid w/ good coverage. will swp at first light. (E-M)Neg

30

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
160835H	272	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S (B)160655 (C)027343 (D)Obs 07 VN in def wire on 'S' side of LZ Ross perim, 02 wrng blk shorts & shirts, 03 wrg grn trous & shirts. No other gear obs. (E)HST personnel attempted to capture VN but VN began to flee. HST rec'd permission to fire and pinned down 04 VN w/ sa's while 03 escaped. H&S ptl then proceded out of wire & capt'd the 04 VN & turned over to Itt. Wire had been cut where VN ent~~fled~~/ Currently searched area further W/FU. (E-J)Neg (K)04 VN (L-M)Neg
160845H	273	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)160630 (C)107467 106466 (D)Whl in amb site obs 02 VN males approx 150 mtrs 'SW' moving 'S' wrng blk & white clothes neg packs or wpns. (E)Sqd challenged VN's fled 'S' eng w/sa's and pursued & captured 02 VN male, 01 wounded in leg & a rm approx 35-40 neg ID. 01 male approx 65 w/ID. Detained VN's called routine medevac/complete, 01 VN det. (E-J)Neg (K)01 VN (L-M)Neg
160900H	274FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)160800 (C)082476 (D) Searched area of F/M on last nite pisid activation and fd Pisid to be missing. (E)Searched area thoroughly w/neg res.
160910H	275FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)160700 (C)095450 (D)Searched area of last nites contact fd 01 NVA KBA approx 30 yrs old wrng grn util also fd 01 pack containing 60 non-elect blasting caps,,06 elect blasting caps, 10ft det chord, 01 chicom, 05 capsules of vitamin B12, 02 flashlight batteries (E)All gear will be destroyed.
161020H	276	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)160900 (C)008361 (D)Whl on ptl detained 01 VN female approx 40 yrs old w/neg ID and 01 male approx 12 yrs old. VN's were eorking in rice paddies. (E)Detainees well be fwd to Bn (F-J)Neg (K) 02 VN (L-M)Neg
666		
161045H	277	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)160935 (C)092455-092451 (D)Whl in OP obs 02 en wrng grn util approx 350 mtrs to 'S' moving 'S' neg wpns or packs obs. (E)Eng w/sa's en fled 'S' searched area fd 01 hut w/hot chow & cigerette burning neg finding of VN or gear ret'd to OP. (F-M)Neg
161060H	278	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)160800 (C)115407 (D)Whl on ptl detained 01 VN male approx 35 yrs old wrng blk & white PJ's without ID card. (E)Interpretor w/ptl questioned VN, CN stated he lived in village of Phu Hiep. Will be forwarded to Regt Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg
161055H	279	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)160830 (C)998329-003323 (D)Whl in def pos obs 08 VN mvg along trail approx 500 mtrs to 'SE'. (E)Sent sqd to detain VN's. Sqd ret'd VN to H pos, (06 VN female 15 to 60 yrs old, 02 males 5 to 7 yrs old). Detainees will be sent to FSB Ross for interr by Itt. VN's of age did not have ID cards. (F-J)Neg (K)08 VN (L-M)Neg
161140H	280	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)161030 (C)993336 (D)Whl on ptl detained 02 VN, 01 male, 01 female, both approx 60 yrs old without ID cards wrng white shirts & blk trousers. (E)Detainees will be fwd to FSB Ross. Itt for inter (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN (L-M)Neg
161230H	281	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)161130 (C)113412 (D)Whl in PPB 01 marine tripped an M26 B/T res 03 USMC WIA. B/T was hidden in bushes w/tripwire running 'S' to WW' above deck tied to a bush. Marines were approx 15 mtrs apart but neg flak gear or helmets due to being inside PPB. (E)Called emerg medevac/complete searched are w/neg res Sketch to follow. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
161340H	282	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)161015 (C)004293-003296 (D)Whl on ptl w/armed propaganda team rec'd approx 600 rds auro sa's fire frm approx 06 en in brush/treeline approx 300 mtrs 'NW' neg ca s. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's C/F/M arty 1027, 1st rd 1030, EOM 1045. C/A/S 1045 off sta 1102. Neg search due to tactical situation. (F-M)Neg
161440H	283	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-5 1/7 (B)151430 (C)132453 (D)01 VN boy turned in following ord to S-5 06 claymore's, 50ft claymore wire, 01/M35 dud, 01/105 HE dud. (E)Paid VN 1500p's turned ord over EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
H161505	284	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)161315 (C)094455 (D)Whl on sqd ptl ~~se~~ searching area for ~~dis~~ possible cache of rice reported to be en area by CIT fd 01 tunnel 20' long, 3'wide, 3'~~lon~~ high. Tunnel had been blown & destroyed. (E)Searched part of tunnel that was still in tact fd 02 cement crocks, 4'high 3'diam, filled w/100lbs unpol roce each and straw put in on top of rice. Searched area thoroughly w/neg further findings will gwd rice to rear asap. (F-M)Neg
6		
161525H	285	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)161100 (C)985334 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 en wrng blk PJ's neg packs or wpns moving into village approx 75 mtrs 'N' ~~p~~ pursued but en fled ~~in~~ thru ville and escaped into thicktreeline. (E)Proceded to ville and det 26 VN's. Whl searching ville for possible VC obs previously fd 3,000/lbs ujpol rice, 400/lbs potatoes, 50/lbs misc food stuffs, 20/lbs peanuts. Rice was fd in 03 large crocks 3'high,3' in diameter and several c-rat cases. Potatoes and food stuff fd in ,-60 ammo boxs and food boxs. Det and food taken to H pos and fwd to Ross on 1st available transportation. (F-M)Neg
161545H	286	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)160630 (C)015375-021388 (D)Whl in def pos obs 05 NVA wrng grn utils & carrying pks, neg wpns in 'F' Co old pos approx 1500 mtrs 'NW'. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 0630/1st rd 0635, EOM 0645. Scanned area of impact thru BC scope and obs 02 NVA KIA, Swpt area and fd 02 NVA KIA bodies, neg pk or wpns. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
161600H	287	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn (B)161530 (C)132453 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at LZ Baldy 19 VN children turned in 22 M26 grenadws, 02 claymores and 02 60 mm HE rds (duds). (E)Paid VN children total of 13,000 P ord turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
161830H	288	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)161615 (C)094497 (D)Whl checking out woodline in area fd 10 chicoms in a sandbag 5' from an area that looked like it had been slept in recently. (E)Blown in place w/c-4 cont'd ptl. (F-M)Neg
161900H	289	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)161330 (C)995336 (D)Whl on ptl and searching village uncovered approx 400/lbs of unpol rice..Rice was buried ~~j~~ just underground in a vat 3'X 3'X 3'. (E)Bag rice and will fwd to Bn rear ASAP. (F-G)Neg
161900H	290	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)161430 (C)994343-994340 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 VC wrng blk PJ's w/wpns neg packs approx 300 mtrs 'S'. (E)Eng en w/s a's a nd VC fled into vallage whl searching for VC in ville fd 04 VN all wrn blk PJ's. Will fwd det to Bn rear on first available transportation also 01 cow will be fwd to rear that VN had with them. (F-J)Neg (K)04 VN (L-M)Neg

32

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
161900H	291	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)161720 (C)023373-024375 (D)Whl on ptl F3 rec'd information from F- of 04 NVA w/pack & wpn and wrng tan utils 200 mtrs 'NE' of F3 pos. Whl F3 was moving into pos they obs 03 more NVA wrng grn utils 04 carrying clothing in same area. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M-79 res in 03 NVA KIA. 04 NVA that were originally sighted fled 'N' when they heard sa's fled. C/F/M arty 155 HE 1745, 1st rd 1800, EOM 1815 as blocking fire on en. Also C/F/M 81mm HE w/good coverage. Called for AO & C/A/S W/FU (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
161930H	292	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)161845 (C)093469-092474 (D)Whl in CDP obs 04-07 en wrng grn utils & blk PJ's neg pack or wpns approx 500 mtrs 'N' along treeline. (E)C/F/M 60mm HE and swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
162000H	293	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 liaison (B)161730 (C)083489 (D)Whl in OP PF's obs 03 en at 098458 in clearing but lost them in treeline. Immediately after obs 04 en at 088480 snipers fired 04 rds but en ran into treeline. Possibly 5 min after obs approx 12 en at 081477 but held fire due to C Co movement. (E)C Co pursued lost en in treeline when C Co returned to pos OP obs 13 en at 091478 and C/F/M arty 105 HE 2050, 1st rd 2105, EOM 2115 on treeline when sast seen en were moving 'W'. All en had either packs or wpns some with both. Some en were in grn utils. All en in grn utils had unit Phu Loc Valley alerted. (F-M)Neg
170500H	294	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Nite Def Pos (B)170315 (C)093469-094469 (D)Whl in nite def pos, rec'd approx 10 incoming chicoms, obs 03 En 75 mtrs to "E" fleeing to "E". (E)Eng w/claymores, sa's w/60mm illum, swpt area w/ neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (NE) (very minor) (H-M)Neg
170820H	295	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Co def (B)170630H (C)015375-003404 (D) Whl in def pos, obs 12 NVA thru BC scope, wrng brn util w/pack & rifles, having bushes on body for camouflage. NVA mvng "N-E" to "S-W" approx 2300 mtrs to "N-E". (E)C/F/M Arty 0630, 1st rd 0635, EOM 0650, called another F/M arty 0645, 1st rd 0650, EOM 0700, C/A/S (02 F-4 USMC, on sta 0720, off sta 0731, expended 08/D9's, 02/D24's, Neg obs res, good coverage of target neg search due to tactical msn assigned (E-M)Neg
170850H	296	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Plt Ptl (B)170700H (C)094455 (D)Whl on ptl, searching ville for possible rice cache, fd 700 obs unpol rice. Rice was fd in 02 100lb bags under hay stack, and 02 crocks, 3 ft high, 3 ft in diameter buried in grd. (E)Rice will be fwd to rear on 1st available transportation. (E-L)Neg (M)700 lbs unpol rice.
171020H	297 FU	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Co sweep (B)170615H (C)093469 (D)Swept area of last nights contact. Fd 02 dud chicoms, 02 M26, and 01 bunker 6'X 4'X 3'. (E)Searched bunker w/neg findings, destroyed all ord fd and bunker in place w/C-4.
171040H	298	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)170900 (C)008295-002293 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd approx 10 rds sa's fire from approx 400 mtrs 'SE' neg cas neg obs of en. (E)Ret'd sa's fire at suspected en positions. C/F/M arty 0905, 1st rd 0910, EOM 0935. Neg obs res neg search due to proximity of army's AO. (F-M) Neg

33

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
171215H	299	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)171010 (C)011307-007310 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd 10 rds sa's fire from approx 800 mtrs 'NW' neg cas neg obs of en. (E) Ret'd sa's fire at suspected en pos C/F/M 1010, 1st rd 1015, EOM 1035 neg search due to tactical mission assigned. (F-M)Neg
171235H	300	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)171115 (C)996334 (D)Whl on ptl detained 05 VN females ages 40-45, 01 VN male 12-15 yrs old VN females did not have ID cards. (E)Ret'd detainees to H pos and will be fwd to FSB Ross Itt. (F-J)Neg (K) 06 VN (L-M)Neg
171240H	301	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)171055 (C)014376 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01/ 105mm rd rd was buried upright in ground w/2inches of rd sticking up above ground level. Brush was cleared away around it and appeared to be a pressure type B/T. (E)Blew rd in place w/c#4 cont'd on ptl. (F-M)Neg
171245H	302	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)171100 (C)996337 (D)23 VN's walked into H Co pos and requested relocation to Que Son. (E)VN's will be sent to FSB Ross on 1st available transportation and sent to Que Son. (F-M)Neg
171320H	303	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)171045 (C)995333 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 VN boys ages 10-11 yrs old moving west on trail carrying a large bottle. (E) Sqd detained VN boys and after questioning them fd that bottle contained gallon of whiskey which VN boys stated they were taking to VC in the mountains. VN boys also had 300 p's. VN boys will be sent to FSB Ross for quest- (F-J)Neg (K)03 VN males. (L-M)Neg.
171355H	304	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 sqd ptl (B)171300 (C)018364 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 VC male KIA approx 25 yrs old wrng blk PJ's and had misc VN clothing and bore cleaner and halizone tablets in his possession. Cause of death unk and had been dead approx 2 weeks. (E)Destroyed misc gear cont'd on ptl. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
171525H	305	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)171340 (C)113478 (D)Whl on ptl fd approx 20 tons unpol rice (150 lbs pol). Rice was fd in 13/wooden bins 5'X 5 X3', 33/100/lbs VN bags 13 baskets 2'X2'X1' 26 crocks 3' high 3' diameter Container were found buried under ground haystacks and huts. (E)Rice will be fwd to rear on 1st available transportation (F-M)Neg
171530H	306	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-5 1/7 BN CP (B)171425 (C)132453 (D)05 VN child turned in to S-5 01 clymore anti-personnel mine, 06/M-26's, 01/60mm ' 'HE' rd, 03 blasting caps (E)Paid VN's 5,300 p's ord turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
171550H	307	FR:7th Mar to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)HqCo S-5 (B)171500 (C)132456 (D)1 VN boy turned in 02/m26 to S-5 Paid 1,000 p's turned over to EOD F-M)Neg
171800H	308	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)171030 (C)015376 (D)Whl scanning valle w/BC scope obs 02 VC w/wpns mvg 'NE' at 000388 (E)C/F/M arty 1030, 1st rd 1035, EOM 1045. Res: 01 confirmed VC KIA. Did not swp due to dist. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
171815H	309	FR:3/7 to 7t h Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)171600 (C)128415 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 03 VN males approx 14-16 yrs old wrng mixed PJ's flee 'g 'NE' across rice paddies into ville. (E)L3B searhced ville fd 01 VN male wrng mixed PJ's approx 14 yrs old. Boy was quest'd by interpreter & demies any knowledge of VC/NVA. Boy was det & will be evac for further quest by Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg
171900H	310	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)171715 (C)999329-004325 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd approx 50 rds of sniper fire from approx 500 'SE'. Est 02 en. (E) Ret'd fire w/sa's, M60, M79 & will swp in AM (F-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
171900H	311	FR:2/7 to 7th Ma r Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)171615 (C)015375-001392 (D)Whl in CDP obs 03 NVA wrng grn utils carrying packs and wpns thru B/C scope approx 2000 mtrs 'NW'. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm 1615, 1st rd 1620, EOM 1630 res in 01 NVA KIA confirmed neg swp due to distance. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
171930H	312FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)171720 (C)113478 (D)Whl searching area finding fd an a ditional 34 crocks of unpol rice 3'X 3' containing 200/lbs each. Total of rice was 6800/lbs. (E)Rice will be fwd to Bn first light.
172030H	313	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)171600 (C)086500 (D)Whl on day ptl fd 03 bunkers with reinforced bamboo and 3' of sand on top. Bunkers were 12'X 12'X 4' and appeared to be recently used. (E)Searched bunkers w/neg res. Destroyed bunkers w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
172100H	314	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)172015 (C)110466 (D)Whl in amb site 01 Marine from amb site left pos to put out psid device. Due to lack of conjunc/ ication betwenn amb sqd members 01 Marine thought said man putting out psid was the en 75 mtrs to the front of the amb. Marine was eng w/sa's res in 01 USMC NBC (E). With gunshot wound in leg. (E)Called medevac/medevac complete. Complete details of incident will be in follow up. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC NBC(E) (H-M)Neg
180115H	315	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)172315 (C)078495 (D)Whl set in nite amb B1 heard mvm't approx 50 mtrs 'S' of their pos mvg fm 'E' to 'W'. En tripped preset tripflare p/&/& B1 eng w/org wpns. (E)En possibly wnd'd by claymore fell & ret'd burst sa's then fled to 'SE'. B1 eng en w/sa's auto/ wpns & M-79 fire. B1 eng en w/sa's. Swpt area under 60mm illum fd 01 NVA KIA wrng green unif w/NVA belt. Cont'd search fd 01 pack approx 100 mtrs fm body. En possibly point man for larger unit. Will fwd gear to rear (F-H) Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47, 01 AK mag contg 10 rds, 03 M-26's. (M)01 pack atta ch'd to pack board w/06 rolls black cloth.
180130H	316	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)172330 (C)113478 (D)Whl in nite def pos C2 rec'd 01 incoming chicom fm 'NE' fm approx 30-40 mtrs away res: 01 USMC WIA (E) Priority. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's. Checked area w/neg res. Will swp area in AM. Will evac in AM. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
180800H	317	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)180600 (C)025342-007318 (D)'K' btry obs a backblast of a rocket being lanched in the direction of Que Son from the 'SW'. (E)Conta cted Que Son and they stated that a possible 122mm rocket impa ctedapprox 300 mtrs 'N' of their pos (037351) Neg fire on rkt site due to friendly in area Sent sqd sqd to search area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
180845H	318	FR:CUPP tp 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CUPP#3 (B)180813 (C)097392-100391 (D)Whl moving to blocking pos obs 10 en wrng blk PJ's some w/wpns mvng 'NE' approx 300 mtrs to 'E'. (E)Eng w/sa's en fled 'NE' searched area fd 01 VC KIA w/01 pack containing 3 lbs of pol rice neg wpn. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
180930H	319	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)180900 (C)101390 (D)Whl swping 'NE' along river obs 02 en wrng blk PJ's w/packs mvng 'NE' approx 75 mtrs to 'NE' neg wpns obs. (E)Eng w/sa's M79 searched area fd 01 VC KIA wrng blk PJ's, 01 pack containing 01 hammock 03 lbs pol rice neg wpn. VC had a wallet in his possession neg papers. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
180950H	320	FR:1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C Co 1st Eng rd swp (B)180835 (C)107421 (D)01 VN boy showed rd swp team 01/M79 rd that was 2 mtrs off side of road. Rd was not B/T. (E)Rd was blown in place w/c-4 VN was given c-rations as payment for rd (F-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
181100H	321	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)180625 (C)986338 986339 (D)Whl in amb pos obs 01 VC in treeline approx 1000 mtrs to 'N' wrng blk PJ's neg obs of wpn or pack. (E)Eng w/sa's searched area fd 01 blood trail and 01 VN ring. Searched area thoroughly w/neg further findings. (F-M)Neg
181115H	322	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)182145 (C)109478 (D)Whl set in nite def pos obs 02 VC wrng blk PJ's 50 mts 'E' mvg 'W' approaching def pos. The en moved directly into the prox of their pos. (E)Eng en w/sa's & 60mm causing 03 chicom secondary explo. Swtp area and fd 02 VC KIA and 01 AK-47 w/mag. Thorough search will be conducted in AM. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(NE) (H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 w/mag. (M)Neg
181130H	323	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)180900-181100 (C)997337 (D)Between 0900-1100 24 VN civ came to H pos requesting to be relocated to Que Son. (E)VN's will be sent to FSB Ross on 1st available transportation and fwd to Que Son. (F-M)Neg
181140H	324	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)181100 (C)985333 (D)Whl on ptl in conj w/armed propaganda team obs 02 VC approx 500 mtrs to 'W' wrng blk PJ's w/wpns mvng 'W' to a ville. (E)Sqd pursued VC and entered ville fd 31 VN's. Armed propaganda team questioned all VN's and classified 02 female 25, 50 yrs old as VCS. Marines searched hut VCS lived in and fd 01 bolt assembly for an SKS rifle and 03 SKS rds. VN's after talking to armed propaganda team requested to be relocated to Que Son. 02 VCS and 29 VN's are being taken to Hotel pos and will be fwd to FSB Ross and sent to Que Son. 02 VCS will be interrogated by Itt at FSB Ross.
181320H	325	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)181000 (C)107391 114385 (D)Whl moving to blocking pos AO obs 05 en fleeing 'SW' w/wpns. (E)AO marked en pos w/WP rd L Co moved by fire and manuever to en pos. En tered a ville and quest VN's, 01 VN female stated 07 NVA had been in area 02 were wounded and NVA fled 'S' Searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
181515H	326	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)181515 (C)004336 (D)Whl on sec ptl apprehended 08 VN civ carrying 19 sand bags of unpol rice & 01 bag of pol rice total 320/lbs unpol rice & 20/lbs pol rice civ had neg ID (05 female 60, 48, 18, 15, 03 children ages 1-10). Interpreters believes VN were on their way to the Mountains. (E)Det 05 VN fem as VCS and classified 03 children as fefugees. Will fwd to civilians and rice to Bn rear ASAP. (F-J)Neg (K)05 VN (L-M)Neg
181520H	327	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-5 1/7 BN (B)181500 (C)123456 (D)01 VN boy turned in following ord to Bn S-5, 02/M60 unserv barrells, 11/m36 dud, 04 non-elect blasting caps, 04 elect blasting caps 01 claymore. (E)Paid VN 7,500 P's and turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
181530H	328	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)HqCo (S-5) (B)181440-1510 (C)132453 (D)Whl in def pos at LZ Baldy 12 VN children turned in 19 M26, 01 chicom, 02 claymore w/hell box and wire to S-5 (E)Paid VN children 10,200p's turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
181500H	329	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S/2/7 (B)181350 (C)027343 (D)Whl returning frm ptl fd 01 B/T. B/T consisted of a 30/cal rd w/projectile removed & rea attached w/sticks & rubber band to bottom of empty cartridge with pointed end of projectile against primer. B/T was camouflaged w/large piece of gras stuck inside empty cartridge. B/T had apparently fallen over and was laying prone to deck. Cartridge contained neg powder only a primer. Powder had been previously ignited. (E)Ret'd B/T to rear. (F-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
181830H	330	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)181750 (C)062481 (D)Whl mong to PPB site fd 01 B/T consisting of M26 gren placed in C-rat can w/pin pulled and tripwire tied to it and running approx 2' tied to clump of grass. B/T was camoflaged with grass and buried approx 4 inches in ground. (E)Blown in place w/c-4 cont'd move and fd approx 80 rds of M16 ammo about 10 mtrs 'W' of B/T neg further findings. (F-M)Neg
181900H	331	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)181545 (C)003345 (D)Whl on security ptl 02 VN fem approached with 07 children and requested to be relocated to Que Son. (E)Refugees were taken to Plt pos for first available transportation to Que Son. (F-M)Neg
181945H	332	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)181845 (C)987325-987329 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd approx 150 rds of sa's fire fm est 35 en 400 mtrs to the North. (E)Ret'd sa's & 60mm. C/F/M 81mm HE but was cancelled due to close prox of friendly troops. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
182200H	333	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#5 (B)182045 (C)124429 (D)Whl in def pos CUPP #5 obs 06-10 en wrng grn util carrying packs & wpns walking along trail 45 mtrs 'E' mvg directly towards nite pos. (E)#5 waited till en was almost to their nite def pos and eng en w/sa's & M60. C/F/M arty & 60mm ill. Swpt area w/neg res.
192345H	334	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 CDP (B)192140 (C)084490-078482 (D)Whl in def pos obs 02 small lights outside of aboandoned hut approx 800mts "S-W". (E)C/F/M Arty 155mm HE 2140, 1st rd 2150, EOM 2151 also C/F/M 60mm Ill and fire 02 106 rds. All rds were on target and lights were extinguished. Will swp at first light. (F-M)Neg
192330H	335	FR:B/1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Amb (B)192130 (C)098498-099498 (D) Whl in amb site heard movement 100 mts to the "E". That appeared to be enemy meeting outside of hut. Moved out of amb and to within 30 mts of movement and obs 05 En wrng darkclothing, 01 w/wpn. (E)Eng En w/sa's & M-26. C/F/M 81mm ill & 60mm ill. Started to swp a rea and rec'd 01 rd of sa's and then obs 02 En running "E" and 02 En running "W". Eng w/sa's & M-79. Swpt area and fd 01 VC KIA and 02 blood trails, 01 leading "E", 01 leading "W". Capt'd 01 bag containing 01 grn hammock, 01 arty ill parachute, 02 NVA battle dressing will make thorough search in A.M. Moved amb site to new pos. (E-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)All of above.
192150H	336	FR:A/1/7 Cupp #5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp#5 (B)192100 (C)119432-131428 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 02 lights approx 1200 mts "S-E" and then obs 01 light link up with them frm the "E". En grid believed to be rallying point. (E)C/F/M 60mm HE w/good coverage, lights ceased to illuminate. Neg swp in A.M. due to distance. (E-M)Neg
192030H	337	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Plt Cmbt(B)191730 (C)982338 (D)Whl checking out area fd a recently lived in hut w/rice still cooking. (E)Searched hut a nd fd 350 lbs of polished rice in 02 woven baskets 4'X 3'. Also fd assorted tools, various parts for a claymore and 01 hollowed out 60mm rd. Will fwd gear to Bn rear. (E-L)Neg (M)350 lbs pol rice.

37

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
192030H	338	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 F/T OP (B)191830 (C)982330 (D)Whl on F/T OP obs 01 VN wrng blk pants and gray shirt approx 50 mts "W" movg "W" when VN obs op he started to flee "W". (E)Challenge VN and fired three warnning shots in air. VN still did not stop. Eng En w/sa's & M-60 & M-79. res in 01 VC KIA. Capt'd 01 screw driver, 01 VN poncho, 01 lighter, 01 wrist watch 01 battle dressing, other misc gear to BN rear. (E-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M) Neg.
192005H	339	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 F/T OP (B)191827 (C)989325 (D)Whl in 4 man OP obs 03 NVA wrng grn utils carrying wpns approx 100 mts "W" movg toward OP Pos. (E)Waited till En was within 20 mts and Eng W/sa's. Swpt area & fd 01 AK-47. (E-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)Neg
191625H	340	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Sqd Ptl (B)191530H (C)074431 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd 01 incoming chicom frm "N" in high crass, chicom landed approx 6 mts off left side of trail but did not detonate. (E)Sqd reconed by fire the area chicom beleived to have came from, searched area w/ngg res (E-M)Neg
191620H	341	FR:7th Mar to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-5 HQ'S CO 7th Mar (B)191600H (C)132453 (D)11 VN boy's turned in following ord to S-5, 12/M-26's, 03 claymores, 02 hellboxes. (E)Paid VN's 7,700 P's, will turn ord over to EOD for disposal. (E-M)Neg
191540H	342	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/U to 191330 (A)H/2/7 Co move (B)191335H (C) 994347-991347 (D)Whl medevac for POW was being conducted, red'd 15 rd's sa's fire frm "W" in treeline approx 300 mts away. neg cas. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's M-60, M-79, searched area w/neg res.
191500H	343	FR:7th Mar to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-5 HQ'S CO 7th Mar. (B)191500H (C)132453 (D)05 VN boy's turned in following ord to S-5, 05/M-26's, 07 blasting caps (E)Paid VN's 6,100 P's, will turn ord over to EOD for disposal. (E-M)Neg
191330H	344	FR:H/2/7 Co move (B)191330H (C)995344 (D)Whl moving to new pos, obs 01 En wrng blk trousers & blue shirt standing in heavy brush near a ville approx 75 mtrs to "E" VN obs Marines and attempted to escape to "E". (E)Eng w/sa's Res 01 VC male wia, fd following gear, various documents, 03 AK-47 rds, assor ted clothing, 01 lb pol rice, POW and gear medevaced to Regt aid station, and ITT (E-I)Neg (J)01 VC WIA (K-L)Neg (M)Line "E".
191205H	345	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-2 3/7 Bn CP (B)191030H (C)132453 (D)02 VN males turned in following ord to S-2, 01/B40 war head, 01/chicom, 05/M-26. (E)Paid VN's 1,900 P's turned ord over to EOD For disposal. (E-M)Neg
191025H	346	FR:F/U to spot 182045H (A)A/1/7 CUPP 5 & PF's (B)190900H (C)126427 (D)Searched area of last nites contact and fd tracks leading to a hut, fd 01 VN male in hut w/I.D., 60 yrs old. PF's questioned VN and classified him as a VC. VN stated he had 02 son's who were VC, and that he had help VC get food & supplie for last 4 years. (E) Detained VN and fwd to ITT for further questioning.
191010H	347	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 PPB (B)190900H (C)124497 (D)Whl in PPB, searched area and fd following medicallgear in a small hut; 01 bottle of asprin, cold tablets, 01 bottle iodine, 01 syrenge. (E)Destroyed all medical gear, searched area thoroughly w/neg res. (e-M)Neg.
190935H	348	FR:C Co 1st Eng (A)C Co 1st Eng rd sweep team (B)190910H (C)071377 (D)Whl on rd sweep fd a suspected mine marker. Marker consisted of 03 sticks tied to gether (02 forming a X, 01 pointing toward road). Marker fd 05 ft off side of road. (E)Searched area w/neg res (E-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
190750H	349	FR:1/7 to 7 th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)190630H (C)109478 (D)Swept area of last nites contact fd 01 US 45. Cal. pistol. (E)Will fwd pistol to Rear.
200215H	350	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 A1 (B)200045 (C)101510-107509 (D)A1 at Ba Rem Bridge rec'd 03 incoming lob bombs of unk size. Est to be 250/lb bombs. 02 landed in water, 01 air burst. A1 actual heard initial explosion prior to bombs impact in en launching site susp to be approx 600 mtrs to SE. (E)RF 323 fired 81mm. C/F/M 0052, 1st rd 0055, EOM 0125. A1 checked area & quest'd villagers who said 3rd lob bomb det in air burst neg cas. Neg damage to bridge. Will check w/village chief & officials in AM. (F-M)Neg
200800H	351FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)200615 (D)Searched area of F/M w/neg res. (E)Neg
201030H	352	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)200730 (C)099498, 098497 (D)Searched area of last nites contact fd blood trails leading to a bunker Searched bunker and fd 02 NVA KIA's, 02 bundles of gear wrapped in ponchos. Whl searching area heard movement in treeline approx 150 mtrs to 'SW'. Sqd eng w/M79 Searched area fd 01 NVA KIA that had been killed last night. All 03 bodies had been killed by shrapnel wounds from M-26's. Following gear was fd lage amount of medical gear, misc doct's, 05 NVA battle dressings, 02 chicoms, misc gear. (E)
200900H	353	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)200900 (C)128514 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area obs 03 NVA wrng grn uniforms some carrying wpns approx 350 mts 'W' mvg 'W' in thick brush. Lost sight of en and did not eng. (E)Swpt area where en was last obs and fd 01 AK-47, 3 AKmags, 03 M26, 03 chicoms, 02 small water proof containers of black powder, 02 chicom blasting caps, 03 elect blasting caps, 05 non-elect blasting caps, 03 pressure release devices, 02 ponchos 02 cartridge belts, 01 hammer, 02 kerosene lapms, assorted pills, misc doct's All gear will be fwd to Bn rear. (F-M)Neg
201445H	354	FR:7th to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)HqCo 7th Mar (B)201415 (C)132453 (D)Whl in def pos at lz Baldy 03 VN boys turned in 03 M26 gren into S-5. (E)Paid 1300 P's turned ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
201530H	355	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 S-5 (B)201400 (C)132453 (D)Whl in def pos at LZ Baldy 02 VN boys turned in 01 claymore, 01 LAAW, 02 4.2 CS cannisters, 01 60mm HE rd (dud), 20 M26 gren/(18 duds, 02 good) (E)Paid 15000 (F-M)Neg
201615H	356	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)201520 (C)069423 (D)Whl set in day pos fd 01 M26 B/T consisted of monofilament line attached to pin going across trai tied to bush on other side. (E)B/T was blown in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
201650H	357	FR:CUPP to 7th Ma r Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#5 (B)122428-124426-124424 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 VN wrng blj PJ's approx (48) sitting in hut approx 200 mts 'SE'. CUPP #5 proceded to hut and KCS questioned him and said he was susp VC. w/neg ID. CUPP #5 then proceded to det VN when they obs another VN male approx 50 yrs old, wrng blk PJ's 200 mts 'S'. Pursued him and KCS wuest and said to det as posible VCS. (E)Det 02 VN male and will fwd to Itt (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN males (L-M)Neg
201830H	358	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)201730 (C)992348-990348 (D)Whl in OP obs 02 en wrng blk PJ's w/packs & wpns mvg 'W' approx 200 mtrs to 'W'. (E) Snipers w/OP eng w/sa's 01 en wa s wounded & fell searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
201925H	359	FR:2/7 to 7th Ma r Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)201800 (C)982338 (D)Whl on ptl fd several huts w/20 VN's, VN's sta ted they wanted to be relocated to Wue Son, 02 VN children pointed out 01 to be VC. 01 female det. (E)Sent to Due Son (F-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
201940H	360	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 4 (B)201830 (C)110424-096410 (D)CUPP 4 was informed by the PF's of the 149th, that they obs approx 30 VC wrng blk PJ's neg wpns move to road (096410) and recieve food from 02 female and 01 VN child. CUPP 4 immediately began to move toward area, but VC fled to 'SE' approx 700 mtrs away before CUPP 4 could eng. (E)RF's fired 81mm F/M en fled into treeline 'SE' CUPP 4 proceded to area VC had recieved chow and det 03 VN female ages 18-30 yrs old & 01 VN child age 06, PF's w/CUPP 4 question VN's, 01 VN female stated that she obs CUPP 4 moving toward VC and told VC to flee, VN's will be fwd to A2 CP and sent to A4 CP AM. for inter. (F-J)Neg (K)03 Det (L-M)Neg
202315H	361	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)202210 (C)027343-0031 (D)FSB Ross rec approx 30 rds 82mm frm 'S'. Rds impacted on 'S' side of lines near 'I' & 'K' battery res 02 USMC WIA (NE). (E)Fired counter mortar fire 81mm and arty on suspected mortar site in grid square 0031. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA(NE) (H-M) Neg
202345H	362	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)202100 (C)134504 (D)Whl in PPB heard voices on rivers 75 mtrs to 'E' and boat started mvng toward shore to 'S'. (E)Eng w/sa's, M79, M60, searched a rea w/use of illum fd boat destroyed and sunk and fd following gear 01/M26, 07 lbs pol rice, 01 medical kit.(F-M)Neg
210030H	363	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Co def pos (B)202250 (C)994327-002353 (D)Whl in def pos, rec'd approx 06 RPG rds fm approx 200 mtrs to "N-NE" Res 02 USMC WIA (E) 01 emerg & 01 priority. (E)Ret'd fire W/60mm. C/F/M 81's & arty-2305, 1st rd-2310 EOM 2325. Medevac called & completed - will swp area at 1st light. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg.
210145H	364	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 B1 PPB (B)210025 (C)056484 (D)Whl set in nite ppb. B1 heard mvmt 40-50 mtrs to the "W". (E)B1 threw 01 M-26 & obs 01 En run to "W". Eng en w/sa's, fired 60mm & 81mm illum. Swpt area for 100 mtrs w/eng res. (F-M)Neg
210300H	365	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)210245 (C)025343 2/unk (D)LZ Ross rec'd 01 dud and 82mm rd, which impacted in wire. (E)Neg fire ret'd, neg sighting of mortar flash. (F-M)Neg
210715H	366	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)"A" Cupp 1 CP (B)210115 (C)101510-103513 (D) Ba Ren bridge rec'd approx 3 M-79 rd's & 03 06mm & approx 200 sa's rds frm "N" side of the bridge 300 mts "N-E" En force approx 05-10. (E)RF's 323rd retrn'd fire w/sa's & organic wpns (60mm & 81mm) contacted lasted approx 03 min. Neg cas or damage. C/mortar fire res'd in 01 secondary explosion. En fled to "N-E". (F-M)Neg
211045H	367	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #3 (B)210900 (C)101403-104403 (D) Whl on ptl rec'd approx 05 M-79 rds and 30 rds of sa's fire from 300 mts "E" Est 05 En. Res in 01 PF WIA (NE) (E)Ret'd sa's and M-79. Swpt area w/neg Res. (F)Neg (G)01 PF WIA (H-M)Neg
211400H	368	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 plt ptl (B)211105 (C)996348 (D)Whl on day patrol fd 01 tunnel 4'High X 3' wide and 200 mts long, in heavy brush area. (E)Searched tunnel and fd 02 maps of Tam Ky & Hiep Duc district. They were 1:50,000 w/unk markings. Will fwd to Bn rear asap. Tunnel will be destroyed (F-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
211400H		369	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd ptl (B)210930 (C)993334 (D)Whl on ptl 02 VN boys 10-11 approached ptl and asked to be relocated to Que Son. Took custody of children and whl cont'g ptl fd 150 lbs of unpol rice, in 02 coffee cans, 02 baskets 2'X 1', 02 sand bags, in same area beside an abandoned hut. (E)children and rice will be fwd to Bn rear asap.(F-L)Neg (M)150 lbs unpol rice.
211400H		370	FR:7th Mar S-5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)7th Mar S-5 (B)211400 (C)132453 (D)Whl in def pos at LZ Baldy 06 VN boys turned in 15 M-26 gran to S-5. (E)Paid VN boys 7,000 P's. Turned ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
211500H		371	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP S-5 (B)211500 (C)132453 (D)Whl in def pos at LZ Baldy 04 VN boys turned in 20 M-26 (duds) to S-5. (E)Paid VN boys 10,000 P's. Ord turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
211515H		372	FR:7th Mar S-5 (B)211500 (C)132453 (D)Whl in def pos at LZ Baldy 05 VN boys turned in 15 M-26's to S-5. (E)Paid VN boys total of 7,000 P's. Ord turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
211530H		373	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP S-5 (B)211400 (C)132453 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at LZ Baldy, 04 VN boys turned in 04 M-26, 01 claymore (good). 01 105mm rd WP (dud). (E)Paid VN boys 4,000 P's, turned ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M) Neg
211530H		374	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)211130 (C)153526 (D)Whl on day sup obs 01 En wrng grn utils crawling from bunker towards stream 30 mts "W". (E)Eng En w/sa's, Res in 01 NVA KIA. Capt'd 03 chicoms, 01 battle dressing, 01 US cart belt,01 bottle of kerosene, assorted docs, 01 blk unif and misc gear. Will fwd gear to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)all of above.
211600H		375	FR:1/7 to 7 th Mar Spt REp (A)D/1/7 Sqd ptl (B)211300H (C)171511 (D)Whl on ptl, fd 04 huts, w/20 beds made of bamboo, 01 hut was made on stilts over water, and whl destroying hut, 01 unk type B/T exploded that was under water, off hut. Res-02 USMC WIA (01 Routine (E), 01 (NE). (E)Search of bunker and huts revealed following gear - 01 VN slide, 03 small knives, 01 ten gal can, 30 lbs of fish 3 lbs shrimp, 03 blk shirts, 02 grn trousers, 05 kerosene, lamps, 07 bamboo boats (10 ft long), 04 straw huts, destroyed all bunkers, huts, and gear, called med-evac/complete. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (01 (E), 01 (NE) (H-M)Neg
211730H		376	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 PPB (B)211530H (C)151525 (D)Whl searching area fd 02 B/T's 01 B/T consisted of an 81mm rd in a basket w/tripwires(02) running under ground. 01 B/T was a 60mm rd placed upright in ground, pressure det type. Both B/T's were on trail, B/T's will be blown in place. (F-M)Neg
211810H		377	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 plt sweep (B)210900H (C)162496 (D)Whl on day sweep, PF's detained 02 VN females ages 25, 30, & 02 VN males ages 40-50. 01 VN boy age 6-12. (E)Sent detainess to ITT for interrogation. (F-J)Neg (K)05 VN's (L-M)Neg
211820H		378	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Plt sweep (B)211545H (C)139505 (D)D-1 con-sweep of area and fd following, 01 tunnel capacity 07 people, containing 01 nag pouch w/10 9mm pistol rds, 01 bunker vic 141506, containing 12 lbs pol rice, placed in a pan, 01/60mm B/T vic 146517, B/T was buried up right in ground w/ pressure det device. (E)Destroyed tunnel, bunker, B/T, and all gear in place w/ C-4. (F-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
211845H	379	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 BN CP (B)211330H (C)026341-026371 (D)Whl in def pos, obs 06 En carrying packs thru scope, moving toward a cave approx 3,000 mtrs "N". (E)Fired 81mm F/M, C/F/M arty 1430, 1st rd 1600, EOM 1630, neg obs res, neg search. (F-M)Neg
211909H	380	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)211710H (C)988348 (D)Whl on ptl H-1 obs 01 VC, neg packs or wpns, wearing blk PJ's movg "N-E" toward a ville 200 mtrs away. (E)The H-1 ptl challengeed the enemy and he fled "N-E" into the ville. The H plt ingaged the enemy w/sa's and pursued him into the ville. In searching the ville the plt interrogated 02 VN women ages 25 & 50, neg I.D.'s and they refused to cooperate. The 02 VN females and their 02 children (ages 02 & 06) were detained by the plt and fwd them to ITT at Ross for interrogation. (F-J)Neg (K)04 DET (L-M)Neg
212000H	381	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp 1 & PF's (B)211830H (C)084366-084368 (D)Whl in day pos, obs 04 En wrng blk PJ's carrying wpn's, standing in brush area approx 200 mtrs "N". (E)PF's eng w/sa's, M-79, en ret'd fire w/approx 30 rd's AK-47, Cupp 1 reacted w/sa's, M-79, En fled "E" thru brush, searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
212125H	382	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 plt amb, (B)212015H (C)982338-981338 (D) Whl in amb obs trip flare ingnite, a VC kia that had been killed on 19 May was found in brush area previous by H Co today and was B/T'd w/trip flare, by H Co. approx 100 mtrs to "W". (E)Eng w/sa's, M-79, searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg res.
212250H	383	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7Cupp 1 & PF's (B)212155H (C)068366-079366 (D)Whl in nite pos, heard VC propaganda team broadcasting over loud speaker telling PF's to chieu Hoi and that Marines to leave because Marines have lost the war. (E)Cupp 1 called arty F/M at 2215, 1st rd 2220, EOM 2225, good coverage of target broad casting stopped, will search in A.M. (F-M)Neg
212350H	384	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)212310 (C)083497 (D)Whl continuing on ptl halted sqd and set in approx 100 mtr 'W' of previous contact and rec'd 05 rds believed to be RPG impacting approx 75 mtrs to 8e8 neg cas neg obs of flashs and unk location rds came from. (E)Sqd cont'd ptl and set up amb in vic of suspected launch site.
212255H	385	FR:1/7 to7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)212130 (C)084498-084497 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 en crossing open rice paddie mvng 'W' toward ville approx 100 mtrs to '3'. (E)Eng w/sa's res 01 VC female KIA approx 20 yrs old wrng grn shirt & blk shorts, 01 VC male KIA approx 45 yrs old wrng grn util, 01 AK-47 w/02 mags (46 rds) 02 chicoms, gear will be fwd to bn rear in AM cont'd on ptl. (E-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-37 w/02 mags (M)02 chicoms, 46 rds.
220315H	386	**FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)212350 (C)027343 (D)FSB Ross 14 actual requested A TPQ-10 strike from the 7th Mar FSCC on susp en mortar site at grid 033365. The grid for the strike had been cleared by Que Son Dist HQ. 7th Mar informed 2/7 that TPQ-10 strike could not be flown but artillery mission could be used. Que Son called for check fire immed after firing. All firing was said to be correct as grid 033363. Due to error in political clearance at Que Son VN civilians were injured by artillery support. Exact number is not available at this time. Sent reactionary force to impact area to aid in medical assistanc. (E)Follow up report will be submitted containing iffo with exact number of civilians injured and damage ASAP. (F-M)Neg**
220750H	387FU	**FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)022725 (C)033363 (D)React force ret'd and revealed approx 10 huts dest or damaged, 01 w/buffalo, 3 pigs killed. (E)Ne**

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
221115H		388	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)221000 (C)994337 (D)Whl in def pos 04 VN female and 02 VN males approached and requested to be relocated to Que Son. (E)Took custody and will send to Bn rear on first available transportation. (F-J)Neg (K)06 refugees (L-M)Neg
221015H		389	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 BN CP Whl in Bn def pos at LZ Baldy OP in tower obs 07 VNmales, 04 wrng grn util approx 3000 mtrs 'NW' mvg 'NE' and joined by 15 to 20 VN male in assorted clothing. They then deployed on N-S line facing West toward C Co. (E)Notified C Co grid 080461 and they began to manuever 'E'. B Co grid 084490 was also alerted and they moved B2 into a blocking force on the North. Requested AO on sta 0820 and obs several VC wrng grn utils and carrying wpns. C13 eng en w/sa's at 0857 res: 01 VC KIA. B23 eng en w/sa's at 0910 res: 01 VC KIA. B23 also det 01 VN female Details to follow. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)01 VN female (L-M)Neg
221300H		390	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 H&S Co (B)220930 (C)074383 (D)Whl on sec for rd swp 01 VN boy turned in 02 M26 grn. (E)Paid 1500 turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
221305H		391	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)220930 (C)050414-051413 (D)Whl on ptl obs 06 en 03 wrng white tops and blue bottoms and 03 wrng blk PJ's carrying packs and 03 wpns approx 150 mtrs 'SE' mvg 'S'. (E)Eng en w/sa's and M79 Engaged en fled 'SE' swpt area and fd 01 pack ½lb of rice and 01 pair of white PJ's. Gear was destroyed. Neg further findings. (F-M)Neg
221305H		392	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)221215 (C)100472 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 VN boy (12) try to evade ptl by hiding in bushes approx 25 mtrs 'E'. (E) Apprehended and det 01 VN boy and will forward to 9th Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)01 male (L-M)Neg
221400H		393	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)221100 (C)071427 (D)Whl on ptl walking along trail w/15 mtrs between each Marine. 01 Marine tripped an M26 B/T which was off side of trail and had tripwire tied to undergrowth on the opposite side of the trail. Res: 02 USMC WIA(E). All Marines were wrng flak jackets and helmets. (E)Called medevac/complete. Search area for further B/T/w/neg, (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA(E) (G-M)Neg
221445H		394	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn S-5 (B)221400 (C)132453 (D)Whl in bn def pos 01 VN boy turned in 11 M26 gren (07 duds), 02 claymores, 01 60mm HE rd (good), 01 81mm HE rd (dud). (E)Paid VN boy 8000 p's ord turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
221445H		395	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)221255 (C)986344-970318 (D)Whl in day pos obs 04 en wrng dark clothing neg pack or wpns approx 2500 mtrs 'SW' mvg 'S' walking across rice paddy. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 1255, 1st rd 1300, EOM 1320 also C/F/M 81mm w/good coverage neg swp due to distance. (F-M)Neg
221400H		396	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)221215 (C)994337-991334 (D)Whl in day pos obs 14 VN wrng assorted clothing walking along trail approx 300 mtrs 'SW' (E)Apprehended and questioned. VN said they wanted to be relocated to Que Son. Will send to LZ Ross on first available trans. (F-J)Neg (K)14 refugees. (L-M)Neg
221515H		397	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 BN CP (B)220710 (C)105474 (D)C Co swpt area of contact and fd 01 VN boy wrng blk PJ's approx 15 yrs old. Det as VCS Also fd 02 chicoms, documents, 02 battle dressings, wallet w/misc item and propaganda pamplets. (E)Det & gear will be fwd to Bn rear ASAP.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
221615H	398	FR:7th Mar to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-5 (B)221600 (C)132453 (D)03 VN boys turned in following ord to S-5, 07 M26, 01/M72 LAWW(intact) (E)Paid VN's 5,200P's turned &&&&&&&r to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
221655H	399	FR:3/7 to7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)221300 (C)041414 (D)Whl in PPB obs 08-10 en wrng mixed util, 02 wrng flak jackets, 05 carrying homemade packs, 02 en carrying NVA packs neg wpns obs. En were mvng 'E' to 'W' on trail approx 75 mtrs 'SE'. (F-M)Neg
221910H	400	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)221630 (C)002356 (D)Whl moving to night pos obs 01 NVA wrng camouflaged shirt & grn trousers carrying pack & wpn moving from ville 'E' approx 300 mtrs 'SE'. (E)Eng w/sa's en fell and whl approaching en he tried to pick his wpn up.Eng w/sa's causing a grenade to explode. Res: 01 NVA KIA, 01/M16 (ser# 834346), 01 Marine bush cover, 01 rain jacket, 01 US cartridge belt, 01 canteen pouch, 01 pen, 01 whistle, g gear will be fwd to Bn rear cont'd to night pos. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg 66
221930H	401	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)221645 (C)003352 (D)Whl moving to night pos searched ville where previous NVA KIA had came from fd 08 VN's (04 females, 40-50 yrsold, 02 female children 12-16 yrs old, 02 VN male children 6-8 yrs old) VN's of age had no ID cards. (E)Detained VN's and will fwd to FSB Ross Itt for interrogation. (F-J)Neg (K)08 VN's (L-M)Neg
222020H	402	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)221820 (C)061476 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 cave on hill side approx 3' wide, 6' deep, cave had not been used recently. (E)Searched cave w/neg res and destroyed it w/c-4. Searched surrounding area and fd 01 VC KIA approx 30 yrs old wrng grey trousers and white shirt. Body had been kelled by sa's and appeared to have been dead approx 2 days. Searched body fd 01 rifle cleaning rod, 01 rag, neg further findings cont'd on ptl (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
222100H	403	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)221930 (C)962362-964363 (D)Whl mvng to amb site obs 01 NVA mvng 'W' wrng dark utils carrying pack & wpn approx 300 mtrs 'NE'. (E)Eng w/sa's searched area due to thick brush & high elephant grass search was made w/neg res will search again in AM, arty will be fired on contact area tonight. Will set up amb site approx 500 mtrs to 'W' of contact area. (F-M)Neg
222035H	404	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)221800 (C)949345-964309 (D)Whl in OP obs 07 en mvng 'S' to 'N'. En moved into ville, 06 more en appeared on trail also mvng 'N' into ville as swd called in F/M 03 more en appeared on trail. en were wrng dark utils and were carrying wpn's, 01 en was obs wrng a pith helmet. (E)C/F/M 1st rd hit 07 en ran fm ville adjustments were made of F/M and and obs 01 NVA KIA in rice paddie remainder of en moved into treeline, EOM 1843, neg further of en arty will be fired on peplat (F-H)Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
222055H	405	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)221930 (C)123460 (D)Whl mvng to amb site rec'd 01 incoming RPG rd frm 'W' res: 01 USMC WIA(NE), obs 01 VN mvng 'W' approx 50 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's, M60, searched area w/neg res ret'd to lines w/WIA and will set amb site near vic of contact. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(NE) (H-M)Neg
222335H	406	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)222100 (C)126514 125515 (D)Whl in amb site obs 02 VC mvnt 'N' to 'S' crossing river approx 100 mtrs 'NW' neg obs of wpns or pks. Eng w/sa's obs 15 VC flee. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)1500/lbs rice(unpol), misc doct's, 01 poncho, 02 AK-47 mags, 01 pr sandle

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
230900H	407	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Cnbt (B)230710 (C)062482 (D)Whl returning from nite amb site fd 01 VC KIA, fem approx(30 yrs) w/02 packs on her back. Believe kia is from B-1 amb on 210025H VC was wrng blk PJ's. (E)Search 02 pack and fd 06 bottles of guinine, 01 hammock, 02 cans of milk, 01 white blouse and other misc gear. Gear will be fwd to Bn rear asap. (E-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)all of the above.
231000H	408	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP (OP) (B)230800 (C)130453-105465 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at LZ Baldy, OP in tower obs 20 En wrng grn utils, carrying RPG's, light MG & various wpns neg packs approx 2500 mts "N-W". mvg "N-NE" (E)C Co was notified and directed 50 cal fire which came from tower. C Co tried to move in but was unable to make contact. En disbursed and excaped into treeline "NE" & "W", C/F/M 81mm but was check fire due to lack of political clearance. (E-M)Neg
231000H	409	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)230800 (C)985343 (D)Whl on ptl and checking out hut fd 03 VN males (30-45)who acted suspicious. 02 VN males had I.D cards, 01 did not. VN were wrng blk shorts and assorted colored shirts (E)Det 03 VN male and to fwd to Bn rear first available transportation. (E-J)Neg (K)03 VN males (L-M)Neg
231015H	410	FR:HQ Co S-5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)HQ Co 7th Mar S-5 (B)231000 (C)132453 (D) Whl in def pos at LZ Baldy 03 VN boys turned in 07 M-26 gren to S-5. (E)Paid VN boys total of 3,500 P's. turned ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
231110H	411	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)230830 (C)990348 (D)Whl returning fr nite amb moved thru village and 17 VN requested to be relocated to Que Son, of these 01 male 50 acted susp, checked him out and he had no I.D. plus he had shrapnel wd in right ankle. (E)Det 01 male (50) and will fwd to Bn rear IPT asap. 06 fem (30-40)02 male (50-70), 08 children (2-8) who requested to be relocated will be fwd to LZ Ross first available trans. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Det, 16 refugees (L-M)Neg
231115H	412	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)230845 (C)997307-001308 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 03 NVA wrng gnn utils, neg pack or wpns, approx 500 mts "E" (E)C/F/M arty 105 mm HE 0855, 1st rd 0910, EOM 1005. w/good coverage, swpt area w/eng res. (F-M)Neg
231130H	413	FR:HQ CO S-5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)HQ CO 7th Mar S-5 (B)231000 (C)132453 (D) Whl in def pos at LZ Baldy 06 VN boys turned in 12 M-26 gren to S-5 (E)Paid VN boys 6,000 P's, turned ord to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
231200H	414	FR:C 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng rd swp (B)230855 (C)068369 (D) Whl on rd swp of Rt 535 01 VN boy turned in 01 105mm HE rd & 01 81mm HE rd not B/T. (E)Paid VN boy 1,000 P's blew rds in rice paddy w/C-4 (F-M)Neg
231225H	415	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd ptl (B)230900H (C)984342 (D)Whl on ptl obs movement in a hut, challenge 02 VN fem but they fled thru back of hut. Challenged them once more but VN still did not stop. (E)Eng w/sa's, res in 02 VC KIA, search hut and fd 01 bunker under hut containing 200 lbs unpol rice in 04 woven baskets 2'X 2', 01 US helmet, 20 bnadages and various other bits of clothing. Bunker was 10'X 10' and be destroyed. Rice will be given to refugees and gear will be fwd to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg

45

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
231330H	416	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Sqd ptl (B)231115 (C)008301-005308 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd 15-20 snipers rds frm approx 800 mts "N-W". (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 1145, 1st rd 1150, EOM 1237 w/good coverage, swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
231430H	417	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 CDP (B)231300 (C)002352 (D)Whl in def pos searching area fd 01 cave 30'X 5' (E)Searched cave and fd a glass jar w/ 4700 P's in it. Neg further findings, will fwd money to Bn rear asap. (F-L) Neg (M)4700 P's
231500H	418	FR3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Plt Ptl (B)231200 (C)049409 (D)Whl on day ptl and searching village fd a total of 19 VN Civ w/neg I.D. 13 children (4-10) 02 Fem (20), 02 Fem (50), 02 Male (50). (E)Apprehended and det VN and will fwd to Bn ITT asap. (F-J)Neg (K)19 VN det (L-M)Neg
231515H	419	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Sqd OP (B)231240H (C)023410-029398 (D)Whl in OP, obs 07 En carrying packs & wpns mvng "S" approx 1400 mtrs "S-E". 01 En was carrying a radio, neg obs what type radio was. (E)C/F/M arty 1245, 1st rd 1258, EOM 1317, good coverage of target. searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
231615H	420	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd ptl (B)231330H (C)088448-088447 (D) Whl on ptl, obs 01 En running "E"wrng white shirt & grn shorts, approx 100 mtrs "S", neg pack or wpn obs, En ran into a bunker. (E)Sqd maneuvered around bunker, and challenged En to come frm bunker, neg responsed Sqd threw CS gren into bunker w/neg res, challenged En again, and threw M-26 into bunker, res 01 VC KIA approx 25 yrs old, and capt'd following gaar, 01 battle dressing, misc comfort items, assorted documents, gaar fwd to Bn rear ITT. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)line "E"
232205H	421	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/5 (OP CON 2/7) Plt sweep (B)231350 (C)905 363 (D)B-3 detained 19 VC, 02 of which were chieu hoi, 02 chieu hoi's were females who turned themselves into B-3, B-3 were accompanied by CIT & ITT personnel. 01 female detainee turned in 01 sks rifle and VC/NVA census report (E)19 people were flown to An Hoa accompanied by div CIT AND ITT Personnel. (F-J)Neg (K)19 VN detainees (L)01 sks rifle (M)01 cnesus report
231630H	422	FR:S-5 1/7 Bn CP (B)231400H (C)123456 (D)01 VN boy turned in following ord to S-5, 04 non eledt blasting caps, 16/M26's (dud) (E)Paid VN boy 8,400 P's,ord turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
231650H	423	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 PPB (B)231300H (C)002353 (D)08 VN's approached perimeter and requested to be relocated to Que Son. (E)VN's will remain at PPB until transportation is available to send to Que Son. (F-M)Neg
231700H	424	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)k/3/7 PPB (B)231625H (C)054019 (D)Whl setting up PPB, searched area thorughly finding 01 home made B/T. B/T consisted of a cannister filled w/unk type explosiveup a tree trunk w/a weight tied to wire weight held in place w/a trip W/A string attached to trig w/a straw hat, by moving straw hat, weight would fall causing B/T to detonate. (E)blew in place w/C-4 (F-M)Neg
232045H	425	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 PPB (B)231910 (C)104454-100458 (D)Whl in PPB obs 02 En wrng grn utils, fleeing "N-E" approx 400 mts "N-E". (E)Eng w/M-60, En fled "N-E", will search in A.M. (F-M)Neg
232050H	426	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 plt move (B)231900H (C)090473-090468 (D) Whl moving to nite PPB, obs 01 VN female wrng dark clothing, mvng "S-E" carrying an M-26 approx 50 mtrs away, (E)Eng w/sa's, En fled "S-E", after eng en C Covic 080461 obs 05 En wrng dark clothing moving "E" into treeline, some had wpn's, approx 900 mtrs to "N-E", Eng w/106mm, will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg

46

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
232335H	427	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)232230 (C)091468 (D)Whl in amb site, rec'd 04 incoming chicoms from 'NW', res:03 USMC WIANE (E)Eng w/M-60, sa's claymore at susp en pos, will search in A.M. will medevac 01 USMC WIA (prior eva c) in A.M. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIANE 01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
240020H	428	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)232045 (C)990348 (D)Whl in nite amb heard noise & obs mvt 25 mtrs to 'N' in abandoned hut. (E)Eng en w/sa's, call 60mm illum, 105mm illum & basketball (pn sta 2115, off sta 2140) swpt area & fd 01 blood trail & assort gear. Gear fwd to Bn CP. (F-L)Neg (M)01 set clothg (blk bottoms, yellow tops) 01 bush hat, 01 straw hat, 100 lbs unpol rice, 25 lbs potatoes.
241130H	429	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)"C" & "B" 1/7 (B)240530-241030 (C)105480-125467 (D)At 0530 1/7 initiated coordinated 02 comp op in central area of AO, B/1/7 blocked on axis 105480-125467 commencing at 0545. C/1/7 began at 0600 to est cordon fm 101470-095461 + 108449 - 115450. Upon linkup C/1/7 began swp to NE 1/7 B CP tower obs 09 en wrng mixed clothing in vic 112466 C/F/M 81mm w/good coverage. At 0730 snipers vic 121455 obs 05 en vic 117458. Eng w/sniper fire res in 01 VC KIA wrng grn utils. 1/7 Bn CP tower at 0815 obs 20 en mvg tow. 084490. ~~Tower~~ B/1/7 a t 0830 det 06 Vn exfiltrating fm area with assrted clothing. At 0900 C/1/7 stopped swp as 1/7 Bn CP tower obs 15 en dressed in grn utils eluding, contact to 'S' vic 112443 ad + air support called, F4 USMC dropped 09 D9, C co eng w/sa's & M-60. C Co swpt area and fd 04 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47, 01 K 50. All KIA res fr air + grnd. KIA died fr sa's & schrapnel At 1005 vic 104456 C/1/7 01 Mar tripped a press type B/T believe to have been 60mm HE rd on edge of trail, Mar were disbursed 10 mtrs and wrng flak gear helmets. At 1020 C/1/7 det 01 female (20) white shirt, blk bottoms. Female had bullet wd in left shoulder approx 01 week old. C/1/7 resumed swp to NE at 1030. (E)1/7 cont'd conduct of coordinating effort by manuevering C Co and cont'g to blk. Further info on morning action will be in fol up. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H)Neg (I)04 NVA KIA 01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)07 VN det (L)01 AK-47, 01 K-50 (M)02 M-26
241215H	430	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)240545 (C)112508-114512 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 boats approx 400 mtrs 'NE', 02 boats were leaving side of river bank 01 heading 'N' and 01 mvg 'S'. Each boat had 02 en in them. 03 wrng blk, 01 wrng blue. (E)Eng en w/sa's, res in 01 VC KIA, when boat capsized other VC with him escaped to river bank under water and then into treeline 'N'. Other boat with two VC fled to river bank on opposite side and fled into elephant gras 'N'. Whl checking area for VC who escaped in treeline rec'd approx 05 rds sa's fire from across to the 'N'. Neg cas. Cont'd to swp area and fd 01 male age 10 w/wd in stomach. When questioned he said he and KIA were VC. Called medevac/medevac comp. Capt'd 01 wallet w/doc & 02 pictures. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)01 Vn male det (L-M)Neg
241340H	431	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)241145 (C)001386-004387 (D)Whl setting up day time op rec'd 15 rds of sniper fire fr approx 400 mtrs 'E', est 03 en. (E)Ret'd w/sa's & 60mm and C/F/M arty 105mm HE 1150, 1st rd 1155, EOM 1210. W/good coverage are swping area at present time. (F-M)Neg

47

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
241400H		432	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)240945 (C)110476 (D)Whl in blking pos, whl C Co was swping 'NE' obs 21 Vn men, women and children along w/02 water buffaloes, traveling 'NE' and appeared to be coming from area C Co sweep (16 female age 10-60, 05 had I.D., 05 Males age 14-60, 3 had I.D.) (E)21 Vn det will be fwd to Regt ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)21 VN's (L-M)Neg
241630H		433	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (Correction) (A)D/1/7 (B)240545 (C)112408-114512 (D)01 Vc male age 10 det was wded whl he was on 'N' bank of river directing the boats across, and when Mar eng VC in boat, he was wded in the exchange of fire. VC were tactical, and were scanning area carefully before crossing (F-M(Neg
241723H		434 FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)241145 (C)004387 (D)Swpt area of contact w/neg res. (E)Neg
241900H		435	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)241900 (C)130450-095455 (D)1/7 tower obs 08 NVA dressed in grn util some with rifles mvg SW approx 3500 mtrs away. (E)1/7 tower called 81mm fm, approx 20 min later obs 02 females dressed in grn util carrying a dead NVA fm area of 81mm F/M 1/7 tower eng the en with .50 cal but could not repeat E/M due to prox of friendly B Co will swp at 1st lig (F-M)Neg
242000H		436	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)241830 (C)130450-115463 (D)1/7 tower obs 01 en dressed in grn util and armed with a rifle approx 1400 mtrs NW walking 'N' into a hotch. (E)1/7 tower fired .50 cal into hootch and called a 106 F/M 106 completely dest hootch. B Co will swp at 1st lite. (F-M)Neg
242130H		437	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)241945 (C)145473-147473 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos rear element obs 03 VC, 02 had packs, on 'E' side of river approx 200 mtrs 'E'. (E)D-3 eng w/sa's and swp area res 01 VC KIA female approx 18 yrs old wrng blk pjs. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
242220H		438	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)242145 (C)994303 (D)E-31 whl in amb site obs 03 VC and eng w/sa's at 10 mtrs VC were wrng blk pjs and carried rifles. En were mvg 'E' to 'W'. (E)Res 01 VC KIA and 01 M-16. Whl sec area rec'd 15-2 rds sa's fire. Ret'd fire w/sa's at susp en pos, en broke contact neg obs of en. Will cond thorough search of area in A.M. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 M-16 (M)Neg
242250H		439	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)242200 (C)130453-097453 (D)1/7 tower obs 03 lights vic 097455 appeared to be larger than flashlight. 01 blinking 02 steady. Same en grid as rept'd 241900H. (E)Fired 81mm F/M good coverage of tgt. lights were extinguished. B/1/7 will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
242045H		440	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP5 (B)241830 (C)1144210115419 (D)Whl mvg to nite act obs 04 VC approx 300 mtrs to 'SE' mvng 'E'to 'W' wrng blk PJ's carrying baskets neg wpns. VC moved into a hut. (E)CUPP5 immediately moved to area VC had gone, w/neg res. Villagers stated that VC obs 5 and fled 'NE'. VC had come for rice. CUPP 5 pursued in direction VC had fled w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
242145H		441	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)242100 (C)135429 (D)Whl im amb site heard movement approx 75 mtrs to 'NW'. (E)Sqd eng w/sa8s suspected en pos. En ret'd fire w/approx 75 rds AK-47 fire. En broke contact neg obs of en. C/F/M 81mm. 4.2mm on suspected area of en withdraw. Will search area in AM. (F-M)Neg

48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
242245H	442	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)242200 (C)138429 (D)Whl in def pos, heard movement approx 30 mtrs 'N' outside perimeter. (E)Threw hand illum and fired sa's in area of movement and at same time rec'd 20 rd burst of automatic AK-47 fire res: 03 USMC WIA's(01 emerg(E), 02 routine (E)), obs 01 en ret'd fire w/sa's M60, searched area w/use of illum w/neg res. Called energ medevac/complete. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
250230H	443	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 plt def (B)242300 (C)168493 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 01 VC w/wpn mvg on shore line fm 'N' to 'S'. 35 mtrs away too dark to distigquish clothing. (E)Eng en at 100 mtrs w/sa's, en fled 'S'. 05 minute later rec'd 04 incoming M79 rds fm 'NW'. Approx 200 mtrs. Res: 02 USMC WIA(NE Ret'd fire w/sa's & M79, relocated nite pos will swp in AM. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (NE) (H-M)Neg
250750H	444FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)250630 (C)994303 (D)Whl swp'g area of last nights contact fd 01 VC KIA, 01 1st aid dit, 4 ord M-16 ammo, 2 blasting caps, 01 M14 assault pouch, 03 M-16 mag, canteen cover, 02 hammocks and personnel gear. Gear will be fwd to bn rear. (E)Neg
250930H	445	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 bn (B)250640-250800 (C)128454 (D)Whl in bn def pos at LZ Baldy OP in tower at 0640 obs 04 VC mixed clothing w/wpn vic 098466. At 0655 obs 07 NVA grn util w/wpns vic 105456 and at 0744 obs 09 NVA grn utils w/wpns vic 110458. (E)Eng en at grid 098466 w/50 cal. C/F/M 81mm on 105456 & 110458 w/good coverage. Are now mvg B Co into area to swp (F-M)Neg
250930H	446FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)250700 (C)168493 (D)Swpt area of contact last night and fd 01 chicom, 01 M79 rd, 01 wallet w/ doc 01 lighter & 3 sandles. (E)Destroyed all gear except for wallet and doc. Will fwd to Bn rear.
251000H	447FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)250900 (C)128455-110457 (D)Observed 08-10 en in mixed clothing mvg into area of 81mm mission fired at 0744. 01 body in grn utils was being dragged fr bushes and drapped over water buffalo. (E) Notified B Co swp unit. Neg F/M because of closeness of friendlies 01 VC KIA
251115H	448	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)250945 (C)072478 (D)Whl in day time pos 01 Marine tripped an M26 B/T. M26 was inserted in bamboo pole laying ground. Res: 02 USMC WIA(E). (E)Called medevac/medevac complete. Checked area further w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
251215H	449	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #2 (B)251010 (C)055385-053388 (D) Whl on ptl rec'd approx 70 rds of sa's fire from approx 300 mtrs 'NW' ext 04 en. (E)Ret'd sa's, M60, & M79. En broke contact and fled in unknown direction Searched area and fd 02 VN female age (28&17) w/minor shrapnel wounds. Neg ID Will fwd to que son dist Hqtrs for interrogation. (F-M)Neg
251300H	450	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)241658 (C)946345-970320 (D)Whl in CDP at fsb Ryder (Optics) obs 02 NVA wrng grn utils w/wpns & packs. C/F/M res: 01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
251340H	451	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)251130 (C)063478 (D)Whl on ptl and checking out area of intel report, 01 Marine detonated an M 26 B/T. M26 B/T was press detonating buried in old fighting hole. Marines were wrng flak gear and helmets approx 15 mtrs apart. Res: 03 USMC WIA(E)(E) Called medevac/medevac complete. Neg further findings. B/T was in side of fighting hole. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
251500H	452	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#2 (B)251300 (C)063387-060386-055386 (D)Whl in day pos obs 02 VC wrng blk PJ's 01 carrying wpn, approx 300 mtrs 'W'. CUPP 2 moved out and followed en to village at grid 055386 were they obs 04 VC wrng blk PJ's meet 02 VC they were following. En started to ear chow and obs CUPP #2 and fled N(W'. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M79. Res: 02 VC KIA 01 VC capt'd, 02 NVA belts, 01 NVA bayonet, 01 hammock, 01 M26 gren, 01 AK mag, 01 pack contain ½/lb rice & 02 sets grn utils. Moved 01 VC WIA backto day pos to be evaced and 02 VN civ fem age (21&5) entered pos w/shrapnel wds neg ID. CUPP#2 sent to Danang by chopper for med trearment. POW was evac but died on way to RAS. (F-H)Neg (I)03 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)02 VN Det (L-M)Neg
251610H	453	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#7 (B)251530 (C)105497 (D)Whl ret'g to day pos, 01 VN child moving on trail toward CUPP 7 stepped on a chicom pressure type B/T, res 01 VN child WIA(E), 02 USMC WIA'S (01NE, 01 pr (E)). VN child was approx 02 mtrs in front of CUPP 7 when she stepped on B/T, Marines were 05 meters apart wearing flak gear and helmets. Medevac/complete. (F)Neg (G)01 VN child female 02 USMC WIA (E) & (NE) (H-M)Neg
251900H	454	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)251745 (C)130450-094454 (D)Tower obs 09 NVA mvg 'N' w/packs wpns wearing grn util called 81mm fm en dropped packs & began runnigg 'S'. (E)Called 81mm fm excellent coverage en disappeared into treeline B Co swp area w/FU. (F-M(Neg
252027H	455FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)251830 (C)094454 (D)Swpt area of 81mm F/M reported by 1/7 tower with neg res. (E)Neg
252030H	456	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F Co 2/7 Co Def (B)251900 (C)001386-022394 (D) while in def pos obs 15 NVA w/pks wpns wrng grn util & blk PJ's mvg 'E' approx 2300 mtrs to 'NE'. (E)C/F/M arty at 1900 first rd 1905, EOM1922. Sent sqd to search area w/FU. (F-M)Neg
260030H	457	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)252050 (C)096469 (D)Whl on ptl B-32 pt man obs 01 VN male, wrng blk pjs approx 40 yrs old, on trail 25 mtrs to front Pt approached & attempted to capture VN male. B-32 then rec'd auto wpns fire fm treeline 40 mtrs to 'N'. Res:01 USMC WIA Emerg Evac. (Evac was pt man) VN male ran towards bunker to 'E' near hut off trail B-32 was on. C/F/M ill (E)B-32 ret'd fire w/sa's & M-26's. VN Male was killed in fire fight. Search revealed 06 civ inside bunker:(02 males, 30-50 yrs old) 01 with schrapnel in arm & 01 w/bullet wd in leg (01 female 18 yrs old)(01 male 13 yrs old with minor schrapnel wds & bullet wd in leg)02 females (01 12 yrs old)(01 08 yrs old). All VNs were evac with 02 USMC guards & 01 USMC WIA to 1st Med. Called evac 2115, evac complete 2215. Evac held took fire on 1st attempt & lifted off out of LZ. Gunships (evac escorts) fired on en pos. Evac helo comp evac on 2nd attempt without incident. Will swp area of LZ in A.M. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Emerg Evac. (H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)06 Vn civ det (L-M)Neg
260925H	458	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)260800 (C)003300-994294 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd approx 20 rds of sa's fire fm approx 1000 mtrs "SW" unk size en force. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 0800, 1st rd 0808 EOM 0829, w/good coverage cont'd ptl (F-M)Neg
261000H	459	FR:'C' Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)261000 (C)074383 (D)Whl on rd swp on rte #535 01 Vn boy turned in 01 105mm HE rd (dud) (E)Pd Vn boy 500 P's blew rd in rice paddy with C-4. (F-M)Neg

59

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
261825H	460	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)261725 (C)090511 (D)Whl in rte to plt nite PPB, 01 USMC tripped M-26 booby trap. Res:01 USMC WIA Emerg Evac. Booby trap was attached to tree by tripwire 02 mtrs long attached to stump. USMC wrng flak jacket & helmet. (E)Called emerg medevac, comp 1745. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
261930H	461	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)261215 (C)996438 (D)Whl on move to blk pos fd en base camp consisting of approx 05-10 hootches w/numberous bunkers, some hootches were partially dest, size of bunker 3' deep, 5' high, 02-03 lev el, structures not used 03 months. Base camp could not be damaged by air or arty. (E)Searched area w/neg res and cont to move to POS. (F-M)Neg
262000H	462	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)261950 (C)022394 (D)Whl mvg to amb sit fd 01 dead NVA male approx 20-25 yrs old, wrng grn utils, carrying 01 empty pk, NVA had been killed by arty, and had been dead approx 24 hrs. (E)Amb will be set in this area tonight. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 empty pk.
262005H	463	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)261945 (C)121475-119468 (D)Whl in day pos obs 06 vc in treeline 800 mtrs to 'SW' mvg 'S' wrng grn util and could not tell if en had wpns. (E)PFC 148 opened fire w/M-60 and CUPP #6 w/sa's VC fled area to 'S'. CUPP #6 will not swp area. (F-M)Neg
262035H	464	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 Bn CP (B)261800 (C)130450-094466 (D)1/7 tower obs 08 NVA w/wpns wrng grn utils, approx 3,500 mtrs to 'NW'. (E)Fired 81mm F/M w/good coverage of tgt, and obs 01 NVA KIA, and 01 NVA WIA dragging himself into to brush, neg search. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
262045H	465	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 BN CP (B)261850 (C)130450-105471 (D)1/7 tower obs 07 VC wrng blk pjs mvg 'E' to 'W' approx 2,500 mtrs to 'NW' in treeline, neg obs of pks or wpns. (E)Fired 81mm F/M w/good coverage of tgt, neg obs of res, neg search. (F-M)Neg
262045H	466	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)261700 (C)098511 (D)01 VC Chieu Hoi'd to village chief, village chief then turned over Chieu Hoi to CUPP #9 at 2000 (E)Ret'd Chieu Hoi to A-1 CP and will be fwd to LZ Baldy ITT in A.M. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn det (Chieu Hoi) (l-m)Neg
262205H	467	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)262040 (C)104477-106477 (D)Whl in amb site obs 05 en w/pks mvg 'SW' approx 200 mtrs to 'E' neg obs type clothing or if had wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-60, M-79 C/F/M 81mm, searched area w/use of illum. w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
262355H	468	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP4 (B)262245 (C)103412 (D)Whl in nite pos 01 en tripped trip flare approx 40 mtrs 'NE' on trail, CUPP 4 then obs 06-06 en flee 'SE' wrng blk PJ's & grn utils neg packs or wpns obs. (E)PF's eng w/sa's, M79, claymore en fled 'E' PF's searched area w/neg res and C/F/M arty on engrid at 2310,1st rd 2315, EOM 2335. Will swp en AM. (F-M)Neg
270650H	469	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)270500 (C)020297 (D)Whl in amb site obs 01 NVA(approx 20 yrs ols)wrng grn util carry'g pack & weapon mvg 'N' toward F32. (E)Eng en w/sa's approx 50 mtrs res: 01 NVA KIA w/pack & wpn. Arty illum called 0505, 1st rd 0520, EOM 0525, for further search of area neg res. Pack & wpn fwd to BN CP. Misc gear in pack. (F)Neg (G-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 submachine gun type 50 (M)Neg
271145H	470	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 Bn (B)271037 (C)983433-968418 (D)Whl in Bn def pos requested air strike on susp en base camp rec'd from intel report (E)C/A/S on sta 1004, off sta 1014, USMC A-4 dropped 08 D2A's, 04 D9's & 04 D20's, Res in destruction of 02 huts and 01 large secondary explosion. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
271230H	471	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)271000 (C)020397 (D)Whl returning from nite amb site checked out area of previous arty mission 242030 fd pieces of cloths, bliterated pack, traces of blood, pieces of flesh, drag marks, and sandals cast aside. (E)Cont'd back to day pos and reported findings (F-M)Neg
271230H	472	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)271000 (C)0202970008314 (D)Whl in CDP rec'd information fr PF's of approx 11 en w/wpn at above grid. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 1000, 1st rd 1005, EOM 1035 w/good coverage. Swpt area and fd three blood traios mvg E to W. Neg further findings. (F-M)Neg
271240H	473	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)270900 (C)983426 (D)Whl mvg to objecti. w/Itt personnel scout dog alerted plt of en in area of trail. Sqd moved down trail to check it out and rec'd approx 60 rds of sa's fire fr approx 75 mtrs 'SE' Res: 01 USMC Scout dog WIA. Est 01 sqd of en. (E)Ret'd sa's fire and en broke contact and fled in unk direction. Swpt area and fd 02 pr of sandles and 01 AK-47. (F)Neg (G)01 Scout dog. (H-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)Neg
271245H	474	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)271145 (C)030392 (D)Whl on sqd day ptl fd 01 VN boy (age 12) hiding in a ditch wrng blk PJ's. (E)Detained VN boy & will fwd to him to Bn rear . (F-J)Neg (I)01 VN Det (L-M)Neg
271445H	475	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)271445 (C)982426 (D)"M" Co whl searchi area of suspected enemy hospital have captured 04 detainees, 04 IWC, approx 100/lbs written documents and an undetermined amount of surgical gear. MCo also reports 01 USMC WIA(E)emerg - a dog handler and also a scout dog KIA. Details of all the above incidents are unknown at this time and a follow-up spot will be sent. (F)01 scout dog KIA (G)01 USMC WIA(E). (H-M)Neg
271600H(	476	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn S-2 (B)271500 (C)123456 (D)05 VN boys turned in following ord to S-2,15/M27, 01/4.2mm dud, 01/81mm HE dud, 07 elect blasting caps. (E)Paid VN's 12,400p's turned ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
271530H	477	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)271100 (C)982427 (D)Whl searching area fd a big cave complex in a rock formation approx 50 mtrs 75'long, w/sa stream running through center. (E)Searched ca e fd 03 sleeping mats, 01 cooking pot, 04/chicoms destroyed all gear unable to destroy rock formation cont'd on search of area (FM)Neg
271525H	478	FR:3/7 to 7th M r Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)271615 (C)986431 (D)Whl moving to new pos rec'd approx 06 rds sa's fire frm 'SE' frm 02 NVA wrng grn util res: 01 USMC WIA (E). En were approx 20 mtrs 'SE' in brush. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-60, en fled 'SE', searched area w/neg res. 01 USMC WIA was a dog handler and dog is being kept by M Co. Called emerg medevac/co mplete But Marine died on route to hosp. (F) 01 USMC KIA (G-M)Neg
271935H	479FU	FR:3/7to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)271530 (C)984429 (D)Delete following on spot report(M Co also reports 01 USMC WIA(E), 01 scout dog KIA) Searched area of VC hospital and approx 50 yards long, w/04 levels, fd 02 packs cont'g misc clothing & food, 02/AK47, 01/SKS, 01/M16, 02 chicoms, 01 LAAW, 04 det were males 03 approx 25 yrs old, 01 approx 12 yrs old, 02 of 4 had bullet wounds in legs and were unable to walk. Itt w/M Co interrogatted det. (E)Will send gear and detainees to rear.
271940H	480	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP6 (B)271730 (C)122477, 125467 (D)Whl in nitr pos PF's with CUPP 6 obs approx 15 VC wrng mixed colored clothing, some w/wpns mvng 'NW' approx 900 mtrs 'S', PF's moved 'S' under concealment in direction of en and at approx 1805 VC were approx 200 mtrs 'S'. (E)PF's eng w/sa's, M79, M60 en ret'd fire w/approx 40 rds AK-47 and fled 'SW'. PF's cont'd to eng w/sa's and called 60mm F/M searched area fd 02 VC KIA misc gear (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
271950H 6666	481	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)271630 (C)967419 (D)Whl searching area of previous A/S fd signs of recent en activity in sleep ing area, mackeral cans, NVA boot marks sleeping holes, approx 0 week old. (E)Searched area further fd 01 Cofram bomb approx the size of a basketball,,yellow in color w/black markings, it had small silver detonator sticking out ½ inch believed t be pressure detaonator. Blew in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
272220H	482	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)272015 (C)100471 101469 (D)Whl in route to amb site rec'd 03 chicoms then approx 10 rds of sa's frm approx 300 mtrs 'SE' neg obs cas, neg obs of en. (E)Sqd set up 360 perimeter and ret'd fire w/sa's, M79, M60 and C/F/M illum neg obs of en will search area in AM. (F-M)N
272240H	483	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)272030 (C)102512 (D)Violagers brought 01 VN child (male) 8 yrs oldwho had been shot by VC approx 300 mtrs 'N' of A1 CP, VN's could not say what time incident occurred or what happened. (E) Called emerg medevac/vompleted (F)Neg (G)01 VN child WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
280115H	484	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)272230 (C)147433 (D)Whl in amb site 03 en mvg 'E' to 'W' approx 50 mtrs 'N'. could not obs clothing, packs or wpns.(E) Eng en w/sa 's & claymores. En fled in unk direction. Search of area res: 01 blood trail, that extended 05 mtrs. (F-M)Neg.
280715H	485	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) C/1/7 (B)280530 (C)094467 (D)Whl in nite def pos, rec'd 03 chicoms fr 'S.W.' at an unk distance, landing 15 mtrs outside perimeter, Neg cas.(E)Ret'd fire w/M-26 & claymore. swp of area at first light rev 02 VC KIA weng grn shorts & shirt. Capt'd 01 chicom& 02 cart belts.(F-H) Neg. (I)02 VC KIA. (J-M)Neg.
28071 5H	486	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S/1/7 (B)280645 (C)103448 (D)Whl on ptl, fd 01 60mm HE rd pressdet type B/T burried in ground in bushy area, at above en grid.(E)Will blow in place w/C-4. (F-M)Neg.
281015H	487	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)280815 (C)986427 (D)Whl on search of an area w/help of chieu hoi uncovered POW camp at above grid in a rock complex. Appeared to be 7 or 8 levels, and on initial inspection est it could hold approx 100 people. (E)Are still searching complex, W/F/U. (F-M)Neg.
281020H	488	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)280830 (C)978419-981418) (D) Whl on ptl fd 15 ca ves, each measuring 1 5X10X6 ft. w/a room at the end of each, 20X10x 5 ft. Aldo fd in same area 15 bunkers made of dirt rein w/logs 20X10 ft. search bunkers and fd 20 sets of NVA utils, and 20 pieces of eating utensils. At grid 979419, fd foot print leading up into cave, but could not follow due to terrain. Searched area further and fd 02 bodys approx 6 weeks old, buried in ground approx 1 0 ft apart wrapped in plastic, at grid 981418. (E)Dest bunkers, cont'd ptl. fwd gear to rear. (F-H)Neg. (I)02 NVA KIA's. (J-M)Neg.
281300H	489	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)281115 (C)020397-001390 (D)Whl in plt def pos, obs 03 NVA wearing green util approx 1 800 mtrs 'S.W'. En were mvg back and forth fm treeline. (E)Sent sqd out to investigate, they maneuvered within 100 mtrs of en, and passed thru what appeared to be a base camp. Large enough for 15 people. Mvd to within 50 mtrs of en and armed propaganda team attached to sqd called for en to surrender. NVA began to flee 'S.W.. Eng en w/sa's, Res: 03 NVA KIA. Swpt area and fd 01 pack cont 15 lbs of pol rice. Neg further findings. (F-H)Neg. (I)03 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
281315H	490	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1 /7 CUPP 8& PF'S (B)281130 (C)129498 (D)Whl ret frm day act w/PF'S, 01 PF stepped on a dppr laying on the ground. The door concealed a hole in the ground 2½'wide, 2½'deep, & 4'long. (E) IN the hole were fd 02 RPG rds, & 01 M-26 frag. The m-26 was dest & the 02 RPG rds weree taken to Moc Bai. (F-M)Neg. (M)01 M-26, 02 RPG rds. (L)Neg.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
281205H		491 F/U	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)281140 (C)986427 (D) Searched area, fd misc docu's, 135 P's, 01 flare gun, 01 US Compass, 03M-16 Mags, 02 NVA packs cont misc gear. (E)Gear fwd to Bn rear.
281525H		492	FR:1 /7 to 7th Mar S t Rep (A)H&S/1/7 S-5 (B)281545 (C)123456 (D)Whl in def pos at LZ Baldy, 08 VN boys turned in 01 60mm HE rd, 01 Arty increment for projectile, 06 ' of det cord & 09 Claymore magneto's (hell box). (E)Paid VN boys 3,100 P's. turned ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg.
281525H		493	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S/1/7 S-5 (B)281530 (C)1 23456 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at LZ Baldy 06 VN boys turned in 06 Claymore Magneto's (hell boxes), 03 blasting caps, 16 m-26's. (E)Paid VN children 9,500 P's. turned ord over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg.
281850H		494	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)281530 (C)981428 (D)Whl searching area using Chieu Hoi as guide, fd en hospital. Hospita l consisted of 3 levels, & an indoor water fall. 1st level was 20'X10', 2nd level 30'X15', 3rd-10'X10'. Another cave parallel to 1st cave was used as an office, this complex was a natural rock formation. (E)Searched cave and fd fol gear: 1 0 cans & 2 bags medical supplies of approx 500 lbs, misc docu's, misc clothes, 350 lbs pol rice (55 gal barrel), 20 lbs salt, 20lbs assort foods, 150 lbs potatoes, 55 gal barrel of corn, 30 lbs corn in sml barrel, 02 bipods for M-16, 02 chicom grenade B/T's (01 w/press det placed under sand bag, & 01 w/tripwire tied to a sandbag), 01 baseball frag, 01 chicom gren., 02 82mm mort rds, 50,000 tabs Tanic acid, 20 btls malaria pills, 40 packs Vitamin C tabs, 180 packs novacai 25 vials Vit B12, 20 rolls cotton, 50 boxes atropine, 150 vials pro-penicillen 44 vials thiopethol, 50 packs Vit B1, 22 packs Vit C, 09 glass syrenges, 25 vials penicillen, 01 pr hemostats, 200 packs morphine, 50 vials sterile water, 03 boxes petrocylin, 05 cans plasma, 12 bags anti-fever powder, 01 box adrenaline, 20 lbs undetermined gea r. All gear except food, mdeical gear, and docu's were dest, & other gear will be fwd to rear. (F-L)Neg (M)Seeline'E'.
281915H		495	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)281730 (C)978419 (D)Whl on ptl, fd a cave approx 3'high, 3' wide, & 20 ' long in heavy brush area. (E)Searched cave fd 01 AK-50. Bolt was missing ffm wpn & wpn was all rusted. Searched further w/Neg res, ret'd wpn to Co CP. (F-K)NEg, (L)01 AK-50 (M)Neg.
281920H		496	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) A/1 /7 CUPP 7 & PF's (B)281 445H (C)106488-103485 (D)Whl in day act, obs 12 VC wrng white & blue clothing in open rice paddies approx 400 mtrs to S.W. mvg toward treeline to 'S'. (E)CUPP 7 immed reacted & maneuvered to area of en, at same time rec'd 40 rds sa's fm same en, ret'd fire w/sa's & LAAW, neg obs of en, CUPP 7 cont'd to move toward treeline en were fireing frm, and rec'd sa's fire again frm same area. Ret'd fire again and cont'd to advance on en, C Co also assisted CUPP 7 in searching area, En broke contact, neg obs of direct or size en force. En fled. Searched area w/neg res, ret'd to day pos. (F-M)Neg.
282345H		497	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)282250 (C)978426 (D)Whl mvng to amb site heard movement approx 20 mtrs to 'W'. (E)Emmediately set up claymores and ret' to Co pos and fired claymores sent sqd to dearch area and heard movement in same area sqd eng w/sa's at suspected en pos. Searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Ne
290059H		498	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)282330 (C)978426 (D)W/in ambush site obs 01 en approx 20 mtrs 'S' mvg 'S' neg obs of pack or wpns. (E)Eng en w/sa's and M60. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

54

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN/OUT	NO	MESSAGE
290400H	499	FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rep (A)2/7 (B)290145 (C)025343, 9933, 0033 (D)LZ Ross rec'd approx 20, 82mm rds. Rds were both gas and 'HE' possible dome duds. Fix mortar flashes obs at axmuth 250 degrees undetermined distance from perimeter. Rnds impacted on 'E' portion of perimeter neg cas or damage. (E) C/F/M 81mm arty on 990330, 983328 and BT 005336. Obs 02 secondary explo . F/M at 0147, 1st re 0151 EOM 0225 (F-M)Neg
290600H	500	FR:2/7 to t7h Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 (B)290600 (C)027343 (D)Que Son reported 01 rocket rd impacted in village at grid 045348. Resin total of 04 civ WIA(E). 01 emerg, 03 priority,. Evaced by Army. (F-M)Neg
290710H	501	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 (B)290600 (C)027343-977348 (D)Whl in Bn def pos heard the sound of rockets pass over headed in the direction of Que Son. Que Son contacted 2/7 Bn CP and reported that Que Son tood rd 122mm rocket impacting in village. Res: 04 civ WIA Rockets came from 'W' to 'SW'. (E) Neg ret of fire because of mission of fixed wing be run at that time. Squ Son took 01 civ WIA to their pos for med treatment. Cont'g search of area. (F) Neg (G)01 civ (H-M)Neg
290900H	502	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)290735 (C)032398-052400 (D)Whl on ptl obs 05 NVA wrng grn utils carrying packs and wpns approx 150 mtrs 'W'. En were preparing chow. (E)Eng en w/sa's & rec'd approx 20 rds of sa's fire. En fled 'N'. Sqd pursued and C/F/M arty 105mm HE 0740, 1st rd 0745, EOM 0750. Sqd stopped pursuit when arty started impacting then swpt area and fd 02 NVA KIA, sa's ca pt'd 01 pack cont'g, 01 hammock, 01 set of jungle utils, 01 battle dressing and 02 AK rds. Gear will be fwd to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)Neg
290915H	503	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)290808 (C)020397-017398 (D)Whl in plt def pos rec'd approx 20-30 rds of sa's fr a treeline approx 300 mtrs 'W' unk size en force. (E)Ret'd sa's fire and C/F/M arty 155mm HE 0810, 1st rd 0815, EOM 0822. Will swp area w/fu. (F-M)Neg
291145H	504	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)290900 (C)985444 (D)Whl on search of area fd a large 2 story bunker under rocks along stream. Stairs led 20ft str/ aight down to a 10ft sq room with a opening to 2nd level which had 02 8' sqd rooms and 05 storage areas cut into walls. Est pos not used in 03 months. (E)Searched bunker and fd 06 old AK-47 ammo cans, neg further findings (F-M) Neg
291200H	505	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)291015 (C)979429 (D)Whl on Co move S-2 scout fd 01 B/T which consisted of homemade chicom w/vine attached and going across trail. B/T was friction det type. If vine was pulled in would cause friction and therefore Det B/T. It was made out of a mackerak can 6"X3#. (E)Blew chicom in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
291430H	506	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)291430 (C)980430 (D)Whl in PPB fd 01 B/T along side of trail. B/T consisted of a mackeral can 6"long, 2"diameter filled explosive w/a shoe string used a s friction type det. Shoe string was connected to B/T and looped so that of a Marine was to step in loop and pull string B/T would explode. (E)Destroyed B/T in place. (F-M)Neg
291445H	507	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)291100 (C)066404-063404 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 05 VC wrng grn utils carrying pack approx 300 mtrs 'W' mvg 'W' from village. (E)Eng en w/sa's en fled 'W' swpt area w/neg res. Searched village and fd 03 VN (01male 49)(02 fem) wrng assorted clothing neg ID. When question about VC. VN were very uncooperative. Det. (F-J)Neg (K)03 VN det. (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
291823H	508	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 (B)291300 (C)985428 (D)'I' Co while on a day move discovered a bunker complex 10'X 15' that apeared to have been used recently. The complex was in a natural rock formation. (E)Fd in the complex 14 B40 rockets, 100 ft det cord, 70/lbs utilities, 30 ponchos, 40 haversacks, 05 AK-47 mags, 8 grenade pouches, 40 NVA helmets, 06 chicom grenades, 01 land mine, 02 claymore mines, 12 US entrenching tools, 80 rds 50/cal ammo, several documents, misc letters and pictures. Documents and gear saved. Ord destroyed. (F-M)Neg
290830H	509	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)291600 (C)982427 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 hut 8' long, 10' wide, 01 bunker 10' long 15' wide 5' deep. bunker was dug under a rock formation, reinforced w/logs. (E)Searched hut & bunker fd following gear, 100/lbs potatoes, 01/82mm mortar bipod, 04 AK-47 mags, 02 NVA bayonets, 06 ponchos, 01 NVA officers belt buckle, 04 set NVA utils. Dest hut & bunker w/c-4 ret'd dapt'd gear to I Co pos. (F-M)Neg
292145H	510	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CUPP4 (B)292030 (C)109422 (D)While in day pos observed 04 enemy thru starlight scope 75 meters to 'SE' moving North. Wrng grn utils bush covers carrying wpns neg packs. (E)CUPP4 & PF's engaged w/sa's enemy fled to the South, received neg return fire swpt area with neg res (F-M)Neg
292210H	511	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)291600 (C)973433 (D)Whl searching area fd 01 base camp believed to be B50 HQ camp consisted of several caves in a large rock formation. Captured gear consisted of diary, 25 rds AK-47, 04 NVA sweat shirts, assorted civilians clothing, various cooking utensils, 01 barrel group of M-16, 04 NVA knives, 01 MC bayonet, various covers, various parts of electronic gear, 01 battery and other misc gear . There was a very unique water system using bamboo. Also there were numerous hooches also a map of the area drawn of a c-rat carton, showing various trails. (E)Will continue the search in morning. Will send follow up (F-M)Neg
292225H	512	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)293115 (C)087477-086476 (D)Whl in amb site obs 05 en mvg 'S' approx 100 mtrs 'SW' neg obs wpns or type clothing. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-60, M-79. En ret'd fire w/automatic AK-47, sqd ret'd w/sa's. En broke contact and fled 'SW' searched area w/use of illum, fd blood trails leading into treeline and fd 01 M-26. Searched area further w/neg res. (F-M) Neg
300745H	513	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)300600 (C)082468-085464 (D)Whl in day blocking pos obs 10-15 en wrng dark clothing carrying pks and wpns approx 500 mtrs 'SE' mvg 'SW'. (E)Eng en w/sa's M-60 & M-79, neg ret of fire, 02 sqds from blocking pos pursued en to 'SW' but en escaped. Swpt area and fd 01 82mm bipod & 01 bag containing 50 AK-47 rds. (F-L)Neg (M)01 82mm bipod, 50 AK-47 rds.
300800H	514	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)300530 (C)093448 (D)Whl on move to blocking pos obs 03 en wrng dark clothing, carrying pks and wpns approx 50 mtrs 'E' mvg 'W'. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M-60 & M-79. Rec'd approx 20 rds of sa' fire res:01 USMC WIA Evac, called medevac/medevac complete. En fled 'E' . Swpt area and fd 01 NVA KIA, capt'd 01 AK-47, w/02 mags, 02 60mm rds, 07 chicoms, 02 pr grn shorts, 01 hammocks, 02 plastic ponchos, 01 wallet w/doc 150 lbs pol rice, 05 pks containing misc gear, 02 blue shirts, 01 can milk and 02 pr of sandals. Gear fwd to rear. (E)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-L)Neg (M)All of above.

36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
300825H	515	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)300730 (C)103474 (D)Whl set in blocking force S-2 scout attached to C-2 fd 01 Vn female (age 18) wrng blk pjs, had I.D. female stated that 01 VC male had been in hut earlier but fled when C-2 moved into blocking pos. (E)Female was det and will be fwd to Bn Rear ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN females (L-M)Neg
301015H	516	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)300815 (C)973433 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area fd 01 tunnel under a hut whl searching tunnel Hoi Chanh who was helping sqd in the search tripped an M-26 B/T. B/T had tripwire leading fr entrance of tunnel to grenade inside, which was covered by a C-rat box, Hoi Chanh kicked C-rat box causing det. Res 01 Hoi Chanh WIA Evac. (E)Called emer medevac/medevac complete. Neg further findings. (F)Neg (G)01 Hoi Chanh WIA (H-M)Neg
301045H	517	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)300645 (C)115494 (D)Whl in day pos . Village chief brought in 01 male VC (45) who had Chieu Hoi to him. VC stated he wa s a guide for vc medic and he was also acting billage chief of hamlet Binh Phu VC also stated his unit had approx 03 M-16, 20 AK-47 & 01 M-79. When VC turned himself in he was carrying, 02 sets of grn utils, 01 hammock, 01 poncho, 01 book with names of money payments. VC name was Bun Vinh (E)Det VC and will fwd to Bn Rear along with gear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 male det (L)Neg (M)All of above.
301203H	518	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)301000 (C)109463 (D)Whl on ptl, fd 01 spider hole approx 2 ft in dai, 10 ft long, w/03 exits, each approx 2 ft in dia and 01 ft deep. (E)Searched spider hole and area, fd following gear, 01 opened laaw, 01 RPG rd, 07 pr blk pjs trousers, 01 blk pj shirt, 01 81mm ill parachute w/60 lbs pol rice, 01 AK-47 mag w/30 rds, 01 lifeline 50 ft long, 01 U.S. bayonet, misc doc, 01 cleaning brush (Rifle type), 01 U.S. E-tool, 01 USMC strecther , dest spider hole and laaw & RPG w/c-4, gear will be fwd to rear. (F-M)Neg
301250H	519	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)301000 (C)970434 (D)Whl on day move scout snipers attached to K Co obs 07 en wrng dark clothing carrying pk and wpns 75 mtrs 'NW' in a stationary pos. (E)Eng en w/sa's, and en fled 'NW'. Swpt area & fd 02 holes in ground 5' deep and 3' in dia w/comm wire leading from hole in a southerly direction. Dest holes and area checking area further (F-M)Neg
301634H	520	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B Co (B)301250 (C)105472-106472 (D)Whl swping NW, obs 03 men running W to E through buhses about 100 mtrs to the E. B & PFs pursued the 03 men, lost sitght of men at edge of village, after chasing them 300 mtrs to SE. No pks or wpns were obs 02 men wrng blue shirts & blk trouser 01 en wrning white shirt & stripped shorts (E)Swpt area and PF's stated 01 or more men were in a bunker. PF's attempted to get them out with neg res. Vn female stated that there was 01 man in bunker, thought he had wpns. PF's tried again to get him out with neg res. MC fragged bunker, and smokked bunker Man of 25 yrs of age came out of bunkerm stated he was VC with no wpn. Search bunker, neg wpns, Further search of area res in 02 males ages 51 & 46. Release male age 51 det male 46 after S-2 quest both. Male 46 det because of neg I.D. card. (F-I)Neg (J)01 male VC age 25 (K)01 male age 46 (L-M)Neg

57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
302045H	521	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)301830 (C)984434-952439 (D)OP obs 03 NVA/VC mvg along river. En was wrng grn util and all had pks & rifles. (E)Called 81mm had good coverage of tgt. Did not sweep area because of distance from en. En fled to N. Neg obs res. (F-M)Neg
302055H	522 RU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K Co (B)291600 (C)973433 (D)K Co cont search of base camp finding numerous gear that was hidden & concealed in open rock caves and buried in deep foilage. The gear consisted of 01 AK-47, 01 M-16, 01 M-16 barrel, 06 AK-47 mags, 100 AK-47 rds, 01 Russian flag, 01 pk of docs, 50 lbs of clothing, 300 lbs pol rice and corn, 04 NVA hammocks, 20 chicoms friction det, blasting caps, and numerous misc gear. Size of camp 200 mtrs N-S. 150 mtrs E-W. 20 hootches 8x10 ft excess of 40 natural caves, 25 bunkers est size of caves & bunkers smallest 3x5x8 ft, largest 7x15x20 ft, caves approx 3x3x3 ft to 6x8x10 ft, cap of all approx 100. (E)K Co burned all grass hootches and dest all misc gear that ITT claimed of no importance. (F)Neg
302200H	523	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP & PFs #1 (B)302015 (C)074369-074369 (D)Whl in NP, CUPP #1 & PF's detected mvt 50 mtrs to 'S' of NP. Obs 01 trip flare go off. Rec'd approx 75 AK-47 rds & 02 M-79 rds. Est 10-15 NVA/VC. Could not determine dress. (E)CUPP #1 PF's ret'd fire with aprox 200 M-16 rds, 10 M-60 rds and 40 M-79 rds. C/F/M HE & ill (4 dueces). HE called 2000H 1st rd 2047H, EOM 2053, (04 WP and 05 HE) En fled 'S' swpt area and fd 01 VC/NVA bush cover, other wise neg res. Will swp area in morning (F-M)Neg
302300H	524	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)302100 (C)069408-071409 (D)D-2 & 3 obs en mvg twd them approx 200 mtrs away. En was mvg in a W dir. Neg obs of wpns or type clothing. (E)D2-3 det claymore & eng with M-60 at a distance of 25 mtrs from en. En fled to NW. D2-3 rec'd 02 RPG rds from 200 mtrs away in dir NW. RPG's det approx 15 mtrs in front of D2-3 pos, res 01 USMC WIANE. Eng w/M-16 & M-79 on susp en pos, D2-3 swpt area under 60mm ill. Checked trail 100 mtrs "NE" but could not cross river at night. D2-3 moved amb site to 'S' after neg res from swp. Will swp area again in A.M. (F)Neg (G)01 WIANE (Superficial fragmentation to (R) leg). (H-M)Neg
302330H	525	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B Co (B)302300 (C)083503 (D)Whl plt CP & 01 sqd set in nite amb. Heard mvt 25 mtrs to NE mvg SW along edge of river bank. Could not obs wpns & pks. (E)Fired 01 claymore & threw 03 M-26 & swp area under 81mm ill. Fd 01 body without wpn or documents. Dressed in blk bottoms and grey top, (male 25 yrs old) shifted amb 100 mtrs to SW, will swp area again at A.M. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
310215H	526	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Plt LP (B)310100H (C)008351 (D)Whl on LP obs 02 NVA/VC at the edge of a stream 100 mtrs to "N" mvng "S-W". Both NVA/VC carrying AK-47's, clothing and pack not determined. (E)Eng en with sa's fire, En ret'd with 40 rds AK fire resltt'g in 01 USMC KIA and 01 USMC WIA (R) En fled "S-W" and arty and 81mm F/msn called (called 0130, 1st rd 0135 EOM 0155) Area to be swept in morning. 01 USMC WIA to be Medevac in morning with 01 USMC KIA. (F)01 USMC (G)01 USMC(R) (H-M)Neg.

58

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
311120H	527	FR:C 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng rd swp (B)311020H (C)083388 (D) 01 VN female showed rd sweep team 01 M-26 B/T. B/T was off right side of road w/tripwire tied to a pole. (E)Paid VN 1,500 P's, destroyed B/T in place w/C-4 cont'd on rd sweep. (F-M)Neg
311200H	528	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/5 (OPCON 2/7) Plt sweep (B)310910H (C)963327 (D)Whl on sweep of area, rec'd 05 rds sa's fire frm treeline approx 100 mtrs "W" Neg cas, at same time obs 03 En wrng grn utils carry'g wpns (E)Eng w/sa's M-79, Res 01 Nva KIA wrng grn utils, 02 En fled "S-W", capt'd following gear, 01 AK-47, 01 AK-47 mag, 02 canteens, 01 M-26, cont'd swp. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)line "E"
311110H	529	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #1 & PF's (B)311030H (C)078371 (D)Whl in day pos, PF's & KCS were fam-firing and 01 USMC was wounded in buttock by a stray rd, fired by KCS, called priority medeva c/completed. (F)Neg (G)01, USMC NBC (E) (H-M)Neg
311050H	530	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)310845H (C) 992345-992344 (D) Whl on day ptl obs 03 NVA, wrng grn utils, and carrying wpns approx 100 mtrs "S" movg "S". (E)Point element Eng En w/sa's, C/F/M 81mm as blocking fire. Pursued En but they broke contact and fled "S". Swpt area and fd large quantity of blood. Neg further findings. Cont'd ptl. (F-M)Neg
311050H	531	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/5 (OPCON 2/7) Plt swp (B)310900 (C)963327 (D)Whl on swp of area fd 15 VN (05 fem 14-62) (10 VN children 6 months to 10 yrs) in village, wrng assorted clothing, neg I.D. (E)Det VN and will fwd to LZ Ross for Interrogation. (F-J)Neg (K)15 VN Det (L-M)Neg
311330H	532	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 plt cmbt (B)311130H (C)985427 (D)Whl on ptl, fd 01 grave containing 01 dead NVA body, body was badly decayed and was approx 30 days old, could not determine cause of death or type clothing. (E) Cont'd on ptl. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
311410H	533	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 plt cmbt (B)311230H (C)984428 (D)Whl on ptl fd a bunker & cave complex, approx 25 bunkers & caves ranging in size frm 3' wide, 6 ft long, 4 ft deep, to 5 ft wide, 8 ft long, 5 ft deep. (E)Searched area, fd 01 B/T. B/T consisted of a large can filled w/explosives and placed in a water hole next to trail w/tripwire running across trail and tied to brush, fd 01 grave under a hut that was built approx 3 ft off ground. Grave contained 01 NVA body approx 30 days old, cause of death unk, fd following gear inside of caves & bunkers, 06 NVA "E" tools, 02 NVA helmets, 01 US helmet, 01 AK-47 mag, 01 NVA bayonet, 06 wooden practice chicoms, 01 bottle Blvitamins misc clothing, documents, cooking utinsils, destroyed bunkers, caves, B/T, wil fwd gear to BN CP. (F-L)Neg (M)all of above.
311500H	534	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Plt Ptl (B)311000H (C)111384-111381 (D) Whl on ptl, rec'd approx 20 rd's sa's fire and 01 M-79 rd frm approx 300 mtrs "S" frm 05 En wrng grn shirts & shorts, w/wpn's, neg cas. (E)Eng En w/sa's M-79, En fled "S", searched area w/neg res, plt moved approx 300 mtrs, and rec'd 01 M-79 rd, and obs 03 more En wrng grn utils fleeing "N-E" into a hut, plt moved to area En fled and questioned 01 VN fema le approx 35 yrs old, by CIT but shedenied that En had been in the hut, CIT released VN, plt cont'd on ptl.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MAY 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
311605H	535	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)311345H (C)093497 (D)Whl returning to PPB from ptl, point man tripped M-26 frag B/T wounding point man 2-3 man. Men were wearnig flak gear, distance between 10 mtrs in column. Grenade was secured to stake on "W" side of trail running "N-S" opposite end of trip wire was secured to elephant grass on "E" side of trail. Trip wire was 16" long and 06" off ground-covered by elephant grass leaning across trail. (E) Called Em medevac, searched out area further fd 02 pieces of tin on top of each other on trail, covered with grass, had electrical wire running to "E" side of trail under tin, wire attached to blasting cap to a dud 105mm rd lying in a hole. Appeared to be electrically detonated, will blow in place, sketch to follow (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA evac 01 EM 02 priority (H-M)Neg
311750H	536	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L Co 3/ 7 plt ptl (B)311500H (C)986444 (D)Whl on day ptl, fd 04 mackral can chicoms, set approx 20 mtrs apart on trail. SFD's were crossed sticks, Trip wire w/chicom buried in ground. Set up so if pushed branches across, would trip the wires, est devices to be 01 month old. (E) blew chicoms in place W/C-4, searched area further w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
311800H	537	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 Sqd Ptl (B)311450H (C)969438 (D)Whl on short recon ptl, fd bunker & cave complex, complex was within rock formation average size 15'X 10'X 5'. Items fd - 09 AK-47's, 01 SKS, 01 light MG 7.62 cal 50 chicoms, 02 boxes blasting caps, 02 claymores, 15 B-40 boosters, 09 B-40 rds, 02 NVA radios (size of prc 10)light brn in color-new, 05 handsets, 02 US field phones (EE-8) approx 25' to 30' of comm wire, 600 AK rds, 200 lbs corn, 100 lbs polished rice, 02 lbs C-4, 06 AK mags, 20 M-79rds, asst documents, (E)returned all equip to I Co CP. (F-K)Neg (L-M)after line "D".
312100H	538	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 BN CP (H&S Co) (B)311840 (C)983433-985450 (D)Whl in Bn def pos obs 02 En wrng dark uniforms carrying packs, neg wpns approx 1700 mtrs "N-E" movg along trail "N-W" (E)C/F/M 4.2 & 81mm HE, w/good coverage, neg swp due to tactical situation. (F-M)Neg
312100H	539	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S Co 3/7 (B)311935 (C)983433-985450 (D)Whl in day pos obs 30 NVA/VC mvg "N-W" along trail. En was carrying packs & wpns, dress dark uniforms. En was obs trough BC scope. (E)Ca lled 81mm & 4.2mm mission. obs neg results, due to distance-neg swp of area , referred to 5th Mar (F-M)Neg
312030H	540	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)311745H (C)993368-992365 (D) Whl on day ptl, obs 01 VC male approx 20 yrs of age, dressed in grn shirt & tan shorts. En was approx 300 mtrs to "S" of friendly position, moving into village. neg pa cks or wpns were obs, Man ran frm ptl, when obs ptl. (E)Swpt area of village, fd NVA & US gear, 01 NVA canteen 01 NVA poncho, 01 VC cover 01 US poncho, 01 ammo can of rice, detained 03 VN fem-ages 30-40 and 06 children ages 10-17 reason-neg I.D. cards VN's were returned ro G CP for evac. Male could'nt be fd. (F-L)Neg (M)same as above
312030H	541	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)311800 (C)010360 (D)Whl mvg to nite amb site fd 01 M-26 B/T. B/T consisted of M-26 attached to bamboo stake on one side of trail with tripwire approx 2 ft long going across trail tied to bamboo stack on other side laying beside B/T was a Vn civ straw hat. (E)Blew B/T in place and cont'd on to amb site. (F-M)Neg
312350H	542	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)312135 (C)089512 (D)Whl set in sqd amb heard mvt from 'NW' mvg to the 'SE' about 25 mtrs 'N' from frienldy pos. (E)Eng en with 01 claymore & 03 M-26 frags, obs 01 en fall and 01 en flee to 'SE'. Fired SAF at the fleeing en.obs en fall 100 m to SE swpt area under 60mm 81mm ill fd 01 body dressed in grn unif neg wpns/pks or doc. unable to find other body.Swp in AM.M (F-I)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg

60

DECLASSIFIED

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

"HAS BEEN SENT"

S-3 File

DISREGARD NOFORM

ZNY CCCCC
O 011700Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 121-MAY-70 PER COVERED 010001H-012400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)
2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT (C)
A. 1/7
1. LE AT 301500 D/1/7 PLE PTL (107446) WHL ON DAY PTL OBS 01 VN MALE IN BLK SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT RUN FROM VILLE AS PLT STARTED TO ENTER. CHALLENGED & VN HALTED. TOOK VN INTO CUSTODY DID NOT HAVE AN I.D. CARD. WILL FWD TO ITT IN A.M.
2. LE AT 301730 D/1/7 CO MOVE (099459) WHL ON DAY MOVE ENTERING VILLE & SCREENED VILLAGERS. FD 01 MALE AGE 30-35 W/3000 P'S NO I.D. CARD WEARING BLUE SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0012 C O N F I D E N T I A L
DETAINED PERSON & WILL FWD TO ITT IN A.M.
3. LE AT 301802 D/1/7 PLT SWP (095462) WHL ON SWP REC'D FIRE FROM 02 VC IN A TREELINE 75 MTRS 'NE' THEN OBS 04 EN IN MIXED CLOTHING W/WPNS FLEE FROM TREELINE TO THE 'NE' ENG W/SA'S FIRE SWPT AREA & CIVILIANS TURNED 01 VC KIA INTO PLT. SWPT AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
4. AT 010835 B/1/7 SQD PTL (083501) WHL SEARCHING OUT LZ W/BOOBY TRAP DOG, DOG DETECTED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP SECURED TO A BAMBOO STAKE DRIVEN INTO GROUND ON "S" SIDE OF LZ, TRIPWIRE WAS EXTENDED FROM M-26 ACROSS TRAIL AND SECURED TO A BAMBOO STICK, DRIVEN INTO GROUND 10 FT FROM M-26, M-26 & TRIPWIRE WERE SECURED ABOUT 6 FT FROM GROUND LEVEL, TRAIL RAN 'SW' TO 'NE' WIRE EXTENDED 'SE' TO 'NW'.
5. AT 011600 1/7 BN DEF POS S-5 (123456) WHL IN BN DEF POS ATPLZ BALDY, 07 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN TWO M-26 DUDS 15 BLASTING CAPS (NON-ELECTRIC) AND 01 CHICOM. PAID VN TOTAL OF 1500 P'S. EOD WILL BLOW ORD.
6. AT 011730 B/1/7 SQD PTL (087498) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 EN WEARING GRN UTILS, NEG WPNS, CARRYING BAG APPROS 50-70 MTRS

#12-70

TAB-H Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0012 C O N F I D E N T I A L
"SW" MVG "E". ENG EN W/SA"S, APPARENTLY WOUNDING HIM, EN FLED INTO TREELINE AND PTL PURSUED. OBS EN AGAIN APPROX 25 MTRS AWAY AND ENG W/SA"S, RES:01 NVA KIA. BAG CONTAINED 03 M-26, 01 CANTEEN W/CUPP, 01 HAMMOCK, 01 GRN SHIRT, 01 PONCHO TOOTHBRUSH AND TOOTHPASTE AND OTHER MISC GEAR. ALL GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO REAR.
7. AT 012010 C/1/7 SQD AMB (097462) WHL MVG TO AMB SITE OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK PJS AND CARRYING A CAMOUFLAGE BAG APPROX 30 MTRS "E" RUNNING "S". ENG EN W/SA"S & M-60 RES:01 VC KIA. CAMOUFLAGED BAG THAT VC WAS CARRYING CONT 01 PR BLK SHORTS, 01 PONCHO, BAG OF TOABACCO, SHAVING GEAR, 01 BALL POINT PEN, AND OTHER MISC GEAR, ALL GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.
B. 2/7
1. LE 302300 F/2/7 CO POS (025343)(025345) SENTRIES ON POST OBS MVT OF UNK NUMBER OF EN MVG TO "NW" OUTSIDE PERIMETER, MVT OBS & CONFIRMED BY NOD AS 01 EN OUTSIDE WIRE 150-200 MTRS AWAY. LINES OPENED UP W/SA"S, C/F/M 81,S ILLUM & EMPLOYED SEARCHLIGHT. "W" TOWER OBS 01 BODY BEING CARRIED AWAY BY 02 EN. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. WILL SWP AGAIN IN A.M.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0012 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. LE FU TO 301835 AT 302330 2/7 BN CP (027343) WHL CHECKING AREA OF IMPACT FRMM EARLIER INCIDENT FD 09 DUD 60MM RDS. (06 HE & 03 GAS) TOTAL NUMBER OF INCOMING RDS WAS 12. 06 HE & 06 GAS, 03 GAS FELL OPEN. ALL RDS WERE HOMEMADE TURNED RDS OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
3. LE AT 302330 E/2/7 PLT AMB (990302) WHL MVG INTO NITE AMB SITE, FD 01 HUT W/04 VN"S (01 MALE, 25 YRS OLD, 03 VN FEMALES, AGES 22, 35, 40, NEG I.D."S) THEY HAD 04 PACKS CONTAINING MED SUPPLIES AND 350-400 LBS OF RICE, 01 MALE UPON OBS MARINES FLED TO NEAR BY CAVE ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE BUT WAS APPREHENDED, WHL TYING UP DET REC"DG WROS 20-30M RDSPOF SA"S FIRE APPROX 300 MTRS "W" (989302) RET"D SA"S FIRE AT SUSPECTED EN POS, AND ATTEMPTED TO MANEUVER SQD TO OBS EN, DURNING EXCHANGE OF FIRE AND TRYING TO MANUEVER SQD WHICH LASTED FOR PERIOD OF APPROX 02 HOURS, PACKS WERE UNABLE TO BE LOCATED AFTER EN BROKE CONTACT, 04 DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO FSB ROSS FOR INTERROGATION.
4. AT 010615 H/2/7 SQD PTL (965332) WHL RETURNING TO PPB, SQD DET 02 VN MALES, AGES 09, 55, NEG I.D., MVG "N" ACROSS RICE PADDIE, WEARING SHORTS & BLK SHIRTS

#121-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0012 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SQD TOOK VN'S TO PPB, RF'S W/PLT STATED BOTH VN'S WERE INNOCENT CIV, VN'S THEN REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED AT QUE SON, VN'S WILL BE EVACED TO QUE SON.
5. AT 010645 2/7 BN CP (019339) 01 VN BOY 10-13 YRS OLD, PICKED UP AN M-79 RD IN DUMP AREA, WITNESS SAID VN BOY WAS BEATING RD ON GROUND WHEN RD EXPLODED. VN BOY REC'D MULTIPLE FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS ON FRONT OF BODY, VN BOY WAS TAKEN TO BAS BY CORPSMAN AND MEDEVACED TO 1ST MED.
6. FU TO 010615 AT 011015 H/2/7 PPB (966320) VN MALE EARLIER DET AND CLASSIFIED AS I.C. SHOWED "H" CO LOCATION OF APPROX 150 LMS UNPOL RICE, RICE WAS LOCATED IN SMALL CAVE, VN STATED RICE BELONGED TO HIM AND REQUESTED RICE TO BE FWD W/HIM TO QUE SON, VN'S & RICE WILL BE FWD TO QUE SON.
7. AT 011030 H/2/7 SQD PTL (966320) WHL RET TO PPB, DET 02 VN FEMALES IN HUT, AGES 26 & 29, NEG I.D.'S, WEARING WHITE SHORTS & BLK TROUSERS, FEMALES HUSBANDS ARE KNOWN VC BY NATIONAL POLICE, AND CLASSIFIED VN FEMALES AS VCS 02 VN FEMALES WILL BE FWD TO ITT.
C. 3/7
1. NEG

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0012 C O N F I D E N T I A L
D. CUPP
1. AT 011300 A/1/7 CUPP 1 (087364)(094365) WHL CUPP 1 W/PF'S RET'D FROM A PTL. A VN MALE CAME TO DAY POS AND REPORTED SEEING 05 EN AT 078368, VC WEARING BLK PJS AND CARRYING D-16. VN MALE REPORTED THAT EN HAD COME TO KILL HIM BECAUSE HE WAS A CHIEU HOI. CUPP 1 SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. CUPP 1 THEN MOVED TO FRIENDLY GRID AND OBS 10 EN MVG AROUND AN AREA OF LARGE ROCKS, "E" 800 MTRS. EN WORE BLK PJS AND CARRIED 03 WPNS. C/F/M ARTY, SNIPERS ALSO ENG EN W/04 RDS W/NEG RES. DIDN'T SWP AREA BECAUSE OUT OF AO.
2. AT 011330 A/1/7 CUPP 3 (072400)(071400) WHL ON DAY PTL CUPP 3 W/PF'S ENTERED A VILLAGE AND OBS 02 VN WEARING WHITE AND BLUE PJS. WHEN THE 02 VN OBS THE CUPP 3 PTL THEY FLED TO THE NW. THE MARINES IN THE CUPP UNIT FIRED 03 WARNING SHOTS OVER THE HEADS OF THE FLEEING VN AFTER THEY HAD CHALLENGED THE VERBALLY WITH NO RESULTS. THE PF'S WITH CUPP UNIT NEGLECTED TO TAKE COGNIZANCE OF THE MARINES CHALLENGE AND WARNING SHOTS, AND IMMEDIATELY FIRED ON THE ENEMY. SOON THEREAFTER
GP-4
BT
0012

#121-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INNNZNY CCCCC
Z 011700Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
THE MARINES ALSO FIRED AT THE ENEMY. AS THE FLEEING VN PAST BY A CIV HOOTCH 02 CIV STEPPED OUTSIDE OF THE FRONT DOOR AND A VN CIV WAS KILLED WHEN HE STEPPED BETWEEN THE FLEEING EN AND THE FIRE OF THE CUPP UNIT. SIR TO FOL.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	RRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
095462	301802	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
025345	302300	F/2/7 CO	NEG	NEG	US
989302	302330	E/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
097462	012010	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
087498	011730	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
		FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	11	5	0	3	1	0
	N	0	12	0	0	0	15	0
2/7	D	0	0	0	0	1	3	6
	N	0	0	0	0	0	7	6
3/7	D	0	0	0	0	7	3	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 123453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 123453
A 123453	E 019305	I OPCON 2/1
B 082501	F 055389	K 123453
C 112466	G 946345	L 115372
D 077450	H 971325	M OPCON 2/1

GP-4

BT
0013
TOB:020645/CCN:0013/04-COC/PDH DTG:011700Z MAY 70

#121-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A/R

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

"HAS BEEN SENT"

DISREGARD NOFORN

ZNY CCCCC
P 021730Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECT ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 122-MAY-70 PEC COVERED 020001H-022400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
A. 1/7
1. AT 011815 B/1/7 SQD PTL (084499) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 EN WRNG BROWN SHIRT AND TROUSERS, CARRYING PACK NEG WPN APPROX 100 MTRS°S° RUNNING °W° ALONG TRAIL. EN APPARENTLY OBS PATROL. ENG EN W/SA°S FIRE, 01 LAAW, M-79 AND OBS EN FALL. DURING SA°S FIRE SCOUT DOG THAT WAS /PBL GOT LOOSE FROM HANDLER AND RAN°SW°. SWPT AREA OF CONTACT AND FD 01 LEATHER BELT AND CANVAS BAG NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. CAN-

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0022 C O N F I D E N T I A L
NOT LOCATED DOG AT THES TIME. WILL FORWARD GEAR TO REAR WILL SEARCH FOR DOG TOMORROW.
2. AT 012030 D/1/7 PLT DEF POS (064457) WHL IN NITE DEF POS PSID RECORDED ACTIVATION THEN D1 PBS 02 EN WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING WPNS 50 MTRS °N° MVG °W°. ENG EN W/SA°S, M-60, M-79 AND DETONATED 02 CLAYMORES. RES IN 01 NVA KIA. CAPT°D 01 9MM PISTOL, 01 HOMEMADE PACK W/ASSORTED PATERS. ALL GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN REAR ASAP.
3. AT 012130 D/1/7 CP (076450) WHL IN DEF NITE POS OBS 01 TRIP FLARE DET AT EDGE OF PERIMETER TO °N°. ENG W/SA°S FIRED 01 CLAYMORE, THREW 05 M-26°S, SUPPORTED BY HAND ILLUM& M-79 ILLUM. RES 01 USMC NBC (NE) FROM FRIENDLY M-26 DURING ENGAGEMENT. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
4. AT 012225 1/7 BN CP SQD AMB (122461) WHL IN AMB SITE OURSIDE PERIMETER OF LZ BALDY OBS 03 EN WRNG BLK SHIRT AND SHORTS NEG WPNS, 25 MTRS °SW° MVNG TOWARDS AMB. ENG EN W/SA°S AND DETONATED 01 CLAYMORE. RES: 01 VC KIA. CAPT°D 01 M-26 GRENADE AND 01 SILK WHITE SHIRT. GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO REAR.
5. AT 012400 C/1/7 PPB (097465) WHL IN NITE PPB REC°D

#/22-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0022 C O N F I D E N T I A L
10-15 INCOMING CHICOMS FM "N". NEG OBS OF UNK SIZE EN
FORCE. RES: 02 USMC WIA. "C2" RET'D FIRE W/M-26, M-79 &
CLAYMORES USING 105MM, 81MM, 60MM ILLUM. SWPT AREA UNDER
ILLUM W/NEG RES. C/F/M ILLUM - 2400, 1ST RD 2400, EOM
0026. CALLED MEDEVAC 0010, COMP 0055. 01 USMC EMERG, 01
USMC (NE).
6. FOLLOW-UP TO 012030 AT 020800 D/1/7 CO DEF (064457)
CHANGE LINE "L" & "M" TO FOLLOW - 01/38CAL RUSSIAN PISTOL
W/09 RD CLIP, 01 HOMEMADE PACK CONTAINING ASSORTED DOCU-
MENTS, 14 SEIKO WATCHS, 25/LBS POL RICE, 21/LBS ASSORTED
CANDY, 209,000 P'S. GEAR SENT TO BN REAR.
7. AT 020830 C/1/7 PPB (697463) WHL IN PPB FD 01 DUD
8" HE RD, 01 60MM HE RD, 03 DUD CHICOMS, 01 DUD M-26.
ORD WAS FD NEAR RICE PADDIE DIKE, ALL ORD WILL BE DEST.
8. AT 021440 1/7 BN CP S-5 (123456) WHL IN BN CP POS
SEVERAL VN TURNED IN 07 M-79 RDS, 09 BLASTING CAPS, 01
CLAYMORE, 02 TIME FUSE STARTERS. PAID VN TOTAL OF 3000
P'S TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
9. AT 021930 C/1/7 CPP (098463)(091462) WHL IN NITE
DEF POS REC'D 01 60MM RD WHICH LANDED 25 MTRS OUTSIDE

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0022 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CP PERIMETER FR APPROX 700 MTRS'W'. C/F/M ARTY 105MM
HE 1943, 1ST RD 1947, EOM 2000. ALSO CALLED 81MM & 60MM
MISSION. AREA WILL NOT BE SWPT.
B. 2/7
1. AT 012005 H/2/7 CDP (968326)(952322) WHL IN NITE
DEF POS REC'D APPROX 8 RDS OF 82MM MOTRARS FROM APPROX
1800 MTRS'SW'. C/F/M ARTY. H CO FELT THEY WER BEING
BRACKETED SO MOVED TO NEW NITE POS. WILL SWP IN AM.
2. AT 012030 F/2/7 CDP (055389)(057391) WHL IN NITE
DEF POS REC'D 02 M-79 RDS AND APPROX 30 RDS OF SA'S
FIRE FROM 200 MTRS 'NE' RES IN 04 USMC WIA (E). ENG W/SA'S
M-60 AND 60MM. C/F/M ARTY ILL. CALLD FOR BASKETBALL
AND SPOOKY BUT HAVE NOT ARRIVED YET. CALLED MEDEVAC/
MEDEVAC COMPLETE. GUNSHIPS W/MEDEVAC WORKED OVER AREA
W/2.75, 7.62. W/FU.
3. AT 020905 C CO 1ST ENG RD SWP TM 2/7 SCTY (063365)
WHL ON RD SWP 01 ARMY HELICOPTER FROM AIR AMERICAL
(HAWK HILL) HUEY CRASH LANDED 100 MTRS OFF LFT SIDE OF
ROAD DAMAGING REAR TAIL, NEG CAS. RD SWP PROVIDED SCTY
UNTIL ARMY PERSONNEL ARRIVED ON SCENE, COPTER WILL BE

#122-70

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0022 C O N F E D E N T I A L
LIFTED DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE, CAUSE UNK
4. AT 021020 H/2/7 PPB (968317)(969316) WHL IN PPB OBS
04 EN WALKING ALONG TRAIL W/PACKS APPROS 250 MTRS AWAY
MVG "SE" TO "NE". NEG OBS OF TYPE CLOTHING NEG WPNS. ENG
W/SA"S, M-60, M-79. EN FLED INTO BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA
W/NEG RES.
5. AT 021130 /2/7 SQD PTL (963318) WHL ON PTL STOPPED
AND QUESTIONED 01 VN REMALE APPROX 70 YRS OLD NEG ID.
VN STATED SHE WANTED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON. FWD VN
TO LZ ROSS TO BE SENT TO QUE SON.
6. AT 021300 E/2/7 SCTY PTL (013333) WHL ON PTL FD A
LARGE TUNNEL COMPLEX APPROX 450 MTRS LONG, 4" HIGH AND
3" WIDE. TUNNEL LOCATED NEAR EDGE OF VILLE AND RAN TOWARD
HILL 270. TUNNEL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY AND
VN IN VILLE STATED VC USED IT AS A HIDEOUT WHEN GETTING
RICE & SUPPLIES. SEARCHED TUNNEL THOROUGHLY W/NEG RES.
"C" ENG W/PTL DESTROYED TUNNEL W/C-4.
7. AT 021540 H/2/7 PLT PTL (968315)(965314) WHL ON PTL
OBS 06 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL CARRYING PACKS NEG WPN APPROX
200 MTRS "SW" MVG "N". ENG W/SA"S & OBS 01 NVA FALL.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0022 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SWPT AREA AND FD DRAG MARKS FURTHER FINDINGS.
8. AT 021600 H/2/7 DEF POS (968318)(69320) WHL IN DEF
POS REC"D HEAVY VOLUME OF SA"S FIRE FROM 150 MTRS TO
"N". NEG CAS. RET"D FIRE W/M-60, M-79, SA"S AND 60MM.
SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
9. FOLLOW UP TO 021600 AT 021630 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (971319)
WHL SWPG AREA FURTHER FD 250/LBS OF UNPOL RICE IN A HUT
THAT WAS IN A TREELINE. THE RICE WAS IN BASKETS, A 2 GALLON
CAN AND SACKS. WILL BAG RICE AND SEND TO BN REAR ASAP.
10. AT 021800 H/2/7 SQD AMB (973342) WHL MOVG TO AMB
SITE AND PASSING BY HOOTCH OBS 02 VN FEMALE AGE (50)
AND 01 CHILD AGE (9). WHEN QUESTIONED BY RF"S ATTACHED
TO H CO THEY STATED THAT THE FIRE THAT H CO TOOK EARLIER
IN THE EVENING CAME FROM 03 MALES WHO TAKE REFUGE IN
LOC TRUNIG VILLAGE. DET AND BROUGHT BACK TO M3 POS WHERE
NAT"L POL CLASSIFIED THEM AS VC SUSP. THY HAD 02 BA
386"S IN THIR POSSESSION.
C. 3/7
1. AT 021015 3/7 BN CP S-2 (132453) 07 VN CHILDREN TURNED
IN 08 M-26 DUDS TO S-2. PAID VN 4,000 P"S, M-26 WILL BE
GP-4
BT
0022

FMF PAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

#122-70

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECT TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
TURNED OVER EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
2. AT 021920 L/3/7 CDP (115372)(104376) WHL IN NITE
DEF POS OBS 03 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING CARRYING WPNS 1000
MTS "W" MVG "S". ENG EN W/106MM WHICH WAS ATTACHED TO
L CO W/GOOD COVERAGE. NEG FURTHER MOVEMENT WILL SWP AREA
IN AM.
D. CUPP
1. AT 011800 A/1/7 CUPP 8 (125496)(128503) WHL IN OP
SCANNING AREA THRU BINOCULARS APPROX 800 MTRS "NE" OBS
18 EN MVG "SE" ALONG TREELINE WRNG CAMOFLAGED UTILS. 12
TO13 EN CARRYING WPNS. THEY THEN STOPPED AND WAITED FOR
ABOUT TEN MINUTES AND WERE JOINED BY 09 MORE EN WHO CAME

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0023 C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN FROM THE "NW". THESE EN WERE WRNG CAMOUFLAGED UTILS
AND LOOKED LIKE THEY WERE CARRYING CHOW NEG WPNS. CALLED
FOR AO AT 1800, ON STA 1815. TEMPORARILY HAD RADIO CONTACT
BUT THEN LOST IT OFF STA 1820. C/F/M ARTY. CUPP 8 THEN
LEFT OP BECAUSE OF IMPENDING DARKNESS AND MOVED TO NITE
POS. WILL SWP AREA IN AM.
2. AT 012205 A/1/7 CUPP 6 (121474)(117478)(117475)
WHL IN NITE DEF POS OBS 06-08 EN THRU GREEN EYE WRNG
DARK CLOTHING CARRYING WPNS 500 MTRS "NW". ENG W/M-79
AND SA"S. REC"D APPROX 10 M-79 RDS FROM FIRST EN GRID AND
APPROX 150 RDS OF AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM SECOND EN GRID.
PF"S CALLED 81MM HE FIRE MISSION OF 2ND EN GRID, THEN
CALLED 81MM ILL MISSION. DURING ILL MISSION EN BROKE
CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. EST 15 EN AT FIRST
GRID AND 10-15 AT SECOND GRID. WILL SWP IN AM.
E. IOD (ARTY):
1. AT 011709, "H"/2/11 (976346)(011709) AUNT MABLE
ALPHA OBS 03 NVA NVG "E" TO "W" CARRYING PACKS WRNG DARK
UTIL 01 NVA W/WPN. AUNT MABLE OBS 01 NVA KIA AFTER INITIAL
VOLLEY. "H" FIRED IMMED FOR EFFECT W/NEG OBS. C/F/M 1709,

#122-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THRE RUMLLUA0023 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1ST RD 1709, EOM 1724.
2. AT 021530 G/2/7 SCTY OF 3/11 (946345)(988373) WHL
IN DEF POS AT LZ RYDER IOD OBS 02 NVA MVG "SE" TO "NW"
WRNG DARK UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS NEG WPNS, ABOVE
EN GRID. C/F/M ARTY 105MM RES IN 01 NVA KIA.
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
084498	011815	B/1/7 SQD	01 SCOUT DOG(MIA)	NEG	US
064457	012030	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
122461	012225	1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
121474	012205	A/1/7 CUPP6	NEG	NEG	US
969316	021020	H/2/7 PPB	NEG	NEG	US
965314	021540	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
5 9320	021600	H/2/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
057391	012030	F/2/7 CO	04 USMC (WIA-E)	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	L	0	20	1	3	4	0
	N	0	9	0	0	18	0

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0023 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/7	D	0	0	0	1	3	1
	N	0	0	0	0	15	1
3/7	D	0	3	0	4	0	0
	N	0	0	0	4	8	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 018321	I OPCON 2/1
B 080500	F 037397	K 082439
C 097463	G 946345	L 115372
D 06345	H 967327	M OPCON 2/1

GP-4
BT
0023

TOD:031600/0CN:0023/05-COC/PDB DTG:021730Z MAY 70

122-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Interval
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC
O 031710Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

DISREGARD NOFORN

"HAS BEEN SENT"

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 123-MAY-70 PER COVERED 030001H-032400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
A. 1/7
1. AT 030820 C/1/7 CO DEF POS (097463-102466-095466) WHL IN DAY TIME DEF POS REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM 350 MTRS 'NE' AND 05 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM 400 MTRS 'NW'. NEG CAS, RET'D FIRE W/M-60, C/F/M ARTY 0821, IST RE 0833, EOM 0835, AO (USMC) ON STA 0830, OFF STA 0910 02 WP RKTS, ARE PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA.
2. AT 030900 B/1/7 PLT BLOCKING FORCE (089481) WHL

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0037 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MVG INTO BLKING POS, OBS 12 VNS, MEN, WOMEN & CHILDREN MVG 'E' FROM VILLAGE NEAR AREA 'C' CO HAD CONTACT, PLT STOPPED VNS AND CHECKED I.D.'S, DET 02 MALES, 02 FEMALES W/NEG I.D., SENT DETAINEES TO ITT.
3. AT 031600 1/7 BN CP S-5 (132453) WHL IN BN DEF 07 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 12 M-26'S, 01 105MM RD (DUD) 12 BLASTING CAPS (05ELEC)(07 NON ELEC) AND 01 CLAYMORE (GOOD) PAID VN TOTAL OF 1000 P'S AND TURNED OVER ORD TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
4. AT 031530 C/1/7 SQD PTL (083478)(083470) WHL ON PTL WORT W/PLT OF RF'S FD 08 VN MALES (19-30) HIDING IN A BUNKER. THEY HAD IN THEIR POSSESSION SEVERAL CHICOMS WHL SEARCHING AREA FURTHER REC'D SA'S, 03 RPG RDS, FROM APPROX 450 MTRS 'S'. RES:01 RF WIA EVAC BY ARMY DUSTOFF C/F/M ARTY AND AO. DET 08 VN AND WILL FWD TO BN REAR. SWPT AREA WITH NEG RES.
5. AT 031910 1/7 BN CP OP (132453)(114450) WHL IN OP SCANNING AREA THRU BINOCULARS OBS 05 EN W/PACKS & WPNS, WEARING GRN UTILS, WALKING IN A COLUMN APPROX 1800 MTRS 'W' EN WERE MVG 'NE'. C/F/M 81MMHE & FIRED 106MM ON

123-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0037 C O N F I D E N T I A L
EN W/GOOD COVERAGE, WILL SWP IN A.M.
6. AT 032145 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (097477) WHL MVG INTO NITE POS OBS 05-06 VC WEARING BLK SHORTS, CARRYING PACKS, NEG WPNS 50 MTRS °W° MVG °E° ENG EN W/SA°S & M-60 SWPT AREA AND FD 02 VC KIA. CAPT°D 01 PACK, CONTENTS TO FOL IN A.M.
B. 2/7
1. AT 022020 F/2/7 CDP (036396)(041402) WHL IN NITE DEF POS REC°D 03 SUSP 60MM MORTAR RDS. RES:02 USMC WIA EVAC, 01 RD IMPACTED ON PERIMETER AND OTHER TWO RDS FELL SHORT. TWO MARINES THAT GOT WOUNDS WERE IN FIGVTING HOLES A ND WEARING FLAK GEAR. C/F/M ARTY. CALLED BASKETBALL, ALSO C/F/M 60MM ON SWP EN GRID. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. WILL SWP AREA IN A.M.
2. AT 022020 F/2/7 PLT DEF POS (043396)(047392) WHL IN NITE DEF POS REC°D APPROX 20 RDS OF SA°S FIRE AND 01 M-79 RD FROM APPROX 500 MTRS °SE° RET°D SA°S FIRE AND C/F/M 60 MM ON SUSP EN GRID. WILL SWP AREA IN A.M.
3. AT 031100 F/2/7 PLT PTL (035393) WHL ON PTL, RETURNING TO CO POS, FD 01 HUT W/02 NVS REQUESTED TO

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0037 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON, TOOK VNS TO °F° CO POS, AND WILL FWD TO LZ ROSS, AND SENT TO QUE SON.
4. AT 031200 F/2/7 SQD PTL (043395) WHL ON PTL, RF°S QUESTIONED 27 VNS, MEN, WOMEN & CHILDREN, VNS REQUESTED RELOCATION TO QUE SON, TOOK VNS TO °F° CO POS, WILL FWD TO LZ ROSS, AND SENT TO QUE SON.
5. AT 031650 F/2/7 SQD PTL (045395-049395) WHL ON PTL WITH PROPAGANDA TEAM REC°D 02 SNIPER RDS FROM THE °E° APPROX 400 MTRS RET°D SA°S FIRE AND C/F/M 81MM HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SWP AREA WHEN TACTICAL SITUATION PERMITS, CONTINUED PTL.
6. AT 031800 H/2/7 PLT COMBT (954306) WHL ON MOVE OBS 01 VN WEARING WHITE TOP & BLK TROUSERS APPROX 25 MTRS °E° CHALLENGED EN BUT HE STARTED TO FLEE °E°. ENG W/SA°S RES:01 VC KIA. WHL SEARCHING BODY OBS 05 EN W/WPNS RUN INTO A HUT. THEN REC°D APPROX 20 RDS OF SA°S FIRE. ENG EN W/SA°S & M-60. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. RF°S WORKING WITH °H° CO QUESTIONED CIV IN AREA WHO STATED APPROX 30 EN W/WPNS HAD MOVED OUT TO THE °SW°, WHEN THEY SAW °H°-2 COMING.

#123-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0037 C O N F I D E N T I A L
7. AT 031805 F/2/7 SQD PTL (050397) WHL ON PTL WITH PROPAGANDA TEAM FD 13 VN WALKING ALONG TRAIL, SEARCHED AND DET BECAUSE OF NEG I.D. AGES OF 05 FEMALES WERE 15-40, 08 CHILDREN WERE 03-12 YRS OF AGE. BROUGHT VN BACK TO PLT POS AND WILL BRING TO CO CP IN MORNING FOR SCREENING BY NATIONAL POLICE.
8. AT 031835 2/7 BN CP (027343) (9428) REC'D 02 122MM RDS, 01 LANDED IN VIC OF ARTY, RES:05 USMC WIA (04 EVAC) (01 NE). C/F/M ARTY. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVA C COMPLETE. WILL SWP IN A.M.
9. AT 031915 2/7 BN CP (027343) (9428) REC'D 01 122MM RD FROM ABOVE GRID. RD LANDED JUST OUTSIDE OF WIRE. C/F/M ARTY. WILL SWP IN A.M.
10. AT 031940 F/2/7 CPP (043395)(047393) REC'D APPROX 20 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM 400 MTRS 'E', NEG CAS. RET'D SA'S FIRE C/F/M 81MM HE ON SUSP EN GRID. SWPT AREA WITH NEG RES.
C. 3/7
1. AT 030900 K/3/7 PLT PTL (075443) WHL ON PTL, FD A STICK POINTING TOWARD 'W' FOLLOWED DIRECTION OF STICK

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0037 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND FD A CAVE APPROX 5 FT WIDE, 5 FT HIGH, 10 FT LONG LOCATED IN A ROCK FORMATION, SEARCHED CAVE & AREA FD REMAINS OF COOKED CHOW, 02 U.S. HELMETS, 01 PR BINOCULARS (SILVER MAR 6X30P), SLEEPING GEAR, 10 SPENT M-14 CARTRIDGES AND OLDBBLK PJS, BINOCULARS AND HELMETS WILL BE TAKEN TO CO POS, REST OF GEAR DESTROYED.
2. AT 031000 K/3/7 PLT PTL (031429) WHL ON PTL, FD 01 VN HEAD ON TRAIL THAT HAD BEEN CUT SHARPLY AT THE NECK, AND HAIR WAS CUT SHORT, BELIEVED TO BE DEAD APPROX 02 WEEKS, SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER PARTS OF BODY W/NEG RES, CONT'D ON PTL.
D. CUPP
1. NEG
E. IOD ARTY
1. NEG
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
041402	022020	F/2/7 CDP	02 USMC WIA EVAC	NEG	EN
047392	022020	F/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
095466	030820	C/1/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN

PAGE 3 OF 4
GP-4
BT

#123-70

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
102466

049395	031650	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
083470	031530	C/1/7 SQD	01 RF WIA	NEG	EN
954306	031800	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
027343	031835	1/7 BN CP	05 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
047393	031740	F/2/7 CDP	NEG	NEG	EN
097377	032145	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	02 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	12	2	0	4	4	0
N	0	15	0	0	0	12	0
2/7 D	0	6	1	0	1	3	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	7	7
3/7 D	0	0	3	0	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	4	9	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 964290	I OPCON 2/1
B 073497	F 036396	K 082439

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0038 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C 109462	G 946345	L OPCON 2/7 003337
D 053460	H 952301	M OPCON 2/1

GP-4
BT
0038

TOD:040530/CCN:0038/06-COC/PDH DTG:031710Z MAY 70

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

#123-70

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

"HAS BEEN SENT"

S-3 File

DISREGARD NOFORN

ZNY CCCCC
O 041945Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 124-MAY-70 PER COVERED 040001H-042400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 1/7
1. FU TO 032145 AT 040630 C/1/7 SQD PTL (097477) SWPT AREA OF CONTACT FD 01 ADDITIONAL PACK, CONTENTS OF BOTH PACKS, 01 BOX OF PAPER, 05 SMALL BAGS OF RICE (3 LBS), 01 BAG TOBACCO, 03 BAGS CANDY, 01 PR GLASSES, 02 BOTTLES DRESSINGS, 02 HAMMOCKS, 01 PR BLK TROUS, 02 SHIRTS, 01 I.D. CARD DATED 1962, GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR.
2. AT 040255H - 041110H B/1/7 PPB (078496-077496) PPB HEARD

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MOVEMENT TO "W", MOVEMENT WAS FRM "W-E" DOWN A TRAIL NEAR THE PERIMETER. ENG W/CLAYMORE RES IN 01 NVA (GRN UTIL) THEN REC'D SA'S FIRE & HEARD MORE MOVEMENT IN THE SAME VIC (40 MTRS "W") RETURNED FIRE W/SA'S & ORGANIC WPN'S FIRE & CALLED FOR ILLUM, ALSO C/F/M 105 HE 0315, 1ST RD 0329, EOM 0349, TO WEST TO BLK RETREAT OF EGRESS, SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE WAS DEPLOYED & SWPT "W", THEN REC'D MORE SA'S FIRE, APPROX 150 MTRS "W" OF THE PERIMETER, THE FIRE CAMEFROM APPROX 150 MTRS TO THE "W" OF THE REACTION FORCE, RES 01 USMC KIA, RET'D FIRE AND CONT TO SWP, FD 02 MORE NVA KIA, PQ WRNG RED SHIRT & BLK BOTTOMS, 01 IN GRN UTIL, DURING A DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA THIS MORNING, OBS 01 NVA W/AK-47 & PACK, ENG W/SA'S, RES 01 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA, ALSO NEARBY FD A PACK & APR OF BLOOD SOAKED SANDALS VIC (077496) ALSO FD 100 LB'S OF RICE (UNPOL) NEAR THE PERIMETER BUT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THERE SEVERAL DAYS, IN ADDITION FD SEVERAL PEACES OF 782 GEAR & MISC EQUIP INCLUDING (4) 82MM RNDS, (2) M-26, 01 AK-47.
3. AT 041128 B/1/7 SQD PRL (078493) WHL ON PTL, SEARCHING AREA THAT ARTY FIRED ON, PTL LEADER PASSED BY DOG HANDLER TO CHECK OUT POS MOVEMENT IN A TREELINE NEAR A STREAM BED, DOG

124-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L
HANDLER AND DOG STARTED TO MOVE FOWARD, AND THE DOG TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T, RES 01 SCOUT DOG KIA, 01 DOG HANDLER KIA, 03 USMC WIA'S (E). B/T WAS SECURED TO A BAMBOO STAKE ON SIDE OF AN OLD TRAIL W/A TRIPWIRE 10 FT LONG RUNNING TO OPPOSITE SIDE OF TRAIL & SECURED TO A SMALL BUSH, TRIPWIRE EST TO BE ABOUT 4" OFF GROUND. MARINES WERE APPROX 15 MTRS APART & WERE WEARING FLAK GEAR & HELMETS, CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC/COMPLETE, SEARCHED VIC OF B/T W/NEG RES.
4. AT 041245H B/1/7 SQD PTL (080495) WHL SEARCHING AREA, FD 01 DEAD NVA BODY IN GRASS ON SIDE OF TRAIL, WRNG GRN UTIL, W/ EMPTY PACK, NEG WPN'S OR EQUIP, BODY APPEARED TO BE APPROX 4-5 DAY'S OLD, KILLED BY SA'S, SEARCHED AREAW /NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.
5. AT 041500H 1/7 BN CP (132453) WHL IN BN DEF POS, 05 VN TURNED IN 21 M-26 (8 DUDS), 49 BLASTING CAPS (NONE ELEC) AND 15 FT OF TIME FUSE. PAID VN TOTAL OF 7900 P'S, TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
6. AT 041830H C/1/7 CDP (109461) WHL MOVG INTO NITE DEF POS, FD 01 RPG RD LYING ON GROUND, WAS NOT B/T. RD WILL BE DESTROYED AT FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. AT 041920H D/1/7 SQD AMB (053443)(054446) WHL IN TEMP POS JUST BEFORE MOVING OUT TO AMB SITE OBS 02 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S W/ WPNS, PACKS, APPROX 400 MTS "W" MVG "E". AT SAME TIME EN OBS AMB AND FIRED APPROX 15-20 RDS OF SA'S FIRE. RET'D SA'S FIRE M-60, M-79, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. C/F/M ARTY ON SUSP EN ESCAPE RTS.
8. FU TO 031910 AT 040823 1/7 BN CP SWP (114450) WHL SWPG AREA OF 81MM & 106MM FIRE MISSION, FD 22 81MM MORTAR FUZES, IN OPEN RICE PADDY, BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.
9. FU TO 242000H AT 042000H C/1/7 SQD AMB (093467) SEARCHED OF KIA, RES IN CAPTURE OF APPROX 2,130,000 P'S AND OVER 1,000 U.S. DOLLARS. PIASTERS IN PROCESS OF TRANSFER TO DISBURSING OFFICE LZ BALDY. U.S. DOLLARS TRANSFER TO DISB DELAYED PENDING CID INVESTIGATION INITIATED UPON DISCOVERY OF U.S. DOLLARS IN CUSTODY OF MEDEVAC US CASUALTY.
B. 2/7
1. L/E AT 031800H H/2/7 CO MOVE (952306)(957307) WHL ON MOVE, HEARD ROCKETS BEING LAUNCHED AND IMMEDIATELY TOOK HEAVY VOLUME OF S'S FIRE FROM APPROX 500 MTS "N". ENG W/ SA'S & M-60 C/F/M ARTY SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

FMFPAC GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

#124-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. L/E AT 032130H 2/7 BN CP (027343)(005350) WHL IN BN DEF POS REC'D APPROX 20 RD'S 82MM FROM APPROX 2000 MTS "W". RDS WERE MISTURE OF HE AND GAS. C/F/M ARTY & 81MM RES IN 01 LARVE SECONDARY EXPLO WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.
3. L/E (F/U TO 032130) AT 032215 2/7 BN CP (027343)(985354) AFTER ENG EN W/COUNTER BATTERY FIRE, FIRED BLOCKING FIRES ALONG ANTICIPATED ROUTES OF RETREAT. C/F/M ARTY AND OBS 03 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. L/E AT 032140H 1/7 LP (116453)(116468-117452) OBS 08 EN ATTEMPTING TO APPROACH PERIMETER WIRE. EN OBS LP & FLED "W" C/F/M ILLUM, ENG W/SA'S, OBS 02 EN DRAGGING 01 BODY AWAY. ENG AGAIN W/M-79 & SWEPT AREA UNDER ILLUM W/NEG RES. WILL RE-SWP IN A.M. C/F/M 81'S ILLUM - 2135, 1ST RD 2138, EOM 2255.
5. L/E AT 032300H 2/7 BN CP (027343) (9732) WHL WORKING OVER SUSP EN GRID OF EALIER HOSTILE ACTION OF FSB ROSS, A STINGER GUNSHIP REC'D SA'S & AUTO WPNS FIRE, STINGER RET'D FIRE W/50 CAL. HOSTILE FIRE CEASED.
6. AT 040005H 2/7 BN CP (027343)(948302) CALLED STINGER, PREVIOUSLY ON STA-2200, TO CHECK OUT AREA OF SUSP EN RET & MORT SITES AT GRID VIC 9430. LAUNCH SITES CONFIRMED BY STINGER

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L
STINGER FIRED 20MM CANNONS ON SITE & OBS 05 SECONDARY EXPLOS'S VIC 948302. STINGER OFF STA 0045.
7. AT 040845 L/3/7 OP CO 2/7 CO MOVE (000342-999341) WHL ON CO MOVE, SCOUT DOG ALERTED (DUE TO BEING DOWN WIND) TO 11 EN WRNG GRN UTIL, CARRYING PACKS AND SHINV OBJECTS, MVNG "W" APPROX 500 MTRS AWAY, ENG W/SA'S, EN FLED INTO TREELINE TO "W" SEARCHED AREA, FD 01 VN BOY WHO LEAD THEM TO SUSPECTED MORTAR & RECOILESS SITE (000349) AREA HAD 04 AIMING STAKES, BACK BLAST AREA, 04 EMPTY 57MM CANNISTERS, APPROX 7 DAYS OLD, VN BOY STATED APPROX 35 EN WERE IN AREA LAST NIGHT, THIS AREA HAD BEEN WELL COVERED BY COUNTER ARTY FIRE, VN BOY WILL BE DETAINED FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. SENT TO LZ ROSS. ITT.
8. AT 041120H F/2/7 SQD PTL (035398) WHL ON PTL, FD VC DOCUMENTS HIDEN IN TALL GRASS W/GRASS LAID OVER THEM, INTEROGATOR W/PTL SAID THEY WERE MEDICAL RECORDS & ALSO DIAGRAMS OF HELICOPTERS, RET'D DOCUMENTS TO FCP AND WILL FWD TO LZ ROSS.
9. AT 041200H H&S 2/7 BN CP (028341) SENTRY ON POST OBS 01 VN APPROX 32 YRS OLD IN DUMP AREA LZ ROSS, SENTRY DETAINED VN W/NEG I.C. AND TURNED OVER TO ITT AT LZ ROSS.
10. AT 041300H H/2/7 CO DEF POS (950296) 01 VN FEMALE CAME

GP-4 PAGE 3 OF 5
BT
0052

#129-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
TO DEF POS, AND ASKED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON, NAT'L POL
QUESTIONED VN, BUT SHE REFUSED TO ANSWER, NAT'L POL REQUEST
SHE BE SENT TO ITT, TOOK VN TO H POS, AND WILL FWD TO ITT FOR
FURTHER QUESTIONING.
II. AT 041800H F/2/7 CDP (036395) WHL IN NITE DEF POS, 01
VN APPROACHED AND ASKED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON. TOOK
CUSTODY OF VN AND WILL PUT ON FIRST AVAILABLE CHOPPER FOR
QUE SON.
C. 3/7
1. L/E AT 030850H K/3/7 SQD PTL (077455) WHL ON PTL FD 01
DUD 250 LB BOMB HE, LYING ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL IN BUSH, NOT
B/T MARKED BOMB AND NEXT MORNING EOD WAS SENT TO DISPOSE OF

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0058 C O N F I D E N T I A L
IT.
2. AT 041900H L/3/7 PLT CMBT (998355)(OPCON 2/7) WHL MVG INTO NITE
DEF POS OBS 03 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S W/WPNS APPROX 500 MTS "W"
MVG "N", ENL EN W/SA'S AND C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL
SWP IN A.M.
D. CUPP
1. AT 041750H A/1/7 CUPP 8 (124501)(127507) WHL ON PTL
OBS 12 VC WRNG GRN UTILS, CARRYING WPNS, CROSSING A RIVER
APPROX 700 MTS "N" MVG "E". APPROX 2 MIN LATER OBS 4 GROUPS
OF VC IN SAME AREA CROSSING RIVER, W/INTERVALS OF 4 MIN.
THESE VC ALSO WERE WRNG GRN UTILS, AND CARRYING WPNS. 1ST
GROUP HAD 4 VC, 2ND GROUP HAD 2 VC, 3RD GROUP HAD 3 VC, AND
4TH GROUP HAD 3 VC. C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. EN FLED INTO
TREELINE ACROSS RIVER, WILL NOT SWP BECAUSE OF CUPP AO.
2. AT 041930H A/1/7 CUPP 6 (121474) (121470) (115480) WHL
IN DAY POS REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX 400 MTS "S". THEN OBS
12 VC IN THE OPEN MVG "S" INTO A TREELINE IN SAME AREA, WRNG
DARK CLOTHING, CARRYING PACKS & WPNS. ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60, M-79
& LAAWS. C/F/M ARTY THEN REC'D 08-10 M-79 RD, 02 RPGS AND SA'S
FIRE, FROM APPROX 600 MTS "N-W". C/F/M ARTY , EN FLED "W". PAGE 4 OF 5

#124-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0053 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WILL SWP IN A.M.
E. IOD ARTY
1. AT 041807H G/2/7 SCTY OF 3/11 (9[illegible]345)(97535S) WHL IN
DEF POS AT LZ RYDER IOD OBS 03 NVA WEAR DARK UTILS W/PACKS
AND 01 W/WPN. C/F/M ARTY 105, RES IN 02 NVA KIA.
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI [illegible]	EN LOS	INIT
957307	031800	H/2/7 CO MOVE	NEG	NEG	EN
999341	040845	L/3/7OPCON2/7 CO MOVE	NEG	NEG	US
077496	040255	B/1/7 PLT	01USMC KIA	04NVA KIA	US
998355	041900	L/3/7 PLT CMBT	NEG	NEG	US
057446	041920	C/1/7 SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	EN
115480	041930	A/1/7 CUPP 6	NEG	NEG	EN
118448	932140	1/7 LP	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	17	3	0	4	1	0
1/7 N	0	10	0	0	0	11	2

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0053C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/7 D	0	2	3	0	1	0	0
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	3	7
3/7 D	0	5	0	0	3	5	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	5	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 965288	I OPCON 2/1
B 087507	F 035395	K 134438
C 109461	G 946345	L 006347 (OPCON 2/7)
D 052452	H 025328	M OPCON 2/1

GP-4
BT
0053

PAGE 5 OF 5

TOD:050745/CCN:0053/06-COC/PDH DTG:041945Z MAY 70

#124-70

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

"HAS BEEN SE"
COC

S-3 File

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
W/(C)
OPCH

BNY CCCCC
O 051600Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 1 25-MAY-70 PER COVERED [illegible]
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. MAG OPS: NONE (C)
2. SMALL UNITS CONTACTS(C)
A. 1/7
1. AT 051130 C/1/7 SQD AMB ([illegible]) WHL IN DAY TIME AMB W/RF'S, OBS 05 VC MVG 'S' APPROX 300 MTRS 'NW' 04 WERE CARRYING WPNS, ALL WEARING MIXED COLORED CLOTHING RF'S ENG W/SA'S BEFORE MARINES COULD TELL THEM TO WAIT UNTIL EN GOT CLOSER, EN FLED 'SW' SQD ENG W/M-79 AND PURSUED EN, CAPT'D 01 EN MALE APPROX 50 YRS OLD, NEG WPNS OR GEAR. WHL SEARCHIN AGEA EN FLED TO, RF'S DET 01

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0069 C O N F I D E N T I A L
VN FEMALE APPROX 17 YRS OLD, AND 01 VN MALE APPROX 60 YRS OLD, POW AND 02 DET WILL BE FWD TO ITT.
2. AT 051400 H&S 1/7 BN S-5 (132156) 01 VN BOY TURNED IN 06 M-26'S 17 NON ELECT BLASTING CAPS, PAID VN 2,350 P'S, ORD BLOWN IN PLACE.
3. AT 051930 D/1/7 PLT CMBT (067478)(067483) WHL MVC INTO NITE POS, OBS 02 NVA APPROX 500 MTRS 'N' MVG 'W' WEARING GRN UTILS, W/PACKS & 01 AK-47. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79 REC'D APPROX 15 RDS OF SA'S FIRE. EN BROKE AND FLED 'E' & 'W' SWPT AREA AND FD 01 PACK CONTAINING 03 LBS OF FRESH MEAT AND SEVERAL C-RATS CANS.
B. 2/7
1. AT 051110 F/2/7 PLT PTL (028505)(025392) WHL ON PTL IN CONJ W/RF'S & PF'S REC'D APPROX 30 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM 'SW' APPROX 250 MTRS AWAY, NEG CAS NEG OBS OF EN, RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-79 AT SUSPECTED EN POS, C/F/M ARTY 1100, 1ST RE 1200, EOM 1215. COBRA GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 6 & 45) ON STA 1115, OFF STA 1131, EXPENDED 1500 RDS 7.62MM, 65 HE RKTS, 100 RDS 40MM, ARE PRESENTLY SQARCHING AREA
2. FU TO 051110 AT 151500 F/2/7 PLT PTL (022392) WHL

CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE 1 OF 3

125-70

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0069 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SWPING AREAS OF CONTACT OBS 02 VN FLEEING FROM HUT APPROX 35 MTRS "W". PURSUED AND APPREHENDED, 01 VN FEMALE 45 01 VN CHILD 6, CONDUCTED SEARCH OF HUT AND FD ASSORTED DOCUMENTS FEMALE STATED HUSBAND WAS VC. DET WERE TAKEN TO "F" CO POS AND WILL BE SENT TO BN REAR ITT.
3. AT 052025 2/7 BN CP OP (027345)(977323) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT FSB ROSS OP IN TOWER CBS CAMP FIRE APPROX 4500 MTRS "W". THRU BC SCOOP. C/F/M ARTY. RES:01 VERY LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
C. 3/7
1. LE AT 042315 D/3/7 SQD AMB (138428) WHL IN NITE AMB SITE, REC'D 02 CHICOMS FROM APPROX 30-40 MTRS TO "W" RES:02 US MC WIA RTNE EVAC. RET'D SA'S, 01 CLAYMORE, 02 M-26'S & M-79 FIRE. C/F/M 105, 81'S & 60MM ILLUM. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
D. CUPP
1. FU TO 041930 AT 050600 A/1/7 CUPP 6 (121470) SWPT AREA OF CONTACT FD BUNKERS THAT HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY VN'S IN AREA STATED 06 VC WERE KILLED BY ARTY LAST NIGHT AND 01 VC WAS CARRYING A RADIO, 02 VC CARRYING CARBINES

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0069 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND CAME BACK AFTER F/M AND GOT THEIR GEAR, SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
2. AT 051330 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (116495) VILLAGE CHIEF FROM PHU DIEN HAI BROUGHT 01 CHIEU HOI TO CUPP 7 DAY POS, CHIEU HOI CLAIMED TO BE A VC RICE HUMPER AND THAT THERE ARE APPROX 34 VC W/25 WPNS IN THIS VILLE, CIT WILL PICK UP CHIEU HOI AT CUPP 7 POS AND BRING BACK TO LZ BALDY.
E. IOD ARTY
1. AT 050955 H/3/11 G/2/7 SCTY (947345-973321) AUNT MABLE "B" OBS 04 NVA WEARING DARK UNIFS CAMOUFLAGED W/BRANCHES WEARING PACKS, MVG "S" TO "N" CALLED IMMEDIATE FFE AT 0955, 1ST RD 0955, EOM 1017, RES: 01 NVA KIA.
SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRILLOS	EN LOS	INIT
025392	051110	F/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
111471	051130	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC POW	US
067483	051930	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
138428	042315	K/3/7 SQD	02 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES
PATROLS AMBUSHES

CONFIDENTIAL

125-70

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0069

		FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	9	6	0	4	0	0
	N	0	6	0	0	0	12	0
2/7	D	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
	N	0	0	0	0	3	7	3
3/7	D	0	6	4	0	3	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	4	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7	CP 132453	2/7	CP 027343	3/7	CP 132453
	A 132453		E 995350		I OPCON 2/1
	B 132453		F 035396		K 135437
	C 109461		G 946345		L 132453
	D 065473		H 024329		M OPCON 2/1

GP-4

BT

0069

TOD:060555/CCN:0069/06-COC/PDH

DTG:051600Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#125-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC
O 051900Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FRIST MARDIV COC
INFO ZEN FRIST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THRID BN SEVENTH MAR
BT.
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
SIT REP 126-MAY-70 PER COVERED 050001H-062400H (C
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 1/7
1. AT 060600H D/1/7 SQD AMB (066478) WHL RETURNING FR NITE AMB, 5TH MAN IN COLUMN TRIPPED A B/T RES 07 USMC WIA (E), 02 EMERG, 02 PRIORITY, 03 ROUTINE, CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC/COMPLETE, W/F/U ON DETAIL OF INCIDENT AND SKETCH WILL FOLLOW.
2. F/U TO 060600H AT 060600H D/1/7 CO DEF (066478) 5TH MARINE IN COLUMN MOVED OFF LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL AND TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T W/BARBWIRE AS TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS BURIED IN GROUND W/

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0090 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BARBWIRE TIED TO STAKE, B/T WAS 2 MTRS OFF TRAIL, 4TH, 5TH, 6TH MEN WERE APPROX 3 MTRS APART, REMAINING MARINES APPROX 8 MTRS APART, FLAK GEAR & HELMETS WERE WORN, SKETCH WILL FOLLOW.
3. AT 061130H C1/7 PLT PTL (094483) WHL ON PLT, REC'D 02 INCOMING SA'S RD'S FRM N-W APPROX 500 MTRS AWAY, BELIEVED TP BE RF UNIT FRM NUI DAT WHICH HAD MOVED INTO AREA W/OUT CLEARENCE OF PRIOR NOTIFICATION, RET'D FIRE W/SA'S TO INDICATE FRIENDLY UNIT AND CONT ON PTL, AND FD 01 VN BOY AGE 9 WITH WOUND IN RIGHT LEG BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN WOUNDED BY RF'S FIRE PREVIOUSLY, CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETE, CONT'D ON PTL.
4. AT 061330H 1/7 BN CP S-5 (132453) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY, 01 VN BOY AGE (13) TURNED IN 05 M-26 DUDS, 04 BLASTING CAPS (NE). PAID VN BOY 1700 P'S. ORD TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
5. AT 061825H B1/7 PLT SWP (141474) WHL ON SWP OF PLT AREA FD 01 VN MALE AGE 47 W/I. D. CARD. BROUGHT BACK TO CP AND INTERROGATED BY S-2 REP REVEALED HE WAS A RICE BEARER, SAID HE LIVED IN BINH SA VILLAGE APPROX 6 MILES "W" OF B POS. VN DET HAD 2,290 P'S ON HIM. DET TURNED OVER TO CUPP 6 FOR TRANS TO 9TH ITT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#126-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0090 C O N F I D E N T I A L.
6. AT 061830H B/1/7 CO MOVE (141474) WHL ON CO MOVE B/1 EN-
COUNTERED 10 FEM & 05 MALES (AGES 25-60) HAD PSCK STRAP MARK
ON THIER BACKS. B/3 THEN ENCOUNTERED 01 VN MALE APPROX 35
YRS OLD W/NEG I. D. & PACK MARKS ON HIS BACK, ALL VN
HAD NEG I. D. BROUGHT DET BACK TO B CP FOR INTERROGATION BY
S-2 SCOUTS. WILL FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.
7. AT 061950H C/1/7 CDP (111481) (109479) WHL IN NITE POS
REC'D 02 INCOMING M-79 RDS FR 200 MTS "S-W", NEG CAS, RET'D
W/SA'S, M-60, 60MM, WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.
8. AT 062010H B/1/7 SQD AMB (146470) WHL IN NITE AMB SITE
OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK SHORTS & BLUE TOP 50 MTRS "N" MOVG "S". ENG
EN W/SA'S RES IN 01 NVA KIA. MOVE FORWARD TO CHECK BODY AND
REC'D 01 CHICOM FROM A TREELINE 25 MTS "N" OF KIA. ENG W/SA'S
M-60. C/F/M ARTY ILL AND SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. EN KIA HAD
NEG WPN, BUT WAS CARRYING A GRN UNIFORM & MISC GEAR IN A HAMMOCK
9. AT 062040H B/1/7 PLT DEF POS (140470) WHL IN NITE POS HEARD
MOVEMENT 75 TO 100 MTS "S", THEN OBS 01 EN CRAWLING ON GROUND
WRNG SHORTS. ENG EN W/SA'S THEN OBS 03 EN GET UP OFF OF GRD AND
START RUNNING TORWARD TREELINE. 01CRAWLING WAS ONE OF

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0090 CO N F I D E T I A L.
THESE THREE. EN ENG W/SA8S & M-79 RES IN 01 VC KIA, 02 EN FLED
INTO TREELINE. C/F/M ARTY ILL, SWPT AREA AND FD 02 CHICOM GRENA-
DES NEAR KIA BODY, SWPT TREELINE W/NEG RES.
B. 2/7
1. AT 060025H E/2/7 (995554) (986352) WHL IN NITE DEF POS
E0-) REC APPROX 50 AK-47 RDS FM "S-W", RDS CAME FM 03 DIF-
FERENT POS'S. F/F/M ATRY-0025, 1ST RD-0030, EOM-0125, W/EX-
CELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. WILL SWP AT 1ST LIGHT. SWPT AREA W/
NEG RES.
2. AT 060345H 2/7 QUE SON DIST HEADQUARTERS (H/2/7 REACTION)
(038348) QUE SON DIST HDQTS REC'D A COMBINED GRENADE/SAPPER
& MORTAR ATTACK FRM THE NORTH AT ABOVE TIME & GRID. 2/7 CP THEN
ALTERED 1 PLT OF H CO & 2 TANKS TO REACT TO QUR SJN. UT 0400
FSB ROSS REC'D AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF 82MM MORTARS WITH 02
USN CAS. WIA (E) THE 2/7 CP REINFORCED THE REMAINDER OF THE
PLT INTO THE QUE SON DIST COMPOUND AFTER A BRIEF FIRE FIGHT,
ID WAS FD THAT THE SAPPERS HAD GAINED ENTRANCE TO THE COM-
POUND AND HAD DESTROYED MOST OF THE BUILDINGS, THE EN AP-
PEARED TO FLEE NORTH & ELEMENTS OF H CO PHYSICALLY PURSUED
COUNTER FIRE WAS FIRED ON KNOWN EN MORTAR SITES, SPORADIC

CONFIDENTIAL

#126-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0090 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MORTAR FIRE WAS REC'D IN & AROUND THE QUE SON COMPOUND UN-
DIL APPROX 0630H (VIC 0437) AT 0545 FSB ROSS REC'D 02 122MM
ROCKETS OUTSIDE OF THE WIRE W/NEG CASUALTIES FRM UNK SITE, AT
APPROX 0915 A PACIFIER WAS REQUESTED FOR AREA (BT 0537), H CO'S
SEARCH OF THE CONTACT AREA & TO THE NORTH REVEALED THE FOLLOW-
ING: 15 NVA KIA04 POW WIA'S, 08 AK-47'S, 01 M-16, 05 CARBINES
02 B-40 LAUNCHERS, 04 B-40 RD'S, 01 FLARE PISTOL, PI SATCHEL
CHARGES, PW BANGLORE TORPEDOES, 160 CHICOMS. THE PACIFIER WAS
CANCELLED AT APPROX 1100, RES 04 USMC WIA (E) , 01 USA KIA,
09 USA WIA (E), 35 PF & CIV WIA (E) , 02 USN AT FSB ROSS & 01
USMC WIA (E) FROM H CO REACTION FORCE, 15 NVA KIA, 04 POW
12 IWC, 02 CSWC.
3. AT 060730H E/2/7 PLT SWP (996347) WHL SWEEPING AREA, DET
04 VN FEMALES, 01 VN CHILD (01 VN FEMALE APPROX 60 YRS OLD
05 VN FEMALES 20-25 YRS OLD, VN CHILD 04 YRS OLD) NEG I.D. 'S
ALSO FD 01 CAVE VIC 999341, DEMENSIONS 2 FT WIDE, 2 FT HIGHN
6 FT DEEP, FD FOLLOWING GEAR INSIDE CAVE: 200 LB'S UNPOL
RICE IN 10-T AG CANS, 1,100 P'S, LARGE CROCK CONTAINING MED
ICAL SUPPLYS, MISC CLOTHING, 75 PUNJI STAKES, 12" - 18" LONG
AND SHARPENED AT BOTH END'S, DETS AND GEAR FWD TO LZ ROSS ITT.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0090 CO N F I D E N T I A L
4. AT 060900H E/2/7 PPB (995350-986350) WHL IN PPB, REC'D
05 RD'S OF SNIPER FIRE FROM VILLAGE AT ABOVE EN GRID, NEG
OBS OF EN, NEG CAS, RET'D FIRE AT SUSPECTED EN POS, SEARCHED
VILLAGE ALONG WITH INTERPRETOR, AND DETAINED 25 VN'S, 07
WOMEN, 16 CHILDREN, ALL OF AGE, NEG I.D. DETAINEES FWD TO
LZ ROSS, ITT FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.
5. AT 061030H C CO 1ST ENG (039345) WHL ON RD SWP, FD 01
122MM RKT TAIL ASSEMBLY IN LEFT TRACK OF ROAD, BLEW IN PLACE
W/C-4 W/NEG RES.
6. AT 061300H 2/7 AND QUE SON (058348) QUE SON WAS INITIALLY
HIT BETWEEN 0300-0315, QUE SON ASKED FOR REACTION, AT 0330,
REACTION WAS PREPLANNED BY 2/7 W/1 PLT & 2 TANKS, H(-) WAS THEN
CALLED AS REINENFORCEMENT DUE TO SIZE OF EN ATTACK, THE TOTAL
OF EN KIA,S IS NOW 20 NVA KIA FOR H/2/7 &7 FOR QUE SON DISTRICT
FORCES, THE 04 POW'S ARE IN CUSTODY OF 6 VN OFFICIALS. THE TOTAL
NUMBER OF EN KIA'S FOR THE QUE SON INCIDENT NOW STANDS AT 27
NVA KIA.
7. AT 061545H F/2/7 CDP (035395) (034394) RF SQD WHL ON PTL.
OBS 01 13 YR OLD VN FEM, WRNG BLK PANTS W/WHITE TOP APPROX
000 MTS "S" MVB "S-W". FEM WAS CARRYING 20 LBS OF SWEET POTA-
GP-4
BT
0090

#126-70

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO
TOES AND SOME PERSONNEL MISC ITEMS. VN FEM OBS FR°S AND TRIED
TO FLEE BUT WAS APPREHENDED. VN FEM WAS DET AND TAKEN TO F CO
POS TO BE FWD TO BN REAR ITT FOR QUESTIONING.
8. AT 061715H F/2/7 SQD CMBT (035395) WHL IMPROVING POS FOD
VAT 4° X 5° CONTAINING 200 LBS UNPOS RICE LOCATED 3125 MTS "N"
OF POS. VAT WAS HIDDEN IN VERY THICK HEDGE ROW. PUT RICE IN
EMPTY WATER CONTAINER TO BE TRANSPORTED BACK TO LZ ROSS.
9. AT 061730H F/2/7 PLT CMBT (029389) WHL MVG TO NEW POS W/
RF°S & PROPAGANDA TEAM ATTACHED FD 15 VN, 06 FEM 5 TO 12 YEARS
OLD AND 05 MALES 40 TO 51 YRS OLD, VN HAD NEG I.D., DET VN
AND BROUGHT BACK TO F POS FOR TRANS TO BN REAR ITT.,
10. AT 062025H 2/7 BN CP OP (027343)(9523) WHL IN BN DEF

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0091 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PODS OP IN TOWER OBS 04 ROCKET TRAILS COMING FROM VIC (9526)
ROCKETS IMPACTED SOME WHERE BETWEEN ROSS & QUE SON. C/F/M
ARTY 105, 155 & 8" W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL NOT SWP.
C. 3/7
1. AT 061145H C CO 1ST ENG RD SWP TM (065367) 01 VN BOY
TURNED IN 01 81MM DUD "HE" RD TO RD SWP TM, PAID VN BOY 500
P°S, BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4 W/POS RES, CONT°D ON RD SWP.
2. AT 061230H C CO 1ST ENG RD SWP TM (073361) WHL ON RD
SWP, FD 01 UNK SIZE AP MINE IN CENTER OF ROAD, BLEW IN PLACE
W/C-4 W/POS RES, CRATER 1 FT DEEP, 2 FT DIAMETER.
D. CUPP
1. AT 060230H A/1/7 CUPP 3 (083396) WHL IN NITE POS, CUPP
3 REC°D 10-12 CHICOMS & APPROX 75 RDS SA°S FRM APPROX 20 MTRS
PO "S". RES IN 01 USMC KIA, 03 USMC WIA., (01 USMC EMERG, 02
USMC PRIORITY, 02 PF EMER, 05 PF PRIORITY) CALLED MEDEVAC
0245, ON STA 0305, COMPLETE - 0330., RET° 55FIRE W/M-79 &
SA°S . OBS 01 EN FLEE "S-W". C/F/M ARTY 0250, 1ST RD 0255,
EOM 0341. SWPT AREA FD 01 CHICOMS & BITS OF CLOTHING.
2. AT 060400H A/1/7 CUPP 8 (113495)(117497) CUPP 8 OBS
PF COMPOUND 145 REC APPROX 15 UNK SIZE MORTAR RDS, APPROX 04

PAGE 4 OF

CONFIDENTIAL

#126-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0091 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RPG RDS, AUTO/WPNS & SA'S FIREM CUPP 6 REC'D SMALL AMOUNT
SA'S, POSSIBLE STRAY RDS, W/NEG CASUALTIES, PF COMPN'D 143
REI'D 60MM MORT, LAAWS, M-60 & SA'S. CUPP 6 DID NOT FIRE
IN ORDER NOT GIVE AWAY THEIR POS, AND TO FAR FM EN TO FIRE
EFFECTIVELY. CUPP 6 C/F/M ARTY 0412, 1ST RD 0420, LOM 0430
EN BROKE CONTACT & FLED WHEN RDS IMPACTED. RF'S ALSO C/F/M
81'S FM RF COMP'ND 323.
3. F/U TO 060400H AT 060045 A/1/7 CUPP 6 (116496) WHL SEARCH-
ING AREA OF CONTACT, FD 01 VN CIV MALE 10 YRS OLD THAT HAD
BEEN WOUNDED DURING CONTACT, ALSO FD 01 VC KIA WRNG BLK TROUSERS
AND BLUE SHIRT, NEG WPN OR GEAR, APPROX 17 YRS OLD. CALLED EMERG
MEDEVAC/COMPLETE, SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
4. AT 060030H A/1/7 CUPP A/2 CP (060401-093401) REC'D 4-79
FRM APPROX 200 MTRS TO "E", OBS 03 EN IN SAME AREA, RF'S FIRED
61MM F/M, EN FLED TO "E", SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.,
5. AT 061920H A/1/7 CUPP 2 (076380)(076391) WHL IN NITE POS
OBS TRIPLE CULVERTS, REC 4-5 60MM MORTAR RDS FRM ABOVE EN GRID
APPROX 300 MTS "N-W" BY OBSERVING MUZZLE FLASHES. C/F/M ARTY
ON SUSP EN GRID. TRIPLE CULVERTS ALSO REI'D FIRE W/61MM W/
GOOD COVERAGE, WILL SWP IN A.M.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0091 C O N F I D E N T I A L
E. IDD ARTY
1. AT 060630H H/2/11 B/2/7 SCTY (947343-946443) NIGERIA OBS
12 NVA MVNG "N" TO "S" WRNG DARK UNIFORMS, PACKS & WPNS, CALLED
IMMEDIATE FFE AT 0630, 1ST RD 0630, LOM 0709, RES 02 NVA KIA.
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
036343	060343	H/2/7 PLT	01 USMC WIA (E)	20 NVA KIA	EN
966330	060900	B/2/7 PPB	NEG	NEG	EN
109479	061950	C/1/7 CUP	NEG.	NEG.	EN
146410	062010	B/1/7 SQD AMB	NEG.	01 NVA KIA	US
140470	062040	B/1/7 PLT POS	NEG.	01 VC KIA	US
086396	060230	A/1/7 CUPP 3	01 USMC KIA(E) 03 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
117497	060400	A/1/7 CUPP 6	NEG.	NEG	EN
092401	060830	A/1/7 A/2 CP	NEG	NEG	EN
966392	060025	B/2/7	NEG.	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
D	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT

CONFIDENTIAL

#126-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0091 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/7	D	0	4	4	0	4	2	0
1/7	N	0	12	0	0	0	9	0
2/7	D	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
2/7	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/7	D	0	5	0	0	3	11	0
3/7	N	0	0	0	0	0	4	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 152433 2/7 CP 027343 3/7 CP 152433

A 152433 E 995330 I OP CON 2/1

B 153430 F 036390 K 137434

C 111461 G 940343 L 152433

D 055495 H 026330 M OP CON 2/1

GP-4

BT

0091

TOD:070930/CCN:01-COC/PDH DTG:061900Z MAY 70

PAGE 6 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL

#126-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
DoD Dir 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
OPCH

"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZNY CCCCC
O 071730Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP NR 127-MAY-70 PER COVERED 070001-072400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
A 1/7
1. LE AT 061950 Q/1/7 SQD AMB (095478) WHL SET IN C33 OBS 02 EN APPROX 15 MTRS TO "W" MVG "E". ENG EN W/SA"S, OBS 01 EXPLOS ON EN, PROBABLE CHICOM DET. SWPT AREA & FD 02 VC KIA WEARING GRN SHORTS & SHIRTS. REASON FOR CHICOM DET DUE TO 02 POSSIBLE CAUSES, EITHER M-16 RDS DET CHICOM OR EN DROPPED CHICOM WHEN HIT BY C33"S FIRE. C33 MVD AMB SITE 500 MTRS TO "W" TO 090478. EN APPROX AGES 15 & 19 YRS, CARRYING 01 POUCH CONTAINING MISC GEAR.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0104 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. FU TO 062010 AT 070600 B/1/7 SQD AMB (146470) SEARCHED AREA THIS A.M. FD 02 DOCUMENTS & MEDICAL SUPPLIES, VC KIA BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A VC CORPSMAN, SENT GEAR TO BN S-2.
3. FU TO 062040 AT 070630 B/1/7 PLT PTL (140473) SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NIGHT"S CONTACT, FD 02 BLOOD TRAILS, AND 01 DRAG MARK LEADING TOWARD "SE" SEARCHED AREA THOROUGMLY W/NEG GES.
4. AT 071045 "C" CO 1ST ENG RD SWP (075383) WHL ON RD SWP FD A MINE MARDER CONSISTING OF 03 ROCKS LAID IN CENTER OF ROAD IN A STRAIGHT LINE, 10 MTRS "SW" OF ROCKS FD A 60LB ROCK MINE BURIED IN LEFT TRACK OF RD. BLEW MINE IN PLACE W/POS RES, CRATER SIZE, 4 FD DEEP, 10 FT IN DIAMETER. CONTINUED ON RD SWP.
5. AT 071030 C/1/7 SQD PTL (090477-090475) WHL ON PTL REC"D 06 RDS AK-47 AND OBS 05 EN WEARING VARIOUS COLORED CLOTHING RUNNING "S" APPROX 200 MTRS IN TREELINE, NEV OBS OF PACKS ENG W/SA"S & M-79, EN FLED "S" THRE TREELINE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
6. AT 071300 D/1/7 PLT DEF POS (069489) WHL IN DAY POS OBS 02 VC WEARING BLUE UTILS AND CARRYING PACKS, NEG WPNS APPROX 200 MTRS. CHALLENGED VC BUT THEY STARTED TO FLEE "SW". ENG

CONFIDENTIAL

#127-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

EN W/SA°S, M-60, M-79. SWPT THROUGH AREA AND FD 01 VC KIA, CAPT°D 02 CHICOM GRENADES, 1/4LB OF C-4, 01 PACK CONTAINING 01 PR BLUE UTILS, 01 PR BLK UTILS, 01 PONCHO LINER, 01 M-14 MAG ROUCH, 01 CIGARETTE LIGHTER, 03 NOTE BOOKS, NUMEROUS LETTERS, 01 NVA BELT W/STAR ON BUCKLE & 2,000 P°S FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.

7. AT 071400 1/7 BN CP S-5 (132453) WHLN IN BN DEF POS LZ BALDY 01 VN BOY AGE 13 TURNED IN 02 M-26 (DUD) AND 02 NON ELEC BLASTING CAPS. PAID BN TOTAL OF 600 P°S, TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.

8. AT 071630 B/1/7 SQD PTL (125485) WHL ON PTL FD 01 MALE (50) WEARING BLK TROUSERS, WHITE SHIRT, NEG I.D. IN A HUT WHEN QUESTIONED HE SAID HE LIVED THERE BUT TWO WOMAN IN HUT SAID THEY DIDN'T KNOW HIM. CHILDREN SAID HE WAS VC. DET AND TURNED OVER TO CUPP 6 TO BE FWD TO 9TH ITT.

9. AT 071800 1/7 BN CP OP (132453)(106445) WHL IN BN DEF POS OP IN TOWER OBS 15-20 EN WEARING BLK UNIFORMS W/WPNS APPROX 2500 MTRS °SW° MVG °SW° C/F/COBRA GUNSHIPS, FIRED ON BOARD ORD. C/F/M 81MM HE W/GOOD COVERAGE, WILL SWP IN A.M.

10. AT 071930 C/1/7 CDP (092468)(090466)(094466) WHL IN NIGHT

POS, SENT OUT SQD AMB BUT BEFORE THEY HAD BOTTEN 200 MTRS BOTH SQD AND CP REC°D SA°S & AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM APPROX 200 MTRS °SW° & °SE°. SQD RET°D FIRE W/SA°S, LAAWS, & M -79 CP EMPLOYED M-60 & AUTO M-79, ALSO C/F/M ARTY 105 & 81MM EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. SQD MOVED INTO TREELINE WHERE FIRE CAME FROM AND SET UP HASTY AMB. WILL MOVE TO ORIGINAL AMB SITE WHEN DIRECTED BY CP.

B. 2/7

1. AT 062100 2/7 BN CP (027343)(032366) WHL IN BN DEF POS A TRQ FIXED WING WAS RUN ON ABOVE GRID, DROPPED ALL ON BOARD ORD. OBS 02 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, WILL SWP IN A.M.

2. AT 062230 F/2/7 PLT DEF POS (031391) WHL IN NITE DEF POS OBS 01 TRIPFLARE GO OFF A APPROX 15 MTRS °S°. ENG W/01 CLAYMORE AND REC°D 01 M-79. RES:03 USMC WIA EVAC WHL WERE IN FIGHTING HOLE, ALL WERE WEARING FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. NO FURTHER FIRE WAS EXCHANGED SINCE THERE WAS ONLY TWO INITIAL EXPLOSIONS. WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. AT 070630 H/2/7 SQD OP (031327) WHL IN NITE OP, OBS 01 VN MALE ON TRAIL MVG °N° APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY, WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLK SHORTS, SQD DETAINED VN MALE APPROX 13 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

#127-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0104 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OLD, RF'S W/SQD CLASSIFIED VN AS VCS, WILL FWD TO FSB ROSS ITT.
4. AT 070900 E/2/7 SQD PTL (009352) WHL ON PTL FD 01 HUT IN A BRUSH TREELINE W/LARGE AMOUNT OF FOOD INSIDE CONSISTING OF 500 LBS UNPOL RICE IN 05/05 GAL CROCKS, 03 C-RAT CASES, 01 C-RATION HEAT CASE, 200 LBS POTATOES INSIDE 09/05 GAL CANS, 75 LBS PEANUTS IN 01 C-RAT CASE, AND 01/05 GAL CAN AND APPROX 15 LBS BANANAS, SEARCHED AREA FOR BN'S W/NEG RES. FOOD WILL BE FWD TO FSB ROSS ON 1ST AVAILABLE HELO.
5. AT 071000 H/2/7 PLT SEARCH (010333) WHL CHECKING VILLE FOR POS VC/VCI IN CONJ W/RF'S, RF'S DETAINED 01 VN FEMALE 25 YRS OLD, W/NEG I.S., RF'S CLASSIFIED VN AS VC. BROGHT DET BACK TO 'H' CO AND WILL FWD TO FSB ROSS ITT.
6. AT 071000 E/2/7 SQD PTL (009352) WHL ON PTL, 01 VN FEMALE APPROX 40 YRS OLD, W/NEG I.D. ATTEMPTED TO SELL SODA'S TO MARINES, INTERPRETER W/SQD STATED SHE MIGHT BE INVOLVED IN MARIJUANA, DETAINED VN AND FWD TO FSB ROSS ITT.
7. AT 071110 E/2/7 SQD PTL (028364) WHL ON PTL, IN A BRUSHY ROCK AREA, OBS 05 NVA SITTING ON TRAIL 25 MTRS AWAY, 04 WEARING BLK PJS, 01 WEARING BLUE PJS, ENG W/SA'S, RES:04 NVA KIA, 01 NVA FLED THRU BRUSH TO 'E' SEARCHED AREA, FD 01

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0104 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AK-47 W/02 MAG, 02 PACKS CONTAINING 02 HAMMOCKS, 02 VC PONCHO, 03 ILLUM PARACHUTES, 01 USMC CARTRIDGE BELT W/CANTEEN POUCH, 01 AK-47 MAG POUCH, 01 BLASTING CAP TO CHICOM, 05 LBS BEANS, 01 LB RICE, 01 DOCUMENT POUCH CONTAINING 09 NOTEBOOKS 10 TYPE WRITTEN DOCUMENT, ALL GEAR FWD TO BN CP.
8. AT 071130 E/2/7 SQD PTL (012348) WHL ON PTL, DET 01 VN MALE APPROX 36 YRS OLD W/NEG I.D., VN WAS IN FIELD OBS PTL AND ACTED SUSPICIOUS, WILL FWD TO FSB ROSS ITT.
9. AT 071830 F/2/7 SQD PTL (048392) WHL ON PTL OBS 05 VN BELIEVED TO BE VC RUNNING IN 'SE' DIRECTION APPROX 700 MTRS 'N' WEARING BLK PJS, C/F/M 81MM & SWPT AREA AND FD 01 VN FEMALE (35) & 04 CHILDREN (06MONTHS TO 12 YRS) 01 VN FEMALE WAS INTERROGATED BY ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM WHL CLASSIFIED HER AS VC SUSP. DET 01 VN FEMALE AND WHL MVG TO 'F' CO POS FD 250 LBS OF UNPOL RICE IN VAT 3'X4' IN HEDGE ROW, DET AND RICE WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN REAR.
10. AT 071920 F/2/7 CDP (035395)(034397)(036397) WHL IN DEF POS REC'D APPROX 25 RDS OF SA'S & 02 M-79 RDS FROM APPROX 150 MTRS 'N' & 'NE' NEG CAS. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, 60MM & 81MM. ALSO C/F/M ARTY AS BLOCKING FIRE AT GRID 035401 W/GOOD COVERAGE. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
GP-4
BT
0104

CONFIDENTIAL

#127-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 071730Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
C. 3/7 NEG
D. CUPP
1. AT 070005 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (078382) WHL IN NIGHT POS, OBS 05 EN MVG TOWARD THIER POS, FROM "W" TO "E". EN WEARING BLK PJS SOME W/WPNS. CUPP 2 ENG EN AT APPROX 50 MTRS, OBS 01 EN FALL, REMAINING EN FLED "W". CUPP 2 THEN REC'D SA'S (APPROX 40 RDS) FROM 02 EN POS'S, 50 MTRS TO "W" & 100 MTRS TO "E". DID NOT OBS EN, EN STRENGHT EST AT 05 EN. RET'D SA'S & M-79, EN FIRE CEASED. C/F/M ARTY ILLUM, SWPT AREA, FD 01 VC KIA CARRYING SMALL BAG RICE W/NEG WPN OR I.D. APPROX AGE OF EN 19 YRS OLD. CUPP 2 WILL MOVE TO NEW NITE POS & WILL SWP AGAIN IN A.M.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0105 C O N F I E N T I A L
2. AT 070450 A/1/7 CUPP 5 (120434, 119434-122434) WHL IN NIGHT POS, OBS 02 VC 100 MTRS TO "W", NEG WPNS OR PACK, VC WERE TALKING IN FROMT OF A HUT, THEN 01 VC FLED "W" AND 01 FLED "S", ENG W/SA'S, WHL SEARCHING AREA REC'D AUTOMATIC BURST OF SA'S FIRE 200 MTRS FROM "E", (123434) AND OBS APPROX 10 NVA WEARING GRN UTIL, HELMETS AND CARRYING WPNS. CUPP 5 RET'D FIRE W/M-60, AND SA'S, EN FLED "W" OVER HILL, CUPP 5 SEARCHED AREA AND FD BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS, NEG FUTHER FINDINGS, RET'D TO NITE POS.
3. FU TO 070005 AT 070530 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (078382) SWPT AREA OF CONTACT, FD 01 PACK CONTAINING 01 SET BLK PJS, 10 LBS POL RICE, 01 LB SUGAR, 01 LB CRUSHED APPLES, 01 NOTE BOOK 01 TRANSISTOR RADIO, PF'S KEPT ALL GEAR.
4. AT 070800 A/1/7 CUPP 5 (120434-110369) WHL IN DAY POS, 02 VC FEMALES CAME TO CUPP 5 MEMBERS (AGES 15-29 & 65) BOTH HAD SCHRAPNEL WDS IN THE ARM, STATED THEY HAD BEEN WOUNDED (UNK SOURSE) VIC OF ABOVE EN GRID, TREATED EVACED TO BALDY BY VEHICLE, ITT WILL QUESTION.
5. AT 071035 A1/7 CUPP 1 & PF'S (084369-084367) WHL ON PTL REC'D APPROX 07 RDS M-79, AND APPOX 200 RDS SA'S FROM TREE

CONFIDENTIAL

#127-70

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LINE, 200 MTRS TO "W" FROM (UNK SIZE EN FORCE) NEG OBS OF EN, RET'D FIRE W/M-79, SA'S, C/F/M ARTY 1035, 1ST RD 1047 EOM 1051, CUPP 1 THEN MOVED VIC 085373, AND CUPP 1 PREPARED TO SWP AREA, BUT DID NOT SWP BECAUSE EFFECTIVE COORDINATION W/PF'S COULD NOT BE EFFECTED.

6. AT 071745 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (115409) WHL MVG INTO BLOCK POS, POINT ELEMENT FLUSHED OUT 01 VC APPROX 50 MTRS "NE" WEARING GRN SHORT, WHITE SHIRT, NEG PACK, PF'S CHALLENGED VC AND EN PICKED UP AK-47 AND STARTED TO FLEE "E". ENG W/SA'S & M-79 EN ESCAPED IN BRUSH TO THE "E". SWPT AREA AND FD 01 CHICOM, 01 SMALL BAG OF RICE, 01 SHIRT, 01 PR SHORTS.

7. AT 071815 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (115407)(116407) WHL IN BLOCKING POS, 01 PF LEFT BLOCKING POS AND MOVED OFF FINGERS OF HILL APPROX 100 MTRS "N" OUT OF SITE, 01 MARINE WENT OT CHECK ON PF AND TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP W/TRIPWIRE TIED TO A BUSH RES/01 USMC WIA EVAC. MARINE WAS WEARING FLAK GEAR & HELMET CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. SWPT AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

8. AT 071845 A/1/7 CUPP 5 (120425)(119426) WHL IN DAY POS OBS 15-20 EN WEARING GRN UTILS CARRYING PACKS, WPNS AND WHAT LOOKED LIKE BANGALORE TORPEDOES, APPROX 200 MTRS "N" MVG "E"

ENG EN W/SA'S, M-79, M-60 AND LAAW. C/F/M ARTY ILLUM AND SWPT AREA AND FD BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
031399	062230	F/2/7 PLT	03 USMC WIA	NEG	US
095478	061950	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
078382	070005	A/1/7 CUPP 3	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
122434	070450	A/1/7 CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	EN
090475	071030	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	NEG
028364	071110	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	04 NVA KIA	US
069489	071300	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
084367	071035	A/1/7 CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	EN
115409	071745	A/1/7 CUPP 4	NEG	NEG	US
094466	071930	C/1/7 CDP	NEG	NEG	EN
119426	071845	A/1/7 CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	US
036397	071920	F/2/7 CDP	NEG	NEG	EN

CONFIDENTIAL

127-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0105 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
		FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	6	7	0	3	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	18	3
2/7	D	0	0	0	0	2	9	6
	N	0	0	0	0	0	7	6
3/7	D	0	6	0	0	3	4	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	3	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 013345	I OPCON 2/1
B 141491	F 035395	K 137434
C 092468	G 946345	L 074409
D 060499	H 028330	M OPCON 2/1

GP-4

BT

0105

TOR:080700/CCN:XR0105/08-COC/PDH DTG:071730Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#1/27-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZNY CCCCC
O 081735Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 128-MAY-70 PER COVERED 080001H-082400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.LB
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
A. 1/7
1. L/E AT 031630H B/1/7 PPB (095505) WHL PPB, 05 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 02 CHICOM AND STATED THEY WOULD SHOW MARINES WHERE 03/105MM DUD RDS ARE LOCATED SENT SQD W/VN'S TO AREA AND FD 03/105MM DUD RD'S NEG B/T PAID VN CHILDREN 500 P'S FOR ORD AND ORD DESTROYED IN PLACE.
2. AT 080930H C/1/7 SQD OP (091456-094453) WHL SET IN OP, OBS 01 VN MALE WRNG BLK PJ'S, RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDIE,

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0120 C O N F I D E N T I A L
APPROX 300 MTRS TO "S-E"N NEG WPN OR PACK OBS. SCOUT SNIPERS W/OP, ENG W/SA'S EN FLED INTO TREELINE, AND AT SAME TIME OP REC'D 02 M-79 RD'S FRM SAME AREA, NEG CAS, NEG OBS OF EN, ENG W/SA'S AND M-79 AT SUSPECTED EN POS, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
3. AT 081130H B/1/7 SQD PTL (144487-142484) WHL ON PTL CHECKING VILLE FOR POSS VCS & VCI IN CONJ W/RF'S OBS 01 VN MALE APPROX 37 YRS OLD, WRNG WHITE PJ'S RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDIE TOWARD A HUT APPROX 300 MTRS TO "S-W", RF'S CHALLENGED, VN KEPT RUNNING, RF'S ENG W/SA'S WOUNDING VN IN RIGHT LEG , RF'S QUESTIONED VN AND CLASSIFIED VN AS AN INOCENT CIV, RF'S INSTRUCTED NV'S IN AREA TO TAKE VN MALE WIA TO CUPP 6 FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT.
4. AT 081230H C/1/7 SQD OP (091456-096455) WHL SET IN OP, OBS 04 EN WRNG MIXED COLORED CLOTHING, MVNG "E" APPROX 400 MTRS TO "E", 01 EN CARRYING WPN. SCOUT SNIPERS W/OP ENG W/SA'S SEARCHED AREA FD 01 VC KIA APPROX 40 YRS OLD, NEG I.D., WRNG BLK SHORTS, WHITE SHIRT, NEG WPN OR GEAR.
5. AT 081645H D/1/7 CO MOVE (083498) (083499) WHL ON MOVE IOBS 03 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING WPNS APPROX 100 MTS

CONFIDENTIAL

#128-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0120 C O N F I D E N T I A L
"W" MVG "E". ENG EN W/SA'S AND SWPT AREA "W"
75 MTS WHEN BEGAN RECEIVING SA'S FIRE FRM A TREELINE APPROX
50 NTS "W". ENG W/SA'S AND CONT'D TO SWP AREA AND FD 01 VC
KIA, NEG PACK OR WPN.
6. AT 081800H 1/7 BN CP OP (132453) (106464) WHL IN BN DEF
POS, OP IN TOWER OBS 06-03 VC WRNG KHKI SHORTS AND WHITE
SHIRTS, CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS, APPROX 2500 MTS "N-W" MVG
"E". CALLED FOR CLOSE AIR SUPPORT THAT WAS IN AREA AT THE
TIME 02 COBRA GUNSHIPS USMC, ON STA 1835, OFF STA 1910.
SWPT AREA AND FD 02 VC KIA W/02 PACKS CONTAINING CLOTHING.
B. 2/7
1. L/E AT 072200H 2/7 BN CP (025344) (UL 9836-LR 0035) 2/7
BN CP HAD PLANNED A "CUE BALL" (ARTY/AIR) COORD STRIDE & F/M
W/H K, I BTRYS & FW FLIGHTS FIXED WING ON KNOWN EN STAGING
AREAS. 01 HR PRIOR, A GROUP OF 30 EN WERE OBS FLEEING INTO
TGT AREA. AFTER 2/7 CONTACTED "E" CO, 04 N.R.S. REPORTS HAD
BEEN REC'D IN THE AREA THROUGHOUT DAY. F/M REC'D BY BTRY'S
0930, 1ST RD 2227 AS SHEDULED, EOM 2250. HOSTAGE ON STA-
2205 OFF STA 2241. BTRY'S FIRED 60 RDS T.O.T. RES-05

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0120 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SECONDARY EXPLOS. FIXED WING DIVERTED BY DANANG DASC TO
TROOPS IN CONTACT. REPEAT F/M WAS FIRED-90 RDS EXPENDED-
RES 01 SECONDARY EXPLOS. "E" CO WILL SWP IN A.M.
2. AT 080355H 2/7 BN CP (025343) (948308) FSB ROSS RC'D
01 RKT RD OF UNK SIZE FM ABOVE EN GRID. RKT IMPACTED OUT-
SIDE "K" BTRY'S WIRE, APPROX 400 NTRS TO "N-E" W/NEG CAS.
COUNTER BRTY FIRED W/GOOD COVERAGE, H, I, K, BTRY'S FIRED.
C/F/M 0355, 1ST RD 0357, EOM 0410. WILL NOT SWP DUE TO DIS-
TANCE.
3. (F/U TO 080355) AT 080430H 2/7 BN CP (027343) (948308)
"W" TOWER OBS LIGHTS MVG AT SAME GRID WHERE RKT WAS FIRED
FROM. C/F/M -0432, 1ST RD 0433, EOM 0438. W/EXCELLENT
COVERAGE, WILL NOT SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
4. AT 080730H E/2/7 PLT SWP (984354) WHL ON SWEEP, FD 05
M-79 HE RD'S IN A HOLE IN BRUSH, RD'S WERE NOT B/T.
BLEW ORD IN PLACE, CONT'D ON SWEEP.
5. AT 080800H E/2/7 PLT SWEEP (984352) WHL ON SWEEP, FD 04
VN NOTE BOOKS, 07 VN TYPE WRITTEN PAPERS, MISC VN HAND-
WRITTEN PAPERS, PAPERS WERE INSIDE AN M-16 AMMO BOX BURIED
IN GROUND, PAPERS WILL BE FWD TO FSB ROSS, ITT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#128-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0120 C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 3/7
1. AT 080645 L/3/7 CO MOVE (070410-068415) WHL ON CO MOVE, OBS 08 NVA IN MIXED COLORED UTIL, MVNG "S" ON RIDGELINE APPROX 600 MTRS TO "N-W", 02 EN HAD RIFLES, & 04 EN HAD LARGE PACKS, ENG 2/M-60, EN FLED "S", L/3 MOVED TO INTERCEPT EN, AND OBS 04 MORE NVA WRNG MIXED COLORED UTIL IN AREA OF FIRST SIGHTING APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY, ENG W/SA'S OBS 03 EN FALL. SEARCHED AREA, FD 01 NVA KIA, 0 NVA WIA, WTNG BROWN UTIL, W/PACK CONTAINING DRIED POTATOES, POW APPROX 19 YRS OLD, AND FWD TO REGT AID STATION FOR TREATMENT & UESTIONQNG BY ITT.
2. AT 080900H L/3/7 CO MOVE (070410-066425) WHL HALTED ON TRAIL, OBS 03 NVA WRNG TAN UTIL, MVNG "N" TO "S" APPROX 1500 MTRS TO "N-W" EN WERE CARRYING 02 SHINY OBJECTS APPROX 6 FT LONG CALLED ARTY F/M IN PROCESS OBS 08 MORE NVA SAME VIC OF 1ST SIGHTING WRNG TAN UTIL W/WPNS AND PACKS, OBS 01 OF THE 8 EN CARRYING A 30. CAL MACHINE GUN, C/F/M 4946, 1ST RD 0948, EOM 1014, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS RES, NEG SEARCH DUE TO DISTANCE AND MSN ASSIGNED.
D. CUPP
1. AT 081930H A/1/7 CUPP 8 (118498) (123506) PF'S GAVE CUPP

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0120 C O N F I D E N T I A L
8 AN INTEL REPORT OF APPROX 60 VC AT ABOVE GRID W/2 M-79 2 B-40 AND AK-47'S. THEN WHL CUPP 8 WAS SCANNING THE AREA THEY OBS 10 VC WRNG GRN UTILS, AND CARRYING WPNS. APPROX 700 MTS "N-E" MVG "S" AT THIS GRID, THRU STARLIGHT SCOPE. C/F/M ARTY 155, W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SWP IN A.M.
E. IOD ARTY
1. L/E AT 071605H 3/11 G/2/7 SCTY (946345-983350) AUNIT MABLE OBS 04 NVA MVNG "N" TO "S" WRNG GRN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES C/F/M AT 1605, 1ST RD 1610, EOM 1620, RES 01 NVA KIA,
2. L/E AT 071830H G/2/7 SCTY OF 3/11 (946345) (983351) WHL IN DEF POS AT LZ RYDER (IOD OPTICS) OBS 32 NVA, WRNG GRN UNIFORMS, PACKS & WPNS AT ABOVE GRID, C/F/M ARTY 105MM & 155MM RES IN 08 NVA KIA.
3. AT 081800H G/2/7 SCTY OF 3/11 (946345) (984344) WHL IN DEF POS AT LZ RYDER (OPTICS) OBS 02 NVA WRNG DARK UNIFORM, W/PACK & WPNS. C/F/M ARTY 105MM, RES IN 01 NVA KIA.
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
068415	080645	L/3/7 COL	NEG	0 INVAKIA	US

CONFIDENTIAL

#128-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0120 C O N F I D E N T I A L

094453	080930	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
096455	081230	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01VCKIA	US
083499	081745	D/1/7 CO MOVE	NEG	01VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	AMBUSHES	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	16	3	0	3	2	0	
1/7 N	0	9	0	0	0	18	0	
2/7 D	0	6	0	0	2	7	1	
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	10	1	
3/7 D	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 027343	I OP CON 2/1
B 140479	F 020388	K 127423
C 092464	G 946345	L 077414
D 081500	H 028330	M OP CON 2/1

GP-4

BT

0120 TOR; 090700/CCN- 0120/00004/SEH 081735Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#128-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

COC

"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZHNY CCCCC
O 091630Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT RSP 129-MAY-70 PER COVERED 090001H-092400H (C)
A. DIV O 3430.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
A. 1/7
1. LE AT 082215 B3 PPB (138472)(138471) WHL IN NITE POS B3 PPB OBS 03 EN WEARING GRN SHORTS & SHIRTS 50 MTRS TO °S° MVG °W° TO °E°. B3 FORCE ENG EN W/SE°S, EN RET°D 01 CHICOM GRENAGE WOUNDING 02 USMC WIA(NE). B3 FORCE RET°D SA°S, M-79 FIRE. UNDER ILLUM, 01 EN WAS OBS TO FALL WHL OTHER 02 EN FLED INTO NEARBY TREELINE. SWPT AREA IMMED, WHL SQPING APPROACHED FALLEN EN, ILLUM LAPSE OCCURRED, FALLEN EN FIRED SHORT BURST AUTO SA°S, KILLING 01 USMC. SWP TEAM RET°D SA°S, KILLING FALLEN EN. FURTHER SWP

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0132 C O N F I D E N T I A L
W/NEG RES. 01 EN KIA WEARING GRN SHORTS & SHIRT, CARRIED 01 AK-47, 02 MAGS (AK-47), 01 M-33 GREN, 01 U.S. CART BELT. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN CP IN A.M. FRIENDLY CAS: 01 USMC KIA, 02 USMC WIA(NE). EN CAS: 01 VC KIA.
2. AT 090100 D/1/7 PLT DEF POS (081499) WHL IN NITE POS HEARD MVT, OBS 02 VC MVG °E° ALONG RIVER BANK APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY. ENG EN W/01 CLAYMORE, 03 M-26°S, SWPT AREA, RES:01 VC KIA WRNG GRN UTIL W/PACK (HOMEMADE) CONTAINING NEG GEAR.
3. FU TO 082215 AT 090715 B/1/7 SQD PTL (138476) SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT, AND FD HUMAN INTESTINES ALONG W/02 BLOOD TRAILS, 01 BLOOD TRAIL RAN TO °S° APPROX 200 MTRS, 01 BLOOD TRAIL RAN °SW° TOWARD A VILLE, WHL FOLLOWING BLOOD TRAILS FD 01 M-26 (INTACT) SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS, BLEW M-26 IN PLACE W/C-4.
4. AT 090800 D/1/7 SQD PTL (081501) WHL SEARCHING AREA (SPOT REPORT 090100 HEARD MVT ENG W/SA°S, CLAYMORE & M-26, RES:01 VC KIA.) FD LOW PLACE AROUND CREEK BED WHERE VC HAD BEEN DIGGING SQD DUG UP AREA, AND FD 53/100 LB BAGS OF POL RICE. MARKINGS ON BAGS READ (LOUISIANA & HOUSTON) SEARCHED FURTHER UP STREAM AND FD 02 VN BOATS, 01 UNSERVICEABLE, 01 SERVICEABLE, ALSO FD

CONFIDENTIAL

#129-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

10 BLOTS OF NYLON MATERIAL ALONG W/RICE, BOATS WERE DESTROYED RICE & MATERIAL FWD TO REGT.

5. AT 090830 D/1/7 CO SEARCH (083499) WHL SEARCHING AREA, FD 03 BUNKERS LOCATED IN A THICK BAMBOO AREA. BUNKERS WERE DUG BACK INTO A HILLSIDE, SIZE OF EACH APPROX 4° HIGH, 4° WIDE, AND 4° LONG, DIRT W/REINFORCED BAMBOO. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FD FOLLOWING GEAR: 08 CHICOM GRENADES, 25 FT TRANSPARENT FISH LINE 01 LAAW (EXPENDED), 01 POP UP FLARE, VARIOUS DEVICES FOR BOOBY TRAPS(WAX STICKS FOR HANDLES, CANS) 01 WOMANS I.D. CARD, 02 ONCE BOTTLES OF NOVICANE, 10 LBS OF ROCK SALT, 01 PR OF EYE GLASSES, 50 LBS OF POTATOES, 03 TOWELS, 01 KNIFE, 01 TRIPFLARE, 02 PR BLK PJS, 01 M-60 M/G WRENCH, LUBE OIL, 01 OUNCE BOTTLE OF VITAMIN K, 02 SPOOLS OF THREAD, 03 BOTTLES OF RICE WINE, SURGICAL MASK AND CAP, 01 BOAT & 02 OARS. DEST ALL GEAR & BUNKERS.

6. AT 09 0930 C/1/7 SQD OP (095461) WHL IN ROUTE TO OP POS, FD 01 VN MALE KIA, WEARING BLK PJS APPROX 30 YRS OLD, CAUSE OF DEATH BELIEVED TO BE FROM SA'S FIRE FROM EVENING OF 08 MAY. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

7. AT 09 1045 C/1/7 SQD PTL (099449) WHL SET IN DAYTIME OP FD 01 105MM RD BOOBY TRAPPED. RD WAS PLACED IN SLIT TRENCH LARGE

ENOUGH TO ACCOMODATE THE RD PARALLET TO A TRENCH 8"X8"X12". RD WAS COVERED W/DIRT AND HAD TRIPWIRE. GOING FROM FUSE OF RD ACROSS BIGGER TRENCH. WIRE WAS COVERED W/PINE NEEDLES & STICKS. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.

8. AT 09 1500 1/7 BN CP S-5 (132455)WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 01 VN BOY (14) TURNED IN 02 M-26 DUDS, 02 NON ELEC BLASTING CAPS AND 01 DUD 105MMRD. PAID VN BOY TOTAL OF 800 P'S, ORD TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.

9. AT 09 1730 C/1/7 CO MOVE (099451) WHL MVG INTO NIGHT POS FD 03 BOOBY TRAPS. 02 CONSISTED OF 82MM RDS W/POLE ATTACHED TO FUSE ACTING AS A FRICTION TRYPW DETONATOR ATTACKED TO TRIPWIRE EXTENDED ACROSS 8"X8"X4" HOLE COVERED WITH DIRT AND PAPER. THE DRUGMBY TRAP WAS M-26 FRAG BURIED IN GRND W/TRIPWIRE TIED TO BUSHES.

10. AT 092145 1/7 BN CP (132453)(062473) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY OP IN TOWER OBS A LIGHT (BELIEVED TO BE SUSP ROCKET SIGHT) APPROX 6,500 MTRS "NW" THRU A NOD. C/F/M ARTY 155 & 105MM HE. RES IN 01 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. WILL NOT SQP DUE TO DISTANCE AND TACTICAL COMMITMENTS OF LETTER CO'S.

B. 2/7

1. AT 090715 F/2/7 SQD PTL W/RF'S (019388) WHL ON PTL, RF

CONFIDENTIAL

#129-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0132 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WALKING POINT, TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP, RES:02 RF WIA EVAC, 01 USMC WIA EVAC, BOOBY TRAP WAS SET IN A SMALL HOLE AT THE BASE OF A BUSH W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL TIED TO A BUSH, TRAIL WAS NARROW W/THICK UNDER BRUSH, MARINES & RF'S WERE WEARING FLAK GEAR & HELMETS AND 10-15 MTRS INTERVAL BETWEEN MEN. CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC/COMPLETE. SEARCHED TRAIL AND APPROX 100 MTRS 'S' DOWN TRAIL FD ANOTHER BOOBY TRAP W/TRIPWIRE. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A C-RATION CAN FILLED W/UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE W/TRIPWIRE ARO TRAIL, BOOBY TRAP WAS BURIED ALONG SIDE TRAIL IN SAME MANNER AS M-26.
2. AT 091730 F/2/7 SQD PTL (992866)(992370) WHL ON PTL W/RF AND APPROACHING A VILLAGE HEARD A CLANGING NOISE (BELIEVED TO BE SOME SORT OF WARNING DEVICE) ENTERED VILLAGE CAUSIOUSLY AND OBS 04 EN WEARING GRN UTILS W/WPN APPROX 400 MTRS 'N' IN ANOTHER VILLAGE. ENG EN W/SA'S AND SWPT AREA FINDING 01 VN BOY WHO HAD BEEN SLIGHTLY WOUNDED BY FIRE. EN ESCAPED 'N'. WHL SWPING THRU FIRST VILLAGE RF'S HAD DET 08 VN (04 FEMALES 30-50) (04 MALES02-17) WEARING ASSORTD CLOTHING. RF'S SAID THESE VN WERE VCS. WILL SEND NV DET TO BN REAR FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0132 CO N F I D E N T I A L
C. 3/7
1. AT 091600 K/3/7 SQD PTL (120407) WHL ON PTL SEARCHING A VILLAGE FD 01 VN MALE (40) WEARING ALL WHITE PJS, NEG E.D. KCS ATTACHED TO 'K' CO FELT THIS MAN WAS WORKING FOR VC. DET VN MALE AND WAS BROUGHT TO ITT BY S-2 REP.
2. AT 091815 L/3/7 CDP (067419)(050411) WHL IN NITE DEF POS OBS 03 EN IN MIXED UTILS, 03 CARRYING WPNS, 02 TAKING BATH AND OTHER APPEARED TO BE SLEEPING APPROX 2000 MTRS 'SW'. C/F/M ARTY 155MM, & 105MM. RES IN 05 SECONDARY EXPLSIONS AND OBS 01 EN KIA AND 02 EN BEING CARRIED AWAY. NEG SWP IN A.M. DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS TO THE 'NW'.
D. CUPP
1. AT 090915 A/1/7 CUPP 5 (125444) WHL ON PTL, FD 01 TUNNEL LOCATED IN HEAVY TREELINE, TUNNEL WAS 3 FT DEEP, 4 FT WIDE, 8 FT LONG W/A TRAP DOOR LOCATED MIDWAY ON TOP OF TUNNEL, TUNNEL HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED W/UNDER BRUSH AND UNDER GROWTH, AND 02 ENTRANCES LOCATED FRONT & REAR OF TUNNEL, SEARCHED TUNNEL W/NEG RES, DESTROYED W/M-26'S.
2. AT 091835 A/1/7 CUPP 8 (122503)(126505) WHL IN DAY POS OBS 14 EN IN TEELINE WEARING BLK & GRN CLOTHING, 06 HAD WPNS, GP-4
BT
0132

CONFIDENTIAL

#129-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
01 HAD RPG AND TWO WERE CARRYING PACKS. THEN APPROX 02 MINUTES
LATER [illegible] 05 EN WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILS AND CARRYING WPNS
JOIN [illegible], APPROX 500 MTRS "NE". C/F/M ARTY 155MM. RES IN
02 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SA'S FIRE JUST
BEFORE ARTY MISSION. WILL SWP IN A.M.
3. AT 092245 A/1/7 CUPP 7 ([illegible])([illegible]) [illegible] TIME
POS [illegible] TWO RPG RDS IMPACTING AT ABOVE EN GRID WHICH WAS OCCUPIED
A FEW HOURS BEFORE BY CUPP 7. C/F/M ARTY [illegible], THEN RDS 02
VC FLEE "SW" CALLED FOR REPEAT AND RDS IMPACTED AROUND THEM
WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.
E. [illegible] ARTY
1. [illegible]
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

CCORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	EN LOS	EN LOS	INIT
0504[illegible]	091315	L/3/7 CDP	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
1384[illegible]	082215	B/1/7 PPB	01 USMC WIA	01 VC KIA	US
			01 USMC KIA		
0814[illegible]	090100	D/1/7DEF POS	NE	01 VC KIA	US
0954[illegible]	090000	C/1/7 SQD OP	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PAGE [illegible] RUMLLUA0133 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	SQD	PLT	CO	SQD	PLT	
1/[illegible]	0	14	1	0	3	1
[illegible]	9	0	0	0	9	0
2/7 [illegible]	0	0	0	2	5	4
[illegible]	0	0	0	0	1	3
3/7 [illegible]	4	0	0	3	2	0
[illegible]	0	0	0	0	6	0

H. [illegible] LOC
1/7 CP 132453 2/7 CP 027343 3/7 CP 132453
A 132453 E 027343 I OPCON 2/1
B 132453 F 020388 K 127423
C [illegible]6452 G 946345 L [illegible]
D [illegible]7481 H 029330 M OPCON 2/1
GP-4 PAGE 4 OF 4
BT
0133
TOB:[illegible]100900/CCN:0133/01-COC/PDH DTG:091630Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#129-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod[illegible] 5200.10

S-3 File

"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZNY CCCCC
O 101745Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 130-MAY-70 PER COVERED 100001H-102400H (C)
A. DIV O 3430.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (V) SMALL UNIT VONTACTS
A. 1/7
1. AT 101100H D/1/((109484) WHL ON PTL, DAY PTL D/2 FD 01 M-26 B/T ON THE SIDE OF A TRUIL APPROX 12" OFF OF THE TRAIL. FROM THE B/T A TRIPWIRE WAS EXTENDED ACROSS THE TRAIL AND CONNECTED TO A BAMBOO MARKER. OPPOSITE THE B/T. THE MARKER WAS SHAPED LIKE AN ARROW POINTING TOWARD THE B/T THE MARKER WAS 02 MTS FROM THE B/T. SEARCHED AREA NEG FINDINGS. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH C-4.
2. AT 101830H C/1/7 CDR (104461)(090465) WHL IN CO DEF POS

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0153 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OBS 05-07 NVA WRNG BROWN UTILS, CARRYING PACKS & WPNS APPROX 1500 MTS "N-W" MOVG "S". C/F/M 81MM HE & 60MM HE, W/GOOD COVERAGE. EN FLED "S-W", WILL SWP IN A.M.
B. 2/7
1. AT 100745H F/2/7 SQD PTL (027533) WHL ON PTL, POINT MAN TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T, RES 01 USMC WIA (E) (RRI), B/T WAS BURIED APPROX 3 INCHES IN GROUND W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL, FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS WERE WORN, AND 15 MTRS INTERVAL BETWEEN MEN, CALLED MEDEVAC AND COMPLETE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES, CONT'D ON PTL.
2. AT 10145H H/2/7 PLT PTL (012342) WHL ON DAY PTL FD A B/T CHICOM GRENADE APPROX 01 FT OFF TO THE SIDE OF A SMALL TRAIL LEADING TO A DRY RICE PADDY. THE DETONATION OF THE B/T WAS TENSION RELEASE WITH THE WIRE LEADING FR THE GREN ACROSS THE TRAIL AND CONNECTED TO A CLUMP OF GRASS. THERE WERE NO MARKERS FOR THE B/T IN THE AREA. IT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.
3. AT 101510H 2/7 BN CP (027343)(015367) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ ROSS REC'D INTEL REPORT OF KNOWN EN STAGING AREA AT ABOVE EN GRID. C/A/S USMC F-4 DROPPED 24-DZ & 6DS'S RES IN 02 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, NEG SWP DUE TO EARLIER COMMITMENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

130-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. AT 101915H F/2/7 SQD PTL (018635) WHL RETURING FR DAY PTL OBS 03 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S & 01 HAD GRN UTILS TOP, CARRYING WPNS APPROX 100 MTRS "S" ON TRAIL MVG "N". ENG EN W/SA'S RES IN 03 VC KIA, CAPT'D 02 SKS & 01 M-16 SER NO 549334, ALSO 02 US CART BELT, 02 CANTEENS W/COVERS, 01 1ST AID PACK & 01 PONCHO. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.

C. 3/7

1. L/E AT 092100H K/3/7 PLT DEF POS (121413) WHL IN NITE POS REC'D 37-10 CHICOMS & APPROX 15 RDS SA'S FM U.N.S.E.F., UNK DISTANCE AWAY TO "S-W" OF K/3'S POS, CHICOMS RES 01 USMC WIA (E) EMERG. K/3 ENG W/SA'S, M-79, M-60, 60MM. 4.2 PROVIDED ILLUM UNTIL BASKETBALL ARRIVED. K/3 SENT 02 SWP TM'S, 01 TO "S-W" & 01 TO "N-E", W/NEG RES. BASKETBALL ON STA- 2215, OFF STA- 2245, MEDEVAC CALLED - 2125, COMPLETED 2210.

2. AT 100730H L/3/7 PPB (063417-045413) WHL IN PPB, OBS 11 EN WRNG MIXED COLORED UTIL COLORED UTIL, CARRYING PACKS, APPROX 1500 MTRS TO "S-W", C/F/M AT 0816, 1ST RD 0322, EOM 0350, EN FLED "N" INTO TREELINE, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS RES.

3. AT 101610H K/3/7 PLT PTL (106418) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHING A VILLAGE FD 01 VN FEM WRNG BLK BOTTOMS AND WHITE TOP

WITH NEG I.D., APPROX 45 YRS OLD, DET VN FEM AND WILL SEND TO BN REAR ASAP.

D. CUPP

1. AT 100320H A/1/7 CUPP 6 & 8 & PF AT BA REN BRIDGE (113498-CUPP 8 - 121473 CUPP 6) PF COMPOUND AT BA REN BRIDGE, CUPP 6 & 8 SIMULTANEOUSLY CAME UNDER ATTACK. CUPP 6 & BA REN BRIDGE REC MORTARS, RPG & SA. PF COMPOUND AT CUPP 8 REC MORTAR, RPG SA & GRD ATTACK. THE PF COMPOUND WAS MANNED BY PF'S CUPP 8 PF'S SUFFERED 06 PF KIA, 04 PF WIA (E) & 03 PF MIA, EN CAPT'D 50MM & UNK NO RIFLES, 01 PF WIA AT BA REN BRIDGE & 02 PF WIA (E) SUFFERED AT CUPP 6, PF PLT CMDR CUPP 6 KIA.

2. F/U 100320H AT 100315H A/1/7, A/1 CP (BA REN BRIDGE) (102510-102514-104514) A/1 CP (BA REN BRIDGE) REC'D 30 82MM & 60MM MORTAR RD'S FRM VIC 102514, AND 14 RPG'S FRM VIC 104514 AND HEAVY VOLUME OF SA'S FIRE FRM UNK SIZE EN FORCE, RF'S RET'D FIRE W/81MM, 60MM, 30 CAL, M-79, AND SA'S FIRE, ROK FIRED ARTY MSN AT 0335 VIC 104514, CALLED BASKETBALL, ON STA 0435, OFF STA 0547, (46 FLARES) CALLED STINGER, ON STA 0450, OFF STA 0600 (VIC 1250, 1251) EN BROKE CONTACT AT 0715, RES: BRIDGE REC'D LIGHT DAMAGE, SEARCHED AREAS OF CONTACT FD 02

CONFIDENTIAL

#130-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0153 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AK-47'S, 01 SKS, 06 CHICOMS, 02 DUD RPG RD'S. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS (01 RF WIA (NE).
3. F/U 100320H AT 100315H A/1/7 CUPP 8 & PF'S (145TH COMPOUND) (113497-117497) PF COMPOUND REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF SA'S FIRE, 05 M-79 RD'S, LARGE NO OF 60MM RD'S, 10 RPG'S AND 10-15 CHI-COM & M-26 GRENADES, FRM "N-W", AND ENTERED COMPOUND AT 0400, DESTROYING IT, AND CAPTURING 01 60MM MORTAR, 02 M-79'S AND 02 PF'S, CUPP 8 REACTED, C/F/M 0610 (117497), EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED "N", SEARCHED AREA, FD 01 VN FEMALE BURNED TO DEATH BY FIRE VC HAD STARTED IN HUT, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS- RES OF CON-TACT - 06 PF KIA, 05 PF WIA'S, 02 PF MIA.
4. F/U TO 100320H AT 100345 A/1/7 CUPP 6 & PF (146TH COMPOUND) (121473-113480-120468) PF COMPOUND REC'D 40-50 RPG & 60MM & 82MM MORTAR RD'S, CHICOMS, 04 M-79 RD'S, AND HEAVY VOLUME OF SA'S FIRE FRM "N", "S" & "E", FRM UNK SIZE EN FORCE, PF'S FIRED 81MM F/M VIC 120468, AND CUPP 6 C/F/M ARTY VIC 113480, AT 0435, 1ST RD 0445, EOM 0500, CUPP 6 MOVED TO REINFORCE PF COMPOUND, RET'D FIRE AT EN W/LAAWS, M-60, M-79, CALLED F/M ARTY 0540, 1ST RD 0550, EOM 0605 VIC 121470, WHL MOVING TO PF'S COMPOUND FD 03 VC KIA'S OUTSIDE PERIMETER AND FD 01 VC KIA IN DEF WIRE DILLED

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0153 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BY PF'S,SEARCHED AREA OF F/M, FD 08 VC KIA AND 02 CHICOMS IN A BAG - RES OF CONTACT-01 PF KIA, 15 PF'S WIA (NE), 01 VN FIMALE CIV WIA(E), 11 VC KIA, 02 CHICOM.
4. AT 101030H A/1/7 CUPP A/1 CP (103508) PF'S INFORMED A/1 OF A 250 LB LOB BOMB, BOMB HAD BEEN LAUNCHED FRM VIC 107509 DURING PRIVIOUS NITES ATTACK, BUT CHARGE USED TO LAUNCH BOMB WAS TO LARGE AND CAUSED BOMB TO BREAK OPEN AND BURN OUP UPON IMPACT, EOD TEAM CHECKED BOMB OUT AND DESTROYED IT IN PLACE.
E. IOD ARTY
1. AT 091855H 7TH MAR (998458)(017501) IOD IN SUN RISE OBS 14 EN WRNG GRN UTILS, CARRYING WPNS MOVG "W" AT ABOVE EN GRID C/F/M ARTY RES IN 01 NVA KIA.
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
121413	092100	K/3/7 PLT	01 USMC WIA EMERG (E)	NEG	EN
120468	100345	A/1/7 CUPP 6	NEG	11 VC KIA	EN
117497	100315	A/1/7 CUPP 8	NEG	NEG	EN
104514	100315	A/1/7 A1CP	NEG	NEG	EN
018383	101915	F/2/7 SQD PTL	NEG	03 VC KIA	US

CONFIDENTIAL

#130-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0153 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	3	1	0	3	0	0
1/7 N	0	0	6	0	0	17	0
2/7 D	0	0	0	0	3	7	0
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	1	9	0
3/7 D	0	0	1	0	3	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	1	3	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	027343	I	OP CON 2/1
B	130493	F	020388	X	127423
C	104461	G	946345	L	066417
D	094435	H	022328	M	OP CON 2/1

GP-4

BT

0153 TOR:10~~0630~~H/CCN:0153/COC-08/RSA 1017452 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#130-70

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

"HAS BEEN SENT"

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 Years
DoD Dir 5200.10

S-3 File

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
W.
OPCM

GZNY CCCCC
P 111700Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECT ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 131-MAY-70 PER COVERED 110001H-112400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
A. 1/7
1. AT 110610B/1/7 PLT SWEEP (133504-130507) WHL SWPNG AREA OBS 05 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S IN A BOAT MVNG "E" ON RIVER APPROX 300 MTRS "NW". BOAT WAS APPROX 12' LONG. ENG W/SA'S BOAT CAPSIZED NEAR "NE" BANK OF RIVER AND OBS 03 EN RUN UP BANK INTO TREELINE. B13 CONT TO ENG EN BUT B13 WAS UNABLE TO CROSS RIVER DUE TO DEPTH OF WATER. CONT'D SWPNG "N" AND FD 06 BUNKERS REINFORCED W/BAMBOO APPROX SIZE OF

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
EACH, 6' HIGH X 3' WIDE X 6' LONG. BUNKERS SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES, DESTROYED W/C-4.
2. AT 111000 D/1/7 SQD PTL (108484) WHL ON PTL SEARCHING AREA FD 01 VN MALE 36 YRS OLD WRNG GRN UTIL SLEEPING INSIDE A BUNKER NEAR VILLE. SQD DETAINED VN AND SEARCHED BUNKER FINDING 01 GRN PONCHO, 01 LB TOBACCO, VN HAD AN ID W/HIS PICTURE ON IT, 01 WALLET, ASSORTED PILLS, 32P'S VN WILL BE FWD TO ITT ASAP.
3. AT 111425 B/1/7 SQD PTL (133493)(135493) WHL ON PTL AND LOOKING FOR RIVER CROSSING OBS 01 VN MALE ON OTHER SIDE OF R IVER APPROX 200 MTRS "W". VN WAS WRNG GRN SPORTS AND WHITE SHIRT. NEG WNP BUT HAD PACK LYING BESIDE HIM IN BUSHES. CHALLENGED VN BUT HE GOT UP AND STARTED RUNNING "E". ENG W/SA'S & M-79 AND THEN OBS 02 VC RUN OUT OF HUT WRNG GRN TUILS & CARRYING CANVAS BAG APPROX 25 MTRS FROM WHERE THE FIRST EN WAS SIGHTED WND STARTED RUNNING "E". ALSO ENG W/SA'S & M-79 AND OBS 01 EN FALL, 02 EN ESCAPED "SE". WHL CROSSING RIVER 01 EN THAT HAD FALLEN GOT UP AND STARTED TO FLEE "E" AGAIN. ENG W/SA'S AND M-79 RES IN 01 VC KIA. CAPT'D 01 PACK CONTAINING 01 WATER PROOF BAG, 01

CONFIDENTIAL

#131-70

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAMMOCK AND MISC GEAR.
4. AT 111530 1/7 BN CP (S-5) (132453) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 01 VN BOY (13) TURNED IN 02 81MM WP RDS (DUDS) AND 05 M-26 (DUDS). PAID VN BOY 2,200 P'S AND TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
5. AT 111800 1/7 BN CP OP (132453)(096467) WHL IN BN DEF POS OP IN TOWER OBS 12-13 VC WRNG DARK CLOTHING 03 W/WPNS APPROX 400 MTRS "NW" MVG "W", THRU MOD. C/F/M 81MM WE W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.
B. 2/7
1. AT 110935 "C" 1ST ENG (099412) WHL ON ROAD SWP OF RTE 535 01 ARVN TRUCK FOLLOWING BEHIND THE ROAD SWP HIT AN EST 40/LB ROCK MINE CAUSING AN 8' WIDE, 4' DEEP CRATER IN RIGHT TRACK OF ROAD NEG CAS. THE RIGHT REAR WHEELS OF THE TRUCK WERE BLOWN OFF, SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
2. AT 111700 H/2/7 SQD PTL (004335) WHL PASSING THROUGH VILLAGE FD 250/LBS OF UNPOL RICE AND 25/LBS OF POTATOES IN 26-5/GAL TIN CANS IN A BUSHY AREA ALONG TREELINE. SEARCHED VILLE FOR POSSIBLE VCS AND FD 02 VN FEM 35 TO

40, AND 02 VN CHILDREN 7 TO 10 W/NEG ID WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING. DET VN AND WILL SEND THEM AND RICE TO BN REAR ASAP.
3. AT 111745 F/2/7 PLT VTL (020382) WHL ON DAY PTL OBS 01 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S NEG PACK OR WPN RUN INTO CAVE APPROX 50 MTS "N". WHL ENTERING CAVE VC TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T W/ TRIP WIRE TIED TO A BUSH AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE CAVE. WOUNDED VC CRAWLED INSIDE OF CAVE. TRIED TO COAX VC OUT BUT HE REFUSED. ENG EN W/M-79 EN CAVE. RES IN 01 VC KIA. FD ANOTHER CAVE ADFACENT TO THE CAVE WHERE VC WAS KILLED. CAVES WERE 3FT HIGH, 3FT WIDE, 15 MTS LONG. FRESHLY CAMO-FLAGED. SEARCHED BOTH CAVES W/NEG FINDINGS. WILL DESTROY IN A.M.
4. AT 111800 F/2/7 PLT PTL (007394)(007397) WHL ON PTL OBS SMOKE RISING FM TREELINE APPROX 300 MTRS "W". MANUEVERED IN FOR CLOSER OBSERVATION, 01 RF ATTACHED TO F CO TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T BURIED IN GROUND W/TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO BUSH. RES IN 01 RF WIA(E), 01 USMC WIA (E). THEY WERE APPROX 15 MTRS APART WRNG FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS. WHL SETTING UP LZ MEDEVAC SECURITY REC'D SA'S FIRE FM APPROX 300 MTRS

CONFIDENTIAL

#131-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

"W" WHERE SMOKE WAS COMING FROM. [illegible] W/NEG RES. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE.
C. 3/7
1. AT 110830 K/3/7 PLT MOVE (113432) WHL MOVING INTO NEW POS SENT SQD TO SEARCH AREA, 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 GRENADE B/T, RES 03 USMC WIA ROUTINE (E). B/T WAS SET OFF LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL CONNECTED TO BUSH, MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK GEAR & HELMETS W/20 MTRS INTERVAL BETWEEN MEN, SEARCHED AREA AROUND B/T W/NEG RES AND STARTED MOVING "W" SLOW & CAUTIOUSLY TO A HILL AND 01 MARINE STEPPED ON AN M-25 PRESSURE TYPE B/T, B/T WAS APPROX 40 METERS "W" FROM VIC OF 1ST B/T RES: 02 USMC WIA(E), 01 USMC WIA(NE). B/T WAS BURIED ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL, MARINES WORE FLAK GEAR & HELMETS AND WERE 15 MTRS INTERVAL BETWEEN MEN. CALLED TRIORITY MEDEVAC/COMPLETE, SKETCH TO FOLLOW.
2. AT 111030 L/3/7 PLT PTL (055411/453/03) WHL ON PTL REC'D APPROX 40-50 RDS SA'S FIRE AND [illegible] UTIL APPROX 200-300 MTRS TO "SW" REC'D SA'S ON CONT'D TO FIRE AND L3 EST THERE WERE APPROX A PLT OF VN IN AREA OF SNIPERS. C/F/M ARTY, CALLED AO, CALLED FOR A/S (USMC M-4" S)

GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
3. AT 111100 S-2 3/7 BN CP (132433) 05 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 02 M-26, 01 M-16 MAG W/RDS AND 02 [illegible] VN'S 500 P'S TURNED ORD AND MAG OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
4. AT 111300 S-2 3/7 BN CP (132433) 05 VN BOYS TURNED IN 12/M-26'S, 02 60MM DUD RDS, 02 [illegible], 02 [illegible]MM DUD RDS, 1,000 RDS M-60, AND M-16 AMMO, PAID VN'S 5,100 P'S. TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
5. AT 111800 K/3/7 SQD PTL (116403)(116433) WHL ON PTL OBS 02 VN, 01 WRNG RED SHORTS, 01 WRNG BLUE SHORTS, NEG PACKS OR WPNS APPROX 200 MTRS "S" M/G "S". PURSUED EM FOR 50 MTRS AND AT THIS TIME THEY WERE JOINED BY 04 VN WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING NEG PACKS OR WPNS. WHL PURSUEING THESE VN 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T WHICH WAS 05 MTRS OFF TRAIL AND HAD TRIPWIRE MADE OF VINE ACROSS TRAIL. RES IN 02 USMC WIA(E). FLEE VN TRIPPED SIMILAR B/T 15 MTS UP TRAIL FROM THIS B/T W/NEG CAS. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. VN ESCAPED "S".
D. CUPP
1. AT 110830 A/1/7 CUPP 3 & PF'S (035396) WHL ORGANIZING

CONFIDENTIAL

#131-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L [illegible]
FOR [illegible] PF'S [illegible]
[illegible] 03 [illegible] 2 PF'S [illegible]
CLE[illegible] S & PF'S [illegible] TO [illegible]
WERE WOUNDED. [illegible] 02 VN CHILDREN [illegible]
OF CHILDREN. [illegible] STATED [illegible]
[illegible] 2 S'S [illegible] SAY [illegible]
[illegible] AND [illegible] TO GIVE [illegible]
2[illegible] 0100 [illegible] CUPP [illegible]
IN DAY POS [illegible] ON EN BEING [illegible] VIC [illegible]
PF'S BY [illegible] ARE INFORMED BY SECURITY [illegible]
APPROX VC [illegible] SWEEPING UP [illegible] ABOVE GRID [illegible]
EN DAT. [illegible] VIC 052569, 0565 [illegible] PF'S IN VIC 0[illegible]

[illegible] 0168 C O N F I D E N T I A L
[illegible] EN (02 [illegible] WRNG MIXED [illegible] CLOTHING CARRYING
CA EN KIA MVMT [illegible] VIC 102509 [illegible] EN W/S.MG EN [illegible]
RF'S SEARCHED AREA FINDING 4 BLOOD TRAILS. SEARCHED [illegible]
W/NEG RES.
3. AT 102013 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (1[illegible]) WHL IN DAY
POS OBS 07 VC WRNG DARK CLOTHING CARRYING WPNS. APPROX 600
MTS °SW. THEN HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 25-30 MTS IN SEVERAL
AREAS AROUND NITE POS. PULLED BACK TO DAY POS 102400 AND
C F/M ARTY 105. THEN C/F/M ILLUM SWMP AREA AND RD 03 BAMBOO
STRETCHERS. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.
E. IOD
1. L/E AT 101925 H/3/11 G 2/7 SECTY (946345-975311) AUNT
MABLE °B° OBS 07 NVA MOVING °S° TO °N° WRNG GRN UTIL W/
PACKS AND WPNS. CALLED IMMEDIATE FFE AT 1900. 1ST RD 1900,
ROM 1925 RES: 02 NVA KIA.
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
130507	110610	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
053408	111030	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
020382	111745	F/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

CONFIDENTIAL

#131-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0168 C O N F I D E N T I A L
135495 111425 8/1/7 SQD NEG 01 VC KIA 1
G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	6	4	3	0	0
N	5	0	0	12	0	0
2/7 D	0	0	3	2	1	0
N	0	0	0	0	8	3
3/7 D	0	2	4	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	1	3	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	017317	I	OPCON 2/1
B	133493	F	020388	K	138412
C	132453	G	946345	L	066417
D	102472	H	009344	M	OPCON 2/1

GP-4
BT
0168

PAGE 5 OF 5

TOB:120500H/CCN:0168/DIV:COC-00/RSA 1117002 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#131-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COC

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Interval
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

S-3 File

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W.
OPCH

Has been sent

ZNY CCCCC
O 121630Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECT ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 132-MAY-70 PER COVERED 120001H-122400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)
2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: (C)
A. 1/7
1. AT 111845 D/1/7 PLT MOVE (107482)(108485) WHL ON MOVE, POINT ELEMENT WAS CROSSING RICE PADDY WHEN IT REC'D SA'S FIRE AND AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM APPROX 200 MTRS 'S'. RES: 01 USMC WIA (NE). ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60, M-79 AND LAAWS. WHL TWO SQDS WERE SWPING ACROSS RICE PADDY, 01 SQD WAS ENVELOPING TREELINE WHEN IT OBS 04 VC WEARING BLK PJS, W/WPNS, APPROX 350 MTRS 'S'. ENG EN W/SA'S

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0184 C O N R I D E N T I A L
AND SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
2. AT 120545 B/1/7 CORDON & SEARCH (153497-155497) 'B' CO INITIATED CORDON & SEARCH OF VILLAGE EXTENDING FROM VIC 155497 EAST TO RIVER, DREW SA'S FIRE AT APPROACH TO VILLE, VC FLED TO 'E' & 'S', ENG W/SA'S & 60MM MORTAR FIRE, RES: 04 VC CIA, SWEPT INSIDE VILLE, CORDON CONTINUES SUPPORT BY PF & CIT TEAMS, EXCESS OF 100 VN'S HAVE BEEN DETAINED FOR INTERROGATION BY PF'S AND CIT.
3. AT 121020 7TH MAR S-4 (111431) WHL MOVING INTO DUMP AREA W/TRUCK FD 01 HOMEMADE BOOBYTRAP LAYING ON ROAD W/STRING USED AS TRIPWIRE. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A SODA CAN FILLED W/UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE W/STRING STRUNG ACROSS ROAD, BOOBY TRAP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN TRIPPED PRIOR TO BEING FD, BECAUSE STRING WAS BROKEN AND BOOBY TRAP LAYING ON SIDE OF ROAD. TURNED BOOBY TRAP INTO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
4. AT 121300 B/1/7 CORDON & SEARCH (168496) PF PLT AND CIT HAVE SCREENED VN'S AND DETAINED 22 VN'S IN VILLAGE AT ABOVE GRID. DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO REGT ITT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#132-70

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. FU TO 121300 AT 121455 B/1/7 CORDON & SEARCH (168496) WHL SCREENING VN IN VILLE, PF'S & CII DETAINED AN ADDITIONAL 11 VN MALES 30-60 YRS OLD. DET FWD TO LZ BALDY ITT.
6. AT 121400 1/7 BN CP (S-5) (132453) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 02 VN BOYS TURNED IN 02 60MM HE RDS (DUD), 01 CHICOM GRENADE (DUD) & 04 M-26 GRENADES (02 DUD). PAID VN TOTAL OF 2,550 P'S. TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
7. AT 121900 1/7 BN CP OP (132453)(097458) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY OBS 25 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING, CARRYING WPNS MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDY AND INTO TREELINE FROM 'E' TO 'W' APPROX 3500 MTRS 'NW'. VC WERE MOVING IN GROUPS OF 06-08 AT TIME. THEN OBS 02 NVA WEARING GRN UTILS W/PACKS & WPN AT GRID 093455. DUE TO A CHECK FIRE COULD NOT CALL FOR ARTY BUT BEACON STRIKE WAS PLANNED FOR LATER ON THE SUSP EN POS OF VC. C/F/M 81MM HE ON 02 NVA W/GOOD COVERAGE. NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
8. AT 122000 D/1/7 PLT DEF POS (113464)(113465) WHL

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SETTING IN NITE POS REC'D APPROX 10 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX 150 MTRS 'N'. ENG W/SA'S, M-60 & M-79. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES, EN FLED 'NW' ARE NOW SHIFTING LOCATION OF NIGHT POS.
B. 2/7
1. LE AT 111045 F/2/7(-) (020388)(008407)(005402) F(-) FWD OBSERVER OBS 02 EN WEARING GRN UTIL SHIRTS/BLK TROUSERS W/PACKS, 2,000 MTRS TO 'NW' MVG TO 'W'. EN WERE JOINED BY APPROX 10 MORE EN, THEN STARTED MVG ALONG WELL DEFINED TRAIL. C/F/M 81'S & ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. ARTY FO OBS 02 NVA KIA & 01 SECONDARY EXPOLS. C/F/M 1050/1ST RD, 1055, EOM 1120.
2. AT 120600 H/2/7 CO MOVE (022346) WHL MVG TO FSB ROSS POINT MAN DET A CHICOM BOOBY TRAP, RES:02 USMC WIA EMERG EVAC. CHICOM WAS ATTACHED TO A STAKE CONNECTED TO CONCERTINA WIRE, CONCERTINA WIRE IS USED AS DEF WIRE ACROSS ROAD APPROX 300 MTRS FROM ROSS, PT MAN ATTEMPTED TO MOVE WIRE GATE FOR 'H' CO TO MOVE THRU, WHEN BOOBY TRAP EXPLODED, FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS WERE WORN AND A 20 MTR INTERMAL BETWEEN MEN, CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

#132-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MEDEVAC COMPLETED, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
3. AT 120830 F/2/7 SQD AMB (017587) WHL RETURNING FROM NIGHT ACT, FD 01 CAVE IN BRUSH, CAVE APPROX 2 FT WIDE, 2 FT HIGH, 5 1/2 FT LONG, SEARCHED CAVE FD FOLLOWING 300 LBS UNPOS RICE, MISC CLOTHING, 04 TOWELS (SEWED TOGETHER) 04 BATTLE DRESSINGS, 04 BOTTLES MOSQUITO REPELLENT, 04 BAGS OF VARIOUS COLORED SEED, 01 BOTTLE HALIZONE TABLETS, ALL GEAR EXCEPT 150 LBS RICE WILL BE FWD TO BN CP. 150 LBS RICE AND CAVE WILL BE LEFT IN PLACE AND NIGHT ACT WILL BE SET NEAR AREA THIS P.M.
4. AT 121740 X/2/7 CDP (946345)(974313) WHL IN DEF POS AT FSB RYDER REC'D 02 122MM ROCKETS PASSING OVERHEAD AND IMPACTING AT 935365. ROCKETS CAME FROM APPROX 4,000 MTRS°SE°. ARTY FO THEN OBS 02 NVA WEARING GRN UTILS NEG PACKS OR WPNS IN THE AREA. C/F/M ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE RES: 01 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
5. AT 121815 F/2/7 PLT CMBT (024384)(038374) WHL MVG TO NITE POS OBS 04 NVA WEARING GRN UTILS W/PACKS & WPNS APPROX 1500 MTRS °SE° MVG °SE°. C/F/M ARTY.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RES: 01 NVA KIA, NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
C. 3/7
1. AT 121300 S-2 3/7 BN CP (142450) 04 VN CHILDREN BROUGHT FOLLOWING ORD TO S-2, 07 M-26°S, 01 CLAYMORE, AND 02 BLASTING CAPS. PAID VN°S 2,100 P°S, ORT TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
2. AT 121700 K/3/7 SQD PTL (121415) WHL ON PTL WALKING DOWN TRAIL POINT ELEMENT DET AND M-26 BOOBY TRAP APPROX 3 FT OFF OF TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP WAS SECURED TO BUSH APPROX 6 INCHES OFF GROUND AND VINE WAS SECURED TO HEDGE ROW ON OTHER SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 01 USMC WIA EVAC. MARINE WAS WEARING FLAK GEAR AND HELMET. SQD WAS IN COLUMN W/15 MTRS BETWEEN EACH MARINE. CALLED MEDEVAC MEDEVAC COMPLETED. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
3. AT 121715 D/3/7 SQD PTL (165410) WHL ON PTL FD 01 M-33 BASEBALL GRENADE W/PIN PARTIALLY PULLED APPROX 10" OFF OF SIDE OF TRAIL. M-33 WAS BLOWN IN PLACE W/M-26 AND 01 MARINE REC'D SHRPNEL WOUND FROM THE EXPLOSION.

MEDEVAC WILL BE COMPLETED IN A.M.
D. CUPP
GP-4
BT
0184

CONFIDENTIAL

132-70

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECT TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
1. AT 120940 A/1/7 CUPP 3 & PF'S (079398)(068418) WHL ON DAY POS, OBS 06 EN WEARING BLK TROUSERS AND MIXED COLORED SHIRTS WITH CONICAL COVERS APPROX 2,300 MTRS TO 'NW' MVG 'NW', 01 EN CARRYING WPN. C/F/M ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. EN FLED 'NW' INTO BRUSH, NEG SEARCH OF AREA DUE TO DISTANCE AND MSN ASSIGNED
2. AT 121115 A/1/7 CUPP 3 & PF'S (079378)(072402) WHL IN DAY POS, OBS 06 VC WEARING BLK PJS MVG 'W' APPROX 700 MTRS 'NW', 04 CARRYING WPNS, C/F/M ARTY 1130, 1ST RD 1137, EOM 1145, EN FLED 'NW', GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG SEARCH DUE TO MSN ASSIGNED.
3. AT 122135 A/1/7 CUPP 3 (088408)(094407) WHL IN NITE

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0185 C O N F I D E N T I A L
POS OBS 02 EN WEARING GRN UTILS, CARRYING PACKS & WPNS APPROX 500 MTRS 'SE'. THEN OBS 05 EN WEARING GRN UTILS W/WPNS, NEG PACKS JOIN THEM FROM THE 'SE'. C/F/M ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE. EN FLED 'NE'. WILL SWP IN A.M.
E. IOD ARTY
1. AT 122000 G/2/7 SCTY 3/11 (946345)(975312) WHL IN DEF POS AT FSB RYDER, OPTICS OBS 27 EN MVG IN COLUMN FROM 'SW' TO NE AT ABOVE EN GRID. EN WAS WEARING DARK CLOTHING CARRYING PACKS & WPNS, 02 CARRIED LARGE OBJECTS. C/F/M 105MM HE, 1915, 1ST RD 1920, EOM 1950. RES: 11 NVA KIA AND 01 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
108485	111845	D/1/7 PLT	01 USMC WIANE	NEG	EN
113465	122000	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSGES

		PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
		FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	9	0	0	3	0	3
	N	0	5	0	0	0	7	2
2/7	D	0	3	3	0	2	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	10	0
3/7	D	0	4	3	0	3	0	0
	N	0	3	0	0	0	5	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	020297	I	OPCON 3/1
B	132495	F	029388	K	138412
C	132453	G	946345	L	094390
D	105463	H	027343	M	OPCON 2/1

GP-4
BT
0185 TOD: 13 55 /CCN: 105/COC-13/SM 121630Z MAY 70

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#132-70

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
5200.10

S-3 File

Has been sent

S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
W
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC
O 131645Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 133-MAY-70 PER COVERED 130001H-132400H
A. DIV O 3480. 1B
1. MAJ OPS: NONE
2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 1/7
1. AT 131330H 1/7 BN CP (S-5) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT [illegible] DALBY 06 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 03 81MM WP RDS, 01 81MM ILLUM, 04 M-26 GREN, & PO CLAYMORE. PAID VN TOTAL OF 4,500 P'S TURNED ORD OVER EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
B. 2/7
1. L/E 122140H E/2/7 SQD AMB (008301) WHL MVG INTO NITE AMBH SITE, E1-2 BECAME DISORIENTED, & ATTEMPTED TO GET BEARINGS

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0199 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BY RETURNING TO ROAD. MVG FM "W" - "E", E1-2 MVD INTO E2-2 AMB SITE. E2-2 ENG W/SA'S. RES 01 USMC NBC (E) 01 [illegible], 01 PRIORITY - CALLED EVAC/EVAC COMPLETE. WILL F/U W/COMPLETE S.I.R. (REPORT).
2. AT 131430H G/2/7 SCTY 3/11 ([illegible])(085341)WHL IN DEF POS AT FSB RYDER, ARTY FO OBS 01 NVA, WRNG GRN UNITS, CARRYING PACK & WPN. C/F/M ARTY 155, RES IN [illegible] NVA KIA.
3. AT 131530H G/2/7 CDP (946345) WHL IN CO DEF POS AT FSB RYDER, 01 MARINE FROM OPTICS WAS TALKING TO ARTY FDC ON TA 312 PHONE WHEN HANDSET WAS HIT BY LIGHTENING. PHONE HAD WIRE ATTACHED RUNNING FROM OPTICS ON GRD TO ARTY FDC, FOR APPROX 500 MTS. LIGHTENING BLEW HANDSET COMPLETELY OFF OF WIRE AND STRUCK MARINE. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE.
4. AT 131730H F/2/7 SQD PTL (013390) (019392) WHL ON PTL REC'D APPROX 15 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FRM APPROX 600 MTS "N-W" C/F/M 81MM & 60MM W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, CONT'D PTL, WILL NOT SWP BECAUSE AREA IS SUSP TO BE HEAVILY B/T.
C. 3/7
1. AT 131015H S-2 3/7 BN CP (132453) 08 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN FOLLOWING ORD TO S-2, 26/M-26'S. (INTACT), 01 HELL BOX FOR

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

133-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CLAYMORE IN OPERATING CONDITION [illegible] AND TURNED OVER TO [illegible] DISPOSAL

2. AT 131800H A/3/7 [illegible] EN W/PACKS & UPRS, [illegible] 60 MTS [illegible] VILLE AND SEARCH W/[illegible] RES. [illegible] FD 01 AR-47 W/[illegible] VERY BLOODY AND [illegible] FINDINGS.

D. CUPP

1. AT 130600H A/1/7 CUPP 8 [illegible] VILLAGE SECURITY CHIEF INFORMED CUPP E THAT 01 [illegible] YRS OLD WANTED TO CHIEU HOI FROM VILLAGE [illegible] FIRE TEAM W/VILLAGE SECURITY [illegible] CHIEU HOI. CHIEU HOI STATED WAS A MEMBER OF A 20 MAN [illegible] WILL FWD CHIEU HOI TO IPT ASAP.

2. AT 131200H A/1/7 CUPP S [illegible] 9 WHERE A 250 LB BOMB ON TOP OF [illegible] STILL HAD FUSE CAP IN [illegible] WITH SET SECURITY AROUND [illegible] BOMB [illegible] SCY IS

BEING PAID 2,000 P'S IN [illegible]

3. AT 132120H A/1/7 CUPP S [illegible] WTL IN AND [illegible] DES 03 VC WRNG DARK CLOTHING, 01 CARRYING WPNS, APPROX [illegible] MTS "W", ENG EN W/SAT'S. EN FLED [illegible] TREELINE, SUP [illegible] W/ NEG RES.

E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 131925H 7TH FAR (SS64[illegible]) IOD IN [illegible] CBS 33 EQ, WRNG [illegible] UNIFORMS, CARRYING UPRS, SOME [illegible] PACKS; MVG "W" TO "E". C/F/M ARTY [illegible] IN DS W/ [illegible]

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	EN LOS	EN LOSS	ENEMY
137406	131800	A/3/7 SQD PTL	[illegible]	NEG	US
126142	132100	A/1/7 CUPP	[illegible]	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	3	3	0	4	6	0
1/7 N	0	7	0	0	0	11	9
2/7 D	0	4	0	0	1	0	5
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	1	3

CONFIDENTIAL

#133-70

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RU[illegible]
3/7 D 0 4 0 0 [illegible] 2 0
3/7 N 0 0 0 0 [illegible] 2 [illegible]
H. 24 HOUR PO[illegible]ATION
1/7 CP 132455 [illegible] 027343 [illegible] 132455
A 132455 [illegible] 028297 I CP CON [illegible]
B 110484 F 020388 X 127406
C 132453 G 948345 [illegible] 115404
D 109446 H 027343 M CP CON [illegible]
GP-4 PAGE 3OF3
BT
0199 TOB:[illegible]/CON:[illegible]/[illegible]/[illegible] [illegible] MAY 7[illegible]

#133-70

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

S-3 File

has been sent
S-3A
S-2
ALO
W/
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC
P 141800Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 134-MAY-70 PER COVERED 140001M-142400M (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
A. 1/7
1. AT 140745 D/1/7 PPB (098459-PATTL WHL IN VPB OBQ 10 EN MVNG "N" TO "E" WRNG MIXED COLORED CLOTHING NEG PACKS OR WPNS APPROX 300 MTRS "SE". EN OBS MARINES AND FLED "W" ACROSS RICE PADDIE. ENG W/M-60, SA'S, LAAW'S, C/F/M 81MM AND 4. 2.. 3, FLED "W" INTO NXZELINE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
2. AT 140800 HQ CO 7TH MAR S-5 (132453) 01 VN BOY TRUNED

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0211 C O N FI D E N T I A L
IN 01 M-33 TO S-5. PAID 500 P'S, M-33 WILL BE TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
3. AT 141410 H&S 1/7 BN S-5 (132456) 01 VN BOY TURNED IN FOLLOWING ORD TO S-5, 01/60MM DUD HE RD, 01 M/26, 12 81MM DUD ILL RDS, 01/105MM DUKMILL RDS. PAID BN 600 P'S TURNED ORD OVER EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
4. AT 141625 C/1/7 PLT PTL (083477)(085477) WHL ON PTL OBS 02 EN WRNG KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS APPROX 200 MTRS "E" MVG "E". ENG W/SA'S & M-79 FIRE. SWPT AREA WHICH REVEALED 01 VN BOY 8 YRS OLD WOUNDED BY SA'S FIRE CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.
5. AT 141800 D/1/7 PLT COMBT (094482) WHL MOVNG TO NIGHT POS PASSED THRU VILLAGE AND OBS 08 EN, 01 WRNG BLK & WHITE, 01 WRNG BLUE CARRYING SOME GEAR. STOPPED VN AND DET 01 VN MALE 55 HAD ID, 01 VN BOY (15) NEG ID. VN HAD POSSESSION 15 NOTEBOOKS, 01 SET VNA UTILS, 01 GRN UTIL JACKET, 03 US CANTEENS, 10,500 P'S, 01 AMMO BOX FILLED W/RICE, 06 RAZOR BLADES, PLASTIC BAG OF FISH ANRL01 SILK SCACF. DET VN AS VCS AND WILL SEND TO BN REAR ASAP.

CONFIDENTIAL

#134-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. AT 141940 1/7 BN CP SQD AMB (121447)(118447) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS 20-25 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING AND CARRYING WPNS APPROX 300 MTS "W" MVG "N". C/F/M 81MM W/GOOD COVERAGE. EN FLED "W". WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

7. AT 141820 D/1/7 PLT CMBT (105462)(105464) WHL MVG INTO NITE POS REC"D NOTIFICATION OF 02 EN WRNG DARK UTILS CARRYING WPNS 200 MTRS "N" FROM 1/7 OP IN TOWER. ENG EN W/SA"S AND LAAW"S. WHL SWP AREA REC"D APPROX 07 RDS OF SA"S FIRE FROM SAME POS. CONT"D FIRE AND SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

8. AT 141935 B/1/7 SQD AMB (081495) WHL MVG TO NITE AMB SITE POINT MAN OBS 01 EN W/PACK NEG WPN WRNG GRN UTIL MVG "NE" ALONG TRAIL AT DISTANCE OF 40 MTRS TO "W". POINT ENG EN W/SA"S SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 01 NVA KIA. FEMALE APPROX (30) W/PACK CONTAINING MESC PERSONAL GEAR AND ASSORTED DOC. SQD SET HASTY AMB. HEARD MVMT GOING "W" BUT DID NOT ENGAGE. AFTER 20 MINUTES MOVED TO PLANNED AMB SITE.

9. AT 142015 D/1/7 CDP (081478)(087475) WHL IN CO DEF POS REC"D APPROX 05-07 RPG RDS FROM APPROX 600 MTRS "E".

ALSO REC"D 04 CHICOMS FROM APPROX 50 MTRS "E". RES IN 02 USMC WIA(E). RET"D W/M-60 & 60MM & C/F/M ARTY 105 ON SUSP EN GRID. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE, GUNSHIPS ESCORTS REC"D SA"S FIRE AND RET"D FIRE, W/ON BOARD ORD. WILL SWP IN AM.

10. AT 142015 B/1/7 PLT DEF POS (062495)(062495) WHL IN NITE PPB OBS 02 EN TRAVELING "NE" TO "SW" APPROX 200 MTRS "E" OF PPB, WRNG DARK CLOTHING CARRYING PACKS NEG WPNS. ENG W/SA"S & M-79 AND M-60. EN FLED "SE" AND 01 EN APPEARED TO FALL AFTER RUNNING APPROX 100 MTRS. SWPT AREA UNDER M-79 ILL. FD 01 PACK W/BULLET HOLES AND BLOOD STAINS, 30/LB POL RICE, 01 STRAW HAT W/BULLET HOLE AND 01 GRN PONCHO. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

B. 2/7

1. AT 140615 2/7 BN CP (027343) WHL BRINGING IN CLAYMORE FRM OUTER PERIMETER, 01 MARINE TOOK BLASTING CAP FROM CLAYMORE AND PICKED UP HELL BOX THAT WAS STILL CONNECTED TO BLASTING CAP. MARINE STARTED TO PUT THEM AWAY AND ACCIDENTLY PRESSED HELL BOX WHILE HE STILL HAD BLASTING CAP IN HIS HAND. BLASTING CAP EXPLODED,

CONFIDENTIAL

134-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0211 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RES: 01 USMC NBC(E) MARINE SUFFERED WOUNDS OF RIGHT WRIST & LEFT FOREARM. TOOK MARINE TO BAS AND CALLED FOR PR MEDEVAC/COMPLETE GROUND ACCIDENT REPORT INITIATED.
2. AT 140830 E/2/7 CO SEARCH (992297)(989295) WHL SEARCHING CAVES USING CHIEU HOI AS A GUIDE REC'D 10 SA'S RDS FROM SNIPER APPROX 300 MTRS TO 'W' IN BRUSH AREA. RES: 01 USMC WIA PR. (E), RET'D SA'S FIRE AT SUSPECTED EN POS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. CALLED PRIORITY MEDEVAC AND COMPLETE.
3. AT 141900 2/7 BN CP (027343)(993389) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT FSB ROSS CALLED IN AIR STRIKE ON KNOWN EN POS, BEING CONTROLLED FROM FSB ROSS. C/F/S ON STA 1810, OFF STA 1920. AS INTRUDER USMC DROPPED 22 D2 RES IN 01 TREMENDOUS SECONDARY EXPLOSION LASTING FOR APPROX 30 SECONDS. WILL SWP IN AM.
C. 3/7
1. AT 140900-141600 L/3/7 C & S (122408) WHL ON C AND S IN PHUOC CHI HAMLET FD 250 TO 300/LBS OF UNPOS RICE BURIED IN GROUND IN 02 CLAY CROCKS 3'X3' IN BUSHY AREA. ALSO FD 12 VN (01 MALE(50) & 1 XUMALE (20 TO 35) NEG ID.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0211NC O N F I D E N T I A L
RICE BAGGED AND WILL BE SENT TO BN REAR DET SENT PHU THO VILLAGE HQ FOR QUESTIONING.
2. AT 141735 L/3/7 CDP (112385)(115386) WHL IN NITE DEF POS REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF SA'S FIRE AND APPROX 10 60MM MORTAR RDS FR 300 MTRS 'E' EST SIZE EN FORCE WAS PLT. RES IN 01 USMC KIA. ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60, M-79 & 60MM. C/F/M 105MM 'HE' RES IN 01 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CALLED MEDEVAC/NOT COMPLETE, MEDEVAC GUNGIRDS EXP ON BOARD ORD, CALLED AO, SWPT AREA & FD 03 BLOOD TRAILS LED INTO BUNKER & HEAVLIY USED TRENCH LINE AND FD M-60 SHELL CASINGS IN WELL PREPARED POSITIONS. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. WILL RE-SWP AT FIRST LIGHT. WILL COMPLETE MEDEVAC IN AM.
D. CUPP
1. AT 140045 A/1/7 CUPP 9 & A1 CP (100509)(101513-100509) WHL IN NITE POS CUPP 9 REC'D 04 INCOMING CHICOMS & 01 M-79 RD FM APPROX 30-40 MTRS 'W' (01 CHICOM CAME FROM 'E') AT THIS TIME A-1 CP (BA REN BRIDGE) REC'D 05 82MM MOTR RDS ON 'N' SIDE OF BRIDGE & HEAVY VOLUME OF SA'S FIRE (APPROX 1,000 RDS) FM APPROX 250 MTRS 'NW'. RES: NEG CAS A-1 CP, 04 USMC WIA'S(E) FM C 9. EST SIZE OF EN FORCE
GP-&
BT
0211

CONFIDENTIAL

134-70

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
APPROX 15. CUPP 9 RET'D FIRE W/M-79 & SA'S AT SUSP EN
POS IN TREELINE. A-1 CP RET'D FIRE W/82MM, 81MM, 30CAL,
& SA'S. CALLED MED(E)-0110. EVAC ON STA-0128, EVAC COM-
PLETE-0155. EVAC ESCORTS (COBRA'S) WORKED OVER AREA TO
'SW' OF CUPP 9 POS. AT 0210 CUPP 9 REC'D APPROX 10 RDS
82MM MORTARS W/NEG CAS. C/F/M ARTY 0226, 1ST RD 0232,
EOM 0248. C/F/M ILLUM 0220, EOM 0245. WILL SWP IN AM.
WXFU. CASUALTIES WERE: 01 EMERG, 02 PRIORITY, 01 ROUTINE.
2. FOLLOW UP TO 140045 AT 140700 W/1/7 CUPP 9 (100509)
SWEPT AREA OF CONTACT AND FD 01 DUD CHICOM, 01 DUD RPG
RD, 01 BLOOD TRAIL LEADING 'E' ALSO FD 01, VN CIV FEMALE
KIA INSIDE OF A HUT. VN HAD BEEN KILLED BY SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0212 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
3. AT 142150 A/1/7 CUPP 5 & PF 147 (128436) WHL IN AMB
SITE CUPP 5 OBS 03 EN MVG TO 'NW' AT DISTANCE OF 75 MTRS
'SE'. 01 EN HAD HELMET AND WPN. COULD NOT OBS CLOTHING
AND HAD POOR OBS OF OTHER TWO EN. PF KEYED HANDSET. SOUND
WAS HEARD BY EN WHO FIRED BURST OF SA'S FIRE. ENG EN W/SA'S
& M-60. C/F/M ARTY 80MM ILL. EN FLED 'SE' OVER HILL. CUPP
5 PURSUED AND SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. PF'S FD ONE BLOOD
SPOT. WILL SWP AGAIN IN AM.
E. IOD
1. AT 140851 G/3/11 G2/7 SCTY (946365-971310) AUNT MABLE
'B' OBS 05 NVA W/WPNS AND PACKS MVNG 'SW' TO 'NE' WRNG
CAMOUFLAGE. CALLED IMMEDIATE FIRE 140851, 1ST RD 0856,
EOM 0940. RES: 01 NVA KIA
2. AT 141930 7TH MAR (998458)(985478) IOD IN SUNRISE
INITIALLY OBS 30 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING WXPACKS & WPNS MVG
'W' TO 'E'. DURING NEXT 1 1/2 HOURS SIZE OF EN FORCE INCREASED
TO 100 EN. SET UP AMB BY FIRE AT 994478. C/F/M ARTY 8"
& 105MM. RES IN 16 NVA KIA. CALLED FOR STINGER, ON STA
2030, OFF STA 2045.

CONFIDENTIAL

#13490

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0212 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
100509	140045	A/1/7 CUPP 9	04 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
100455	140745	D/1/7 PPB	NEG	NEG	US
989295	140830	E/2/7 CO	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
085477	141625	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
115386	141735	L/3/7 CDP	01 USMC KIA	NEG	EN
128436	142150	A/1/7 CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	EN
105464	141820	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
081495	151935	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
087475	142015	C/1/7 CDP	02 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
062495	142015	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	3	3	3	6	0
	N	0	14	0	0	13	0
2/7	D	0	3	1	2	0	1
	N	0	0	0	0	1	2
3/7	D	0	0	4	3	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0212 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	0	0	3	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	020297	I	OPCON 3/1
B	102492	F	020388	K	127408
C	081478	G	946345	L	112385
D	101450	H	027343	N	OPCON 2/1

GP-4

BT

0212 TOB:150640H/CCN:0211/DIVLCOC-06/RSA 141800Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#134-70

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COC

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at Year

Declassified

Dod Dir 5

S-3 File

Has been sent

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC
O 151645Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 135-MAY-70 PER COVERED 150001H-152400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 1/7
1. LE AT 141740 C/1/7 PLT DEF (097481) WHL SETTING UP NIGHT DEF POS, FD 02 VN MALES APPROX 30-35 YRS OLD, NEG I.D. IN A HUT IN TREELINE, DET VN'S AND SEARCHED THEM, 01 VN HAD POSSIBLE PACK STRAP MARKS ON SHOULDERS & HAD 01 LIGHTER W/INSCRIPTION (FDJ 6642) INITIALS AND LAST 04 NUMBERS ARE THE SAME AS A MARINE THAT WAS KILLED IN ACTION FEB 12, 1970 (D.J. FREY) DETAINEES WERE FWD TO ITT.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0223 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. FU TO 141935 AT 150615 B/1/7 SQD PTL (081495) SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT, FD 01 CHICOM, 01 BLK TROUSERS, 02 BLUE BLOUSES, 01 HAMMOCK, 01 PR SANDALS, 01 SMALL GRN PARACHUTE, 01 MIRROR, 01 TOOTHBRUSH, 01 BAR SOAP 01 INK PEN & SEVERAL DOCUMENTS, DESTROYED CHICOM IN PLACE, OTHER GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR.
3. FU TO 142015 AT 150610 B/1/7 SQD PTL (060495) SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT, FD 02/100 LB BAGS OF POS RICE 01 BAG HAD MARKINGS (FIRIB RICE, MED RICE 5, PRODUCT OF USA, WITH A RED TRIANGLE ON BAG), 01 BAG HAD MARKINGS (CORNELL RICE, HOUSTON, TEXAS). ALSO FD 01 BLOOD TRAIL LEADING SE, WILL FWD RICE TO REAR.
4. AT 150800 D/1/7 CO MOVE (119443) WHL MVG TO LZ BALDY FD 01 VN MALE APPROX 30 YRS OLD WEARING PURPLE PKS INSIDE A HUT W/NEG I.D., DET VN AND BROUGHT TO REGT ITT.
5. AT 150820 C/1/7 SQD PTL (102482) WHL ON PTL OBS 02 VN MALES WEARING WHITE CLOTHING RUN TOWARD A HUT IN TREELINE, SQD PROCEEDED TO HUT, AND FD 01 VN MALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD W/NEG I.D., SEARCHED AREA FOR OTHER VN W/NEG RES, DETAINED 01 VN AND FWD TO ITT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#135-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0223 C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. AT 151100 S-5 HQ CO 7TH MAR (132453) 22 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN FOLLOWING ORD & RIFLE TO S-5, 06/M26A1'S, 01 CLAYMORE W/BLASTING CAP & HELL BOX, 01 AK-47 RIFLE, PAID VN'S 15,700 P'S, RIFLE WILL BE TURNED OVER TO S-2, ORD WILL BE TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
7. AT 151400 1/7 BN CP S-5 (132453) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 01 VN BOY (14) TURNED IN 01 M-26 DUD, 01 WP GRENADE DUD, 01 CLAYMORE DETONATED. PAID VN BOY 800 P'S. TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
8. AT 151415 B/1/7 SQD PTL (091515) WHL ON SQD PTL WITH INFORMATION REC'D FROM CIT, REINFORCED WITH CIT AND PF'S FROM MOC BAI FD 22/100 LB BAGS OF RICE BURIED 06-12 INCHES IN GROUND IN SANDY AREA 'S' SIDE OF RICER. BAGS OF RICE WERE MARKED CORNELL RICE & SUGAR CO, HOUSTON, TEXAS & CROWLEY LA. & RIVENA FOOD CO, TEXAS, LA & NY. RICE WILL BE PUT ON FIRST AVAILABLE CHOPPER AND SENT TO BN REAR.
9. AT 151630 1/7 BN CP OP (132453)(092457)(092455) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY OP IN TOWER OBS 08-10 EN WEARING BLK PJS & GRN UTILS, SOME CARRYING WPNS APPROX 4,000 MTRS 'W'. C/F/M 81MM HE W/GOOD COVERAGE, CALLED FOR AO, ON

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0223 C O N F I D E N T I A L
STA 1700, OFF STA 1800. OP IN TOWER THEN OBS 03 EN RUNNING FROM HUT INTO CANEFIELD WEARING BLK PJS APPROX 250 MTRS 'SW' OF FIRST EN SIGHTING. C/F/M 81MM 81MM W/GOOD COVERAGE, AO THEN OBS 03 EN WEARING GRN UTILS & BLUE PJS W/WPNS IN SAME AREA. EN FIRED SA'S AT AO AND AO RET'D W/WPNS IN SAME AREA. EN FIRED SA'S AT AO AND AO RET'D W/ON BOARD ORD. RES:01 VN KBA. PLT FROM 'C' CO IS NOW MVG INTO AREA.
10. FU TO 151630 AT 151845 C/1/7 PLT PTL (095450) WHL CHECKING OUT AREA OF OV-10 STRKE AND KBA OBS 03 VN IN WHITE CLOTHING EMERGING FROM BUNKER. DET 03 VN MALES AGES 35-40, NEG I.D.'S. ALL DET CALLED VC BY VILLAGE LOCALS. 01 VN SEEMED TO BE VERY SICK. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER AND PD 01 VN FEMALE AGE 35 WEARING BLK PJS WITH GUNSHOT WDS, NEG I.D. 02 VN (01 SICK & 01 W/WOUNDS) WILL BE SENT TO RAS AND THEN ITT, OTHER TWO WILL BE FWD TO ITT. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.
11. AT 152000 C/1/7 CDP (088468)(082476) WHL IN NITE DEF POS REC'D HVY READING FROM PCID IN VIC OF CLD CO POS APPROX 1000 MTRS 'NW'. THEN OBS BLINKING LIGHT IN AREAS C/F/M 4.2 ON SUSP EN GRID W/GOOD COVERAGE, WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

#135-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 3/7

1. AT 151500 H/2/7 CORDON & SEARCH (023345) DURING CORDON & SEARCH OP IN NEW LIFE HAMLET, H2 UNCOVERED APPROX 1000 LBS OF UNPOL RICE IN 10/100LB BAGS IN MIDDLE OF HAY STACK. RICE WAS TURNED OVER TO HAMLET CHIEF FOR DISTRIBUTION TO VN'S IN NEW LIFE HAMLET.

2. AT 151800 F/2/7 PLT CMBT (015374) WHL MVG INTO NITE POS FD 01 M-26 BOOBY TRAP CONCEALED IN BUSH, WITH TRIPWIRE ATTACHED AND LEADING ACROSS TRAIL, TIED TO BUSH ON OTHER SIDE. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH C-4.

C. 3/7

1. FU TO 151735 AT 150800 L/3/7 CO SEARCH (115386) 'L' CO MADE THOROUGH SEARCH OF HUTS, BUNKERS & TUNNELS IN AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT, PERSONNEL EN AREA WERE QUESTIONED AND WERE VERY UNCOOPERATIVE, CONT'D SEARCH WITH NEG FINDINGS AND RET'D TO DEF POS.

1. AT 151215 L/3/7 CO MOVE (110505)(115396) WHL ON DAY MOVE AO ASSISTING 'L' CO OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MORTAR TUBE OR ROCKET AT 115396. SQD DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA AND OBS 01 NVA WITH GRN UTLS CARRYING WPN, AND 02 VC WEARING BLK

PJS, 01 CARRYING WPNS APPROX 15 MTRS 'S'. ENG EN W/SA'S. EN BLED INTO BUNKER & RET'D SA'S & CHICOMS, 01 VC FLED BUNKER CARRYING WPN, ENG EN W/SA'S. RES:01 VC KIA. OTHER TWO EN WERE ENG W/SA'S & M-26 IN BUNKER, RES:01 VC KIA, 01 NVA KIA. CAPT'D 01 M-16, 01 SKS, 02 NVA CART BELTS, 02 WALLETS, 01 NOTE BOOD. WHL SEARCHING AREA FURTHER OBS 02 VN MALES IN BLUE & RED SHORTS. APPROX 40 YRS OLD, CHECKED VN WHO HAD I.D. BUT DET AS VCS. WILL SEND TO BN REAR ITT. GEAR ALSO TO BE FWD TO BN REAR.

3. AT 151515 L/3/7 CO CMBT (113412) WHL MVG INTO NITE DEF POS 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP. M-26 WAS ON THE GROUND IN BUSHY AREA WITH TRIPWIRE TIED TO CLUMP OF GRASS. RES IN 06 USMC WIA EVAC. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS APPROX 05-10 MTRS APART. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. SEARCH AREA FURTHER FD 01 MORE M-26 BOOBY TRAP SET UP SAME WAY. BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4. SKETCH TO FOLLOW.

D. CUPP

1. NEG

E. IOD ARTY

CONFIDENTIAL

#135-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0223 CO N F I D EN T I A L

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
115396	151215	L/3/7 CO MOVE	NEG	01 NVA KIA 02 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
		FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	17	0	0	4	1	0
	N	0	9	0	0	0	9	0
2/7	D	0	1	1	0	1	2	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
3/7	D	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	3	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 020297	I OPCON 3/1
B 101492	F 013377	K 132453
C 088468	G 946345	L 113412
D 132453	H 997336	M OPCON 2/1

GP-4

BT

0223 TOR:160330H/CCN:0223/COC-03/OSA 151645Z MAY 7

CONFIDENTIAL

#135-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Has been sent

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

COC

ZNY CCCCC
O 161900Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 136-MAY-70 PER COVERED 160001H-162400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 1/7
1. AT 160530H C/1/7 SQD AMB (107467-106466) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS 02 VN MALES APPROX 150 MORS "S-W" MOVING "S" WRNG BLK & WHITE, NEG PACKS OR WPNS, SQD CHALLENGED, VN'S FLED "S", ENG W/SA'S AND PURSUED, CAPTURED 02 VN-MALES, 01 WOUNDED IN LEG, & ARM, APPROX 35-40 YRS OLD, NEG I.D., 01 VN MALE APPROX 65 W/I.D. DETAINED VN'S, CALLED ROUTINE MEDEVAC/COMPLETE, 01 VN DET, 65 YRS OLD VN RELEASED BECAUSE HE HAD I.D.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0238 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. F/U TO 151630H AT 160700H C/1/7 SQD PTL (095453) SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NITES CONTACT, FD 01 NVA KBA APPROX 30 YRS OLD WRNG GRN UTIL, ALSO FD 01 PACK CONTAINING 60 NON-ELECT BLASTING CAPS, 06 ELECT BLASTING CAPS, 01 FT DET CORD, 01 CHICOM, 05 CAPSULES OF VITAMIN 312, 02 FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES (CIV-EVER READY) ALL GEAR WILL BE DESTROYED.
3. F/UK TO 152000H AT 160800H C/1/7 SQD PTL (082416) SEARCHED AREA OF F/M ON LAST NITES PSID ACTIVATIONS, AND FD PSID TO BE MISSING, SEARCHED AREA THROUGHLY W/NEG RES.
4. AT 160935H C/1/7 SQD OP (092455-092451) WHL IN OP, OBS 02 EN WRNG GRN UTIL, APPROX 350 MTRS TO "S" MOVING "S", NEG WPNS OR PACKS OBS, ENG W/SA'S, EN FLED "S", SEARCHED AREA, FD 01 HUT, W/HOT CHOW & CIGARETTES BURNING, NEG FINDINGS OF VN'S OR GEAR, RET'D TO OP.
5. L/E AT 151430H S-5 1/7 BN CP (132453) 01 VN BOY TURNED IN FOLLOWING ORD TO S-5/ 06 CLAYMORES, 50 FT CLAYMORE WIRE, 01 M-26 DUD, 01 105MM "HE" RD DUD, PAID VN 1500 P'S, TURNED ORD OVER EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
6. AT 161615H B/1/7 SQD PTL (094497) WHL CHECKING OUT WOODLINE IN AREA FD 10 CHICOMS IN A SAND BAG, 05 FROM AN AREA THAT LOOK-

CONFIDENTIAL

#136-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ED LIKE IT HAD BEEN SLEPT IN RECENTLY. BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4, CONT'D PTL.

7. AT 161730H 1/7 LIAISON TO (NUL DAT) (083489) (081477) WHL IN OP PF'S OBS 03 EN AT 098453 IN CLEARING BUT LOST THEM IN TREELINE, IMMED AFTER OBS 04 EN AT 088480. SNIPERS FIRED 04 RDS BUT EN RAN WEST INTO TREELINE. POSSIBLY 05 MIN AFTER OBS APPROX 12 EN AT 081427 BUT HELD FIRE DUE TO C CO MOVEMENT C CO PURSUED BUT LOST EN IN TREELINE, WHEN C CO RET'D TO POS, OP OBS 13 EN AT 091478 AND C/F/M ARTY 105MM ON TREELINE, WHEN LAST SEEN EN WERE MOVG "W". ALL EN WERE IN GRN UTIL HAD WPNS UNIT IN PHU LOC VALLEY WERE ALERTED.

8. AT 161845H C/1/7 CDP (093469) (092474) WHL IN CDP OBS 04 - 07 EN WRNG GRN UTILS & BLK PJ'S NEG PACKS OR WPN, APPROX 500 MTS "N" ALONG TREELINE. C/F/M 60MM AND SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

B. 2/7

1. AT 160630H F/2/7 CDP (015375) (021388) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 05 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS & CARRYING PACKS NEG WPNS IN F CO OLD POS APPROX 1500 MTS "N-W". C/F/M ARTY 105MM, SCANNED AREA OF IMPACT THROUGH BC SCOPE AND OBS 02 NVA KIA'S. SWPT AREA AND FD 02 NVA KIA BODIES, NEG PACKS OR WPNS.

2. AT 160655H H&S 2/7 (027343) OBS 07 VN IN DEF WIRE ON "S" SIDE OF LZ ROSS, PERIM, 02 WRNG BLK SHORTS & SHIRTS, 03 WRNG GRN TROUS & SHIRTS, NO OTHER GEAR OBS, H&S PERSONNEL ATTEMPTED TO CAPTURE VNMBUT VN BAN TO FLEE, H&S REC PERMISSION TO FIRE & PINNED DOWN 04 VN'S W/SA'S WHILE 03 ESCAPED, H&S PTL THEN PROCEEDED OUT OF WIRE & CAPT'D THE 04 VN & TURNED OVER TO ITT, WIRE HAD BEEN CUT WHERE VN ENTERED, CURRENTLY SEARCHING AREA FURTHER W/F/U.

3. AT 160830H H/2/7 CO DEF POS (998329) (003323) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 08 VN'S MVG ALONG TRAIL APPROX 500 MTS TO "S-E" SENT SQD TO DETAIN VN'S, SQD RET'D VN TO H POS (06 VN FEM 16 TO 64 YRS OLD) 02 MALES (5 TO 7 YRS OLD) DET WILL BE SENT TO FSB ROSS FOR ITERROGATION BY ITT. VN'S OF AGE DID NOT HAVE I.D. CARDS.

4. AT 160900HF/2/7 SQD PTL (008889) WHL ON PTL, DETAINED 01 VN FEMALE APPROX 40 YRS OLD W/NEG I.D., AND 01 VN MALE APPROX 12 YRS OLD, VN'S WERE WORKING IN RICE PADDIES, DETAINNESS WILL BE FWD TO BN (FSB ROSS ITT).

5. AT 161015H 3/2/7 SQD PTL (004293-003296) WHL ON PTL W/ ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM REC'D APPROX 600 RD'S AUTO-SA'S FIRE FRM

CONFIDENTIAL

#136-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0238 C O N F I D E N T I A L
APPROX 06 EN IN BRUSH TREELINE APPROX 300 MTS "N-W". NEG CAS RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, C/F/M ARTY 1027, 1ST RD 1030, EOM 1045, C/A/S (01 A-4 USMC, EXPENDED 12 D2A'S, 06 D9'S ON STA 1045, OFF STA 1102) NEG SEARCH OF AREA DUE TO NOT OBS EN, AND TACTICAL SITUATION.
6. AT 161030H H/2/7 PLT PTL (993336) WHL ON PTL, DETAINED 02 VN'S, 01 MALE, 01 FEM, BOTH APPROX 60 YRS OLD NEG I.D. CARDS, WRNG WHITE SHORTS & BLK TROUSERS. DET WILL BE FWD TO FSB ROSS ITT FOR INTERROGATION.
7. AT 161100HH/2/7 SQD PTL (985334) WHL ON PTL, OBS 03 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S, NEG PACKS OR WPNS MVNG INTO VILLAGE APPROX 75 MTS "N", PURSUED BUT EN FLED THRU VILLE AND ESCAPED INTO THICK TREELINE. PROCEEDED TO VILLE AND DETAINED 26 VN'S (01 MALE APPROX 60 YRS OLD, 10 FEM (18-40) & 15 CHILDREN 1-5 YRS OLD ALL VN OF AGE HAD NEG I.D. WHL SEARCHING VILLE FOR POSS VC OBS PREVIOUSLY, FD 3000 LBS UNPOL RICE, 400 LBS POTATOES, 60 LBS OF MISC FOOD STUFF, 20 LBS OF PEANUTS. RICE WAS FD IN 03 LARGE CROCKS 3' HIGH, 3' IN DIAMETER & SEVERAL C-RAT CASES. POTATOES & FOOD STUFF FD IN M-60 AMMO BOXES AND FOOD BOXES. DET AND FOOD WILL BE TAKEN TO H POS AND FWD TO ROSS ON FIRST AVAI-

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0238 C O N F I D E N T I A L
LABLE TRANSPORATION.
8. AT 161315H C/1/7 SQD PTL (094455) WHL ON SQD PTL, SEARCHING AREA FOR POSSIBLE CACHES OF RICE REPORTED TO BE IN AREA BY CIT, FD 01 TUNNEL 20 FT LONG, 3 FT WIDE, 3 FT HIGH, TUNNEL HAD BEEN BLOWN & DESTROYED, SEARCHED PART OF TUNNEL THAT WAS STILL IN TACT, FD 02 CEMENT CROCKS 4 FT HIGH, 3 FT DIAMETER FILLED W/100 LB'S UNPOS RICE EACH AND STRAWW PUT IN ON TOP OF RICE, SEARCHED AREA THROUGHLY W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS, WILL FWD RICE TO REAR ASAP.
9. AT 161330H H/2/7 PLT PTL (995336) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHING VILLAGE UNCOVERED APPROX 400 LBS OF UNPOL RICE. RICE WAS BURIED JUST UNDER GROUND IN A VAT 3'X3'X3'. BAGGED RICE AND WILL FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.
10. AT 161430H H/2/7 PLT PTL (994343) (994340) WHL ON PTL OBS 02 VC WRNG LBK PJ'S W/WPNS, NEG PACKS, APPROX 300 MTS "S" ENG EN W/SA'S AND VC FLED INTO VILLAGE. WHL EARCHING FOR VC IN VILLE FD 04 VN (01 FEM 30 YRS OLD) (03 VN MALES 10-12 YRS) ALL WRNG BLK PJ'S NEG I.D. WILL FWD DET TO BN REAR ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION, ALSO 01 COW WILL BE FWD TO REAR THAT VN HAD WITH THEM.

GP-4
BT
0238

CONFIDENTIAL

#136-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
11. AT 161720H F/2/7 PLT PTL (023573) (024375) WHL ON PTL F-3 REC'D INFORMATION FR F- OF F-3 POS. WHL F-3 WAS MOVG INTO POS THEY OBS 03 MORE NVA WRNG GRN UTILS & CARRYING CLOTHING IN SAME AREA. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79 RES IN 03 NVA KIA. 04 NVA THAT WERE ORIGINALLY SIGHTED FLED "N" WHEN THEY HEARD SA'S. F(-) C/F/M ARTY 155MM HE ON FLEEING EN AS BLOCKING FIRE. ALSO C/F/M 81MM W/GOOD COVERAGE. CALLED FOR AC & CK/F, ON STA 1825, OFF STA 1838, F-4 USMC DROPPED 24 D2'S, 6 D9'S. IN FIRST EN ACTION OF 03 NVA KIA, F-3 CAPT'D 03 PAKS CONTAINING MEDICAL SUPPLIES, PERSONNEL ITEMS, CAN FRUIT, JUICES, C-RATS SERVING GEAR, AM RADIO, PILLS, CLOTHING AND 01 NVA CANTEEN.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0239 C O N F I D E N T I A L
W/F/U ON RES OF AIR STRIKE.
C. 3/7
1. AT 160800H L/3/7 SQD PTL (115407) WHL ON PTL, DETAINED 01 VN MALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD, WRNG BLK & WHITE PJ'S, WITHOUT I.D. CARD, INTERROGATOR W/PTL QUESTIONED VN, VN STATED HE LIVED IN VILLAGE OF PHU AIEP, DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO REGT ITT.
2. AT 161130H L/3/7 PPB (113412) WHL IN PPB 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T, RES 03 USMC WIA (01 PRI, 01 EMERG, 01 NE). B/T WAS HIDDEN UN BUSHESW/TRIPWIRE RUNNING 4" TO 5" ABOVE DECK TIED TO A BUSH, MARINES WERE APPROX 15 MTRS APART BUT NEG FLAK GEAR OR HELMETS DUE TO BEING INSIDE PPB, CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC/COMPLETE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES, SKETCH OF B/T TO FOLLOW.
D. CUPP
1. NEG
E. IOD ARTY
1. NEG
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
COORD DTG UNIT/SIZE FRI LOS EN LOS INIT

CONFIDENTIAL

#136-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

106466	160630	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG		US
092451	160935	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG		US
003296	161015	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG		EN
021388	160630	F/2/7 CDP	NEG	02 NVA KIA		US
024375	161720	F/2/7 PLT PTL	NEG	03 NVA KIA		US
994340	161430	F/2/7 PLT PTL	NEG	NEG		US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	14	0	2	3	4	0
1/7 N	0	7	0	2	0	11	0
2/7 D	0	7	0	3	2	5	8
2/7 N	0	0	0	3	0	7	7
3/7 D	0	0	0	1	3	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	3	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 020297	I OP CON 3/1
B 101494	F 015377	K 132453
C 095468	G 946345	L 113412

D 132453	H 994336	M OP CON 2/1

GP-4

BT

0239 TOR:170625H/CCN:0239/COC-05/RSA 1619 02 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#136-70

(14)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Has been sent

Coc

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Y

Declassified after 12 years

S-3 File

S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC
P 171645Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 137-MAY-70 PER COVERED 170001H-172400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 1/7
1. AT 170315 C/1/7 CO NITE DEF POS (093469)(094469) WHL IN NITE POS REC'D APPROX 10 INCOMING CHICOMS AND OBS 03 EN 75 MTRS TO 'E' FLEEING 'E'. ENG W/SA'S AND CLAYMORES W/60MM ILLUM. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. CHICOMS RES IN 02 USMC WIA (NE) VERY MINOR.
2. FOLLOW-UP TO 170315 AT 170615 C/1/7 CO SWEEP (093469) SWEPT AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT, FD 02 DUD CHICOMS, 02/

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0260 C O N F I D E N T I A L
M26, 01 BUNKER 6'X4'X3'. SEARCHED BUNKER W/NEG FINDINGS. DESTROYED ALL ORD FD AND BUNKER IN PLACE W/C-4.
3. AT 170700 C/1/7 PLT PTL (094455) WHL ON PTL SEARCHING VILLE FOR POSSIBLE RICE CACHE FD 700/LBS UNPOL RICE. RICE WAS FD IN 02/100/LBS BAGS UNDER HAYSTACK AND 02 CROCKS 3' HIGH, 3' IN DIAMETER BURIED IN GROUND. RICE WILL BE FWD TO REAR ON 1ST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
4. AT 171340 C/1/7 SQD PTL (113478) WHL ON PTL FD APPROX 20 TONS UNPOL RICE AND 150/LBS POL RICE. WAS FD IN 13 WOODEN BINS 5'X5'3', 33/1000 BAGS, 13 BASKET 2'X2'X1' 26 CROCKS 3' HIGH, 3' IN DIAMETER. CONTAINERS WERE FOUND BURIED UNDER GROUND, HAYSTACKS AND HUTS. RICE WILL BE FWD TO REAR ON 1ST AVAILABE TRANSPORTATION.
5. FOLLOW-UP TO 171340 AT 171720 C/1/7 PPB (113478) WHL SEARCHING AREA FURTHER FD AN ADDITIONAL 34 CROCKS OF UNPOL RICE CONTAINING 200/LBS EACH. TOTAL OF RICE WAS 6800/LBS. RICE WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
6. AT 171425 1/7 BN CP S-5 (132456) 05 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN FOLLOWING ORD TO S-5; 01 CLAYMORE, ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE,

CONFIDENTIAL

#137-70

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0260 C O N F I D E N T I A L
06/M-26°S, 01 60MM HE RD, 03 BLASTINGS CAPS (NON-ELECT).
PAID VN 5,300 P°S. ORD TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
7. AT 171500 HQ CO 7TH MAR S-5 (132455) 01 VN BOY TURNED
IN 02/M-26 TO S-5. PAID VN 1,000 P°S, TURNED ORD IN EOD
FOR DISPOSAL.
8. AT 171600 B/1/7 SQD PTL (086500) WHL ON DAY PTL FD
03 BUNKERS WITH REINFORCED BAMBOO AND 3° OF SAND ON TOP.
BUNKERS WERE 12°X12°X4° AND APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY
USED. SEARCHED BUNKERS W/NEG RES. DESTROYED BUNKERS W/C-4.
10. AT 172015 C/1/7 SQD AMB (110466) WHL IN AMB SITE,
01 MARINE FR AMB SITE LEFT POS TO PUT OUT PSID DEVICE.
DUE TO LACK OF COMMUNICATION BETWEEN AMB SQD MEMBERS 01
MARINE THOUGHT SAID MAN PUTTING OUT PSID WAS THE EN 75
MTRS TO THE FRONT OF THE AMB. MARINE WAS ENG W/SA°S RES:
01 USMC NBC(E) WITH GUNSHOT WD IN LEG. CALLED MEDEVAC/
COMPLETE. COMPLETE DETAILS OF INCIDENT WILL BE IN FOLLOW UP.
B. 2/7
1. AT 170630 F/2/7 CO DEF (015375-003404) WHL IN DEF POS
OBS 12 NVA THRU BC SCOPE WRNG GRN UTIL W/PACKS AND RIFLES
HAVING BUSHES ON BODY FOR CAMOUFLAGE, NVA MVG °NE° TO °SW° APPROX

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0260 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2300 MTRS °NE°. C/F/M ARTY 0630, 1ST RD 0635, EOM 0650,
CALLED ANOTHER F/M ARTY 0645. 1ST RD 0650, EOM 1700. C/A/S
(02 F4°S USMC, ON STA 0720, OFF STA 0731, EXPENDED 08/D9°S,
02/D24°S) NEG OBS RES. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET NEG SEARCH
DUE TO TACTICAL MSN ASSIGNED.
2. AT 170900 E/2/7 SQD PTL (008235-002293) WHL ON PTL
REC°D APPROX 10 RDS SA°S FIRE FROM APPROX 400 MTRS °SE°
NEG CAS NEG OBS OF EN. REF°D SA°S FIRE AT SUSPECTED EN
POS C/F/M AT 0905, 1ST RD 0910, EOM 0935 NEG OBS RES,
NEG SEARCH DUE TO PROXIMITY TO ARMY°S AO.
3. AT 171010 E/2/7 SQD PTL (011387-007310) WHL ON PTL
REC°D 10 RD°S SA°S FIRE FRM APPROX 800 MTRS °NW° NEG CAS,
NEG OBS OF EN. RET°D SA°S FIRE AT SUSPECTED EN POS. C/F/M
ARTY 1010, 1ST RD 1015, EOM 1035. NEG SEARCH DUE TO
TACTICAL MISSION ASSIGNED.
4. AT 171030 F/2/7(-) CO DEF POS (015376)(006388) WHL
SCANNING VALLEY W/BC SCOPE OBS 02 VC W/WPN MVG °NE° AT
006388. C/F/M ARTY 1030, 1ST RD 1035, EOM 1045. RES IN
01 CONFIRMED VC KIA. DID NOT SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
5. AT 171045 H/2/7 SQD PTL (995353) WHL ON PTL OBS 06 VN

CONFIDENTIAL

#137-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BOYS AGES 10-17 YRS OLD MOVING WEST ON TRAIL CARRYING A LARGE BOTTLE. SQD DETAINED VN BOYS AND AFTER QUESTIONING THEM FD THAT BOTTLE CONTAINED 01 GALLON OF WHISKEY WHICH VN BOYS STATED THEY WERE TAKING TO VC IN THE MOUNTAINS. VN BOYS ALSO HAD 300 P°S. VN BOYS WILL BE SENT TO FSB ROSS ITT FOR QUESTIONING.

6. AT 171055 F/2/7 SQD PTL (014376) WHL ON PTL FD 01/105MM RD. RD WAS BURIED UP RIGHT IN GROUND W/2 INCHES OF RD STICKING UP ABOVE GROUND LEVEL. BRUSH WAS CLEARED AROUND IT AND APPEARED TO BE A PRESSURE TYPE B/T. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4 CONT°D ON PTL.

7. AT 171100 H/2/7 CO DEF (996337) 23 VN'S WALKED INTO H POS AND REQUESTED RELOCATION TO QUE SON. VN'S WILL BE SENT TO FSB ROSS ON 1ST AVAILABPE TRANSPORTATION AND SENT TO QUE SONMNN

8. AT 171115 H/2/7 SQD PTL (996334) DETAINED 05 VN FEMALES AGES 40-45, 01 VN MALE 12-15 YRS OLD. VN FEMALES DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS, RET°D DETAINEES TO H POS AND WILL BE FWD TO FSB ROSS ITT.

9. AT 171300 F/1/7 SQD PTL (018364) WHL ON PTL FD 01 VN

MALE KIA APPROX 25 YRS OLD WRNG BLK PJ°S AND HAD MISC VN CLOTHING AND BORE CLEANER & HALIZONE TABLETS IN HIS POSSESSION. CAUSE OF DEATH UNK AND HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 2 WEEKS. DESTROYED MISC GEAR CONT°D ON PTL.

10. AT 171615 F/2/7 CPP (015375)(001392) WHL IN CDP OBS 03 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS CARRY PACK AND WPNS THRU BC SCOPE APPROX 2000 MTRS °NW°. C/F/M ARTY 105MM, RES IN 01 NVA KIA CONFIRMED. NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.

11. AT 171715 H/2/7 PPB (999329)(004325) WHL IN NITE DEF POS REC°D APPROX 50 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FR 500 MTRS °SE° EST 02 EN. RET°D FIRE W/SA°S, M-62, K-79 & 60MM. WILL SWP IN AM.

C. 3/7

1. AT 171600 L/3/7 SQD PTL (128415) WHL ON DAY PTL OBS 03 VN MALES APPROX 14-16 YRS OLD WRNG MIXED PJ°S FLEEING °NE° ACROSS RICEPADDY INTO VILLE. L3B SEARCHED VILLE FD 01 VN MALE WRNG MIXED PJ°S APPROX 14 YRS OLD. BOY WAS QUESTIONED BY INTERPRETOR AND DENIED AND KNOWLEDGE OF SUSP EN. BOY WAS DET & WILL BE EVAC FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING BY ITT.

D. CUPP: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#137-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0260 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
093469	170315	C/1/7 CO DEF	02 USMC WIA(NE)	NEG	EN
002293	170900	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
007310	171010	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
004325	171715	H/2/7 PLT PB	NEG	NEG	EN

PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	11	1	3	5	0
	N	0	6	1	0	9	0
2/7	D	0	2	1	4	5	7
	N	0	0	0	0	8	2
3/7	D	0	5	0	1	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 020297	I OPCON 2/1
B 083489	F 015375	K 132453
C 090479	G 946345	L 127407
D 132453	H 997336	M OPCON 2/1

GP-4

BT

0260 T R:180420H/CCN:0260/XXXDIV:COC-65/RSA 1716/57 MAY 70

#137-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC
P 181700Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 138-MAY-70 PER COVERED 180001H-182400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 1/7
1. L/E AT 172315H B/1/7 PLT NITE DEF POS (278495) WHL IN NITE PPB, B-1 HEARD MVM'T APPROX 50 MTRS "S" OF THEIR POS, MVG FM "E" TO "W". EN TRIPPED PRESET TRIP FLARE & B-1 ENG W/ORG WPNS. EN. POSSIBLY WND'D FELL & RET'D BURST SA'S, THEN FLED "S-E". B-1 ENG EN W/SA'S AUTO WPNS & M-79 FIRE, SWPT AREA UNDER 60MM ILLUM & FD 01 NVA KIA WRNG GRN UNIF W/NVA DELT, CARRY'G AK-47, 01 AK-MAG W/10 RDS, 03 M-26'S. SEARCHED

Has been sent

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0277 C O N F E D E N T I A L
FURTHER & FD 01 PACK & PACK BOARD W/06 ROLLS BLK CLOTH APPROX 100 MTRS FM BODY. EN POSSIBLY POINT MAN FOR LARGER UNIT. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.
2. L/E AT 172330H C/1/7 PLT NITE DEF POS (113478) WHL IN NITE POS, C-2 REC'D 01 INCOM'G CHICOM FRM APPROX 30-40 MTRS "N-E", RES 01 USMC WIA (E) PRIORITY. RET'D SA'S, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. (NEG ILLUM USED) WILL SWP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT, WILL EVAC USMC AT FIRST LIGHT.
3. F/U TO 172315 AT 180730H B1/7 PLT SWEEP (080497) SWEPT AREA OF LAST NITES CONTACT FD AN ADDITIONAL 03 NVA KIA'S WRNG DARK GRN UTIL SHORTS, KHAKI TROUSERS, ALSO FD FOLLOWING GEAR: ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 05 BATTLE DRESSINGS, 02 CHICOMS, 02 NOTE BOOKS, 08 PACKS OF KOOL-AID, 03 MEDICINE PACKETS, 01 UNK TYPE BOTTLES OF MEDICINE, 01 PACK, 02 PONCHOS, 01 M-16 CLEANING KIT, 01 M-16 AMMO POUCH , 01 FLASH LIGHT, MISC PERSONAL GEAR, 02 ROLLS OF BLK CLOTH, 01 CAMOUFLAGE PARACHUTE, 03 SHIRTS, 01 PR GRN TROUSERS, 01 WHITE PARACHUTE, 01 WALLET W/PICTURES AND I.D. CARD. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR.
4. AT 181440H - 1510 7TH MAR (S-5) (132453) WHL IN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 12 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 19 M-26'S, 01 CHICOM,

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

138-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

02 CLAYMORES, W/HELL BOX & WIRE, TO S-5. PAID VN CHILDREN 10,200 P°S, TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.

5. AT 181500H S-5 1/7 BN CP (123456) 01 VN BOY TURNED IN FOLLOWING ORD TO BN S-5, 02 M-60 UNSERV BARRELS, 11 M-26 DUDS, 04 NON-ELECT BLASTING CAPS, 04 ELECT BLASTING CAPS, 01 CLAYMORE, PAID VN 7,600 P°S, TURNED ORD AND BARRELS OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.

6. AT 181750H B/1/7 PLT MOVE (062481) WHL MOVG TO PPB SITE. FD 01 B/T CONSISTING OF M-26 GREN PLACED IN C-RAT CAN W/PIN UPLLED AND TRIPWIRE TIED TO IT AND RUNNING APPROX 2 FT TIED TO CLUMP OF GRASS. B/T WAS CAMOUFLAGED W/GRASS AND BURIED APPROX 4 IN GROUND. BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4, CONT°D MOVE AND FD 80 RD°S OF M-16 AMMO 10 MTS FRM B/T, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

7. AT 182145H C/1/7 SQD DEF POS (109476) WHL SET IN NITE DEF POS, OBS 02 VC WRNG BLK PJ°S, 50 MTS "E" MVG "W" APPROACHING DEF POS. THE EN MOVED DIRECTLY INTO THE PROX OF THEIR POS. ENG EN W/SA°S & 60MM CAUSING 03 CHICOM SECONDARY EXPLO SWPT AREA AND FD 02 VC KIA AND 01 AK-47 W/MAG. THROUGH SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED IN A.M.

B. 2/7

1. AT 180600H 2/7 BN CP (025342-007318) "K" BATTERY OBS A BACK BLAST OF A ROCKET BEING LAUNCHED IN THE DIRECTION OF QUE SON FRM THE "S-W", CONTACTED QUE SON, AND THEY STATED THAT A POSIBLE 01/122MM ROCKET IMPACTED APPROX 300 MTRS NOTH OF THEIR POS (037351) NEG FIRE ON RYT SITE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA, SENT SQD TO SEARCH AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 180525H H/2/7 SQD AMB (986338-986339) WHL IN AMB POS, OBS 01 VC IN TREELINE APPROX 100 MTRS TO "N" WRNG BLK PJ°S NEG OBS OF WPN OR PACK, ENG W/SA°S, SEARCHED AREA, FD 01 BLOOD TRAIL AND 01 VN RING, SEARCHED AREA THROUGHLY W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

3. AT 181100H H/2/7 CO DEF POS (997337) BETWEEN 0900-1100, 24 VN CIV CAME TO H POS REQUESTING TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON, VN°S WILL BE SENT TO FSB ROSS ON 1ST AVAILABLE TRANS-PROTATION AND FWD TO QUE SON.

4. AT 181100H H/2/7 SQD PTL (985333-993333) WHL ON PTL IN CONJ W/ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM, OBS 02 VC APPROX 500 MTRS TO "W" WRNG BLK PJ°S W/WPNS MVNG "W" TO A VILLE, SQD PURSUED VC AND ENTERED VILLE, FD 31 VN°S (21 CHILDREN 1-14 YRS OLD,

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0277 C O N F I D E N T I A L
09 VN FELMALES 15-45 YRS OLD, 01 MALE 30 YRS OLD, ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM QUESTIONED ALL VN'S AND CLASSIFIED 02 VN FEMALES 25 & 50 YRS OLD AS VC'S, MARINES SEARCHED HUT VC'S LIVED IN AND FD 01 BOLT ASSEMBLY FOR AN SKS RIFLE AND 03 SKS RDS, VN'S AFTER TALKING TO PROPAGANDA TEAM REQUESTED TO BE RELACTED TO QUE SON, 02 VC'S AND 29 VN'S ARE BEING TAKEN TO H POS AND WILL BE FWD TO FSB ROSS, AND SENT TO QUE SON, 02 VC'S WILL BE INTERROGATED BY ITT AT FSB ROSS.
5. AT 181350H H&S 2/7 BN CP (027343) WHL RETURNING FRM PTL, FD 01 B/T. B/T CONSISTED OF A 30 CAL RD W/PROJECTILE REMOVED & REATTACHED W/STICKS & RUBBER BAND TO BOTTOM OF EMPTY CARTRIDGE W/POINTED END OF PROJECTILE AGAINST PRIMER B/T WAS CAMOUFLAGED W/LARGE PEICE OF GRASS STUCK INSIDE EMPTY CARTRIDGE. B/T HAD APPARENTLY FALLEN OVER AND WAS LAYING PRONE TO DECK, CARTRIDGE CONTAINED NEG POWDER, ONLY A PRIMER POWDER HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY IGNITED. RET'D B/T TO BN CP.
6. AT 181515H H/2/7 SEC PTL (004336) WHL ON SEC PTL APPREHENDED 08 VN CIV CARRYING 19 SAND BAGS OF UNPOL RICE, & 01 BAG OF BOL RICE, TOTAL 320 LBS OF UNPOL RICE & 20 LBS POL RICE. CIV HAD NEG I.D. (05 FEM AG (2), 48, 18, 15)

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0277 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(03 CHILDREN AGE 1-10). INTERPRETER BELIEVE VN WERE ON THEIR WAY TO THE MOUNTAINS. DET 05 VN FEM AS VC'S AND CLASSIFIED 03 CHILDREN AS REFUGEES. WILL FWD CIVILIANS AND RICE TO BN REAR ASAP.
7. AT 181845H H/2/7 PLT DEF POS (987325) (987329) WHL IN NITE DEF POS, REC'D APPROX 150 RDS OF SA'S FRM EST 35 EN, 400 MTS TO THE NORTH. RET'D SA'S & 60MM. C/F/M 81MM HE BUT WAS CANCELED DUE TO CLOSE PROX OF FRIENDLY TROUPS. WILL SOP IN A.M.
8. AT 181545H H/2/7 SEC PTL (003345) WHL ON SEC PTL 02 VN FEM APPROACHED WITH 07 VN CHILDREN AND REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON. REFUGEES WERE TAKEN TO PLT POS FOR FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION TO QUE SON.
C. 3/7
1. AT 180835H C CO 1ST ENG RD SWP TEAM (107421) 01 VN BOY SHOWED ROAD SWP TEAM 01/M-79 RD THAT WAS 2 MTRS OFF SIDE OF ROAD, RD WAS NOT B/T, RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4, VN WAS GIVEN C-RATIONS AS PAYMENT FOR RD.
2. AT 181000H L/3/7 CO MOVE (107391-114335) WHL MOVING TO BLOCKING POS. AO OBS 15 EN FLEEING "S-W" W/WPN'S, AO MARKED GP-4
BT
0277

PAGE [illegible]

#138-74

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
EN POS W/WP RD, L CO MOVED BY FIRE & MANUEVER TO EN POS, EN-
TERED A VILLE AND QUESTIONED VN'S, 01 VN FEMALE STATED 07
VNA HAD BEEN IN AREA, 02 WERE MOBILIZED, AND NVA FLEED "S"
SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
D. CUPP
1. AT 180813H A/1/7 CUPP 3 & PF'S (BRIDGE-003791) WHL
MOVING TO BLOCKING POS, OBS 10 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S, SOME W/
WPN'S MVNG "N-E" APPROX 300 MTRS TO "E", ENG W/SA'S, EN
FLED "N-E" SEARCHED AREA FD 01 VC KIA, 01 PACK CONTAIN-
ING 23 LBS RICE, NLG WPN.
2. AT 180900H A/1/7 CUPP 3 & PF'S (BRIDGE 100390) WHL
SWPING "N-E" ALONG RIVER, OBS 02 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S W/PACKS

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0278 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MVNG "N-E" APPROX 75 MTRS TO "N-E", NLG WPNS OBS, ENG W/
SA'S, M-79. SEARCHED AREA FD 01 VC KIA WRNG BLK PJ'S,
01 PACK CONTAINING 01 HAMMACK, 03 LBS FOL RICE, 01 WALLET
W/NEG PAPERS.
3. AT 182045H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (124489) WHL EN DEF POS CUPP
5 OBS 06-10 EN WRNG GRN UTILS, CARRYING PACKS & WPNS
WALKING ALONG TRAIL, AS MTS "E" MOVE DIRECTLY TOWARDS
NITE POS. CUPP 5 WAITED TILL EN WAS CLOSE TO THEIR
NITE DEF POS AND ENG EN W/SA'S & M-60, [illegible] ARTY & 60MM
ILL, SWP AREA W/NEG RES.
3. IOD
4. NEG
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

008885	078315	BWI/2SRZZ	NEG LOS	00 NON KIA	NEG
113478	172336	C/1/7 PLT	01 USMC WIA (PRIORITY E)	NEG	EN
100391	180813	A/1/7CUPP3	NEG	21 VC KIA	US
100390	180900	A/1/7CUPP3	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
986339	180625	H/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

PAGE [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#138470

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE NONLLUSHER C O N F I D E N T I A L

982329	181845	N/1/7	PPB	NEG	NEG	[illegible]
124029	182045	[illegible]	[illegible]	NEG	NEG	[illegible]
189478	182145	[illegible]	SQD	NEG	[illegible]	[illegible]

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1/7 D	0	22	0	0	0	[illegible]	[illegible]
1/7 N	0	8	0	0	0	[illegible]	[illegible]
2/7 D	0	2	0	0	0	[illegible]	[illegible]
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	[illegible]	[illegible]
3/7 D	0	3	0	0	0	[illegible]	[illegible]
3/7 N	0	3	0	0	0	[illegible]	[illegible]
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	[illegible]	[illegible]

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453 2/7 CP 027302 3/7 CP [illegible]

A 132453 E 020237 [illegible]

B 034490 F 015375 [illegible]

C 106480 G 916345 [illegible]

D 144482 H [illegible] [illegible]

GP-4

BT

0278

TOD:190805/GCN0278/CCC-02/DWC

PAGE 5 OF [illegible]

DTG:1317[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#138490

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
DoD Dir 5200.10

Has been sent

ZNY CCCCC
P 191630Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 139-MAY-70 PER COVERED 190001H-192400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1C
1. (C) MAJ OPS: CONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 1/7
1. FOLLOW UP TO 182145 AT 190630 C/1/7 SOD PTL (129473) SWPT AREA OF LAST NITES CONTACT FD 01 US 45/CAL PISTOL WILL FWD TO REAR.
2. AT 190900 D/1/7 PPB (124497) WHL IN PPB SEARCHED AREA AND FD FOLLOWING MEDICAL GEAR IN A SMALL HUT, 01 BOTTLE IODINE, 01 BOTTLE OF ASPIRIN, COLD TABLETS, 01 SYRINGE. DESTROYED ALL MEDICAL GEAR, SEARCHED AREA THOR-

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0291 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OUGHLY W/NEG RES.
3. AT 191500 S-5 HQ CO 7TH MAR (132453) 05 VN BOYS TURNED IN FOLLOWING ORD TO S-5, 05/M-26'S, 07 BLASTING CAPS. PAID VN'S 6,100 P'U TRNEK ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
4. AT 191600 S-5 HQ CO 7TH MAR (132453) 11 VN BOYS TURNED IN FOLLOWING ORD TO S-5, 12/M-26'S, 03 CLAYMORES, 02 HELL BOXES. PAID VN'S 7,700 P'S. WILL TURN OVER TO EOD FOR DVSPOSAL.
B. 2/7
1. AT 191330 H/2/7 CO MOVE (995344) WHL MOVING TO NEW POS OBS 01 VC WRNG BLK TROUSERS & BLUE SHIRT, STANDING IN HEAVY BRUSH NEAR A VILLE APPROX 75 MTRS TO 'E'. VN OBS MARINES AND ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE TO 'E'. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC MALE WIA, FD FOLLOWING GEAR: VARIOUS DOCUMENTS, 03 AK-47 RDS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, 01 LB POL RICE, POW AND GEAR MEDEVACED TO REGT AID STATION AND ITT.
2. FOLLOW UP TO 191330 AT 191335 H/2/7 CO MOVE (994347) (991347) WHL MEDEVAC FOR POW WAS BEING CONDUCTED REC'D 15 RDS SA'S FIRE FRM 'W' IN TREELINE APPROX 300 MTRS AWAY NEG CAS. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M60 & M79. SEARCHED

CONFIDENTIAL

#139-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 191730 H/2/7 PLT CMBT (982333) WHL CHECKING OUT AREA FD A RECENTLY LIVED IN HUT W/RICE STILL COOKING. SEARCHED HUT AND FD 350/LBS OF POLISHED RICE IN 02 WOVEN BASKETS 4°X3°. ALSO FD ASSORTED TOOLS, VARIOUS PARTS FOR A CLAYMORE AND 01 HOLLOWED OUT 60MM RD. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.

4. AT 191827 H/2/7 OP (989325) WHL IN A MAN OP OBS 03 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING WPNS APPROX 100 MTRS °W° MVG TOWARDS OP POS. WAITED TILL EN WAS WITHIN 20 MTRS AND ENG W/SA°S. SWPT AREA & FD 02 NVA KIA AND HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL. CAPT°D 01 AK-47.

5. AT 191830 H/2/7 F/T OP (982330) WHL ON F/T OP OBS 01 VN WRNG BLK PANTS & GRAY SHIRT APPROX 50 MTRS °W° MVG °W°. WHEN VN OBS OP HE STARTED TO FLEE °W°. CHALLENGED VN AND FIRED THREE WARNING SHOTS IN AIR. VN STILL DID NOT STOP. ENG EN W/SA°S, M60 & M79. RES: 01 VC KIA, CAPT°D 01 SCREWDRIVER, 01 VN PONCHO, 01 LIGHTER, 01 WRISTWATCH, 01 BOTTLE DRESSING AND OTHER MISC GEAR ON HIS BODY. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.

C. 3/7

1. AT 190910 C CO 1ST ENG RD SWEEP TEAM (071377) WHL ON RD SWEEP FD A SUSPECTED MINE MARKER. MARKER CONSISTED OF 03 STICKS TIED TOGETHER (02 FORMING AN X, 01 POINTING TOWARD ROAD). MARKER FD 05 FT OFF RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 191030 S-2 3/7 BN CP (132493) 02 VN MALES TURNED IN FOLLOWING ORD TO S-2: 01/B40 WARHEAD, 01 CHICOM, 05/ M-26. PAID VN°S 1,900 P°S TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.

3. AT 191530 K/3/7 SQD PTL (074430) WHL ON PTL REC°D 01 INCOMING CHICOM FR °N° IN HIGH GRASS. CHICOM LANDED 6 MTS OFF LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL BUT DID NOT DETONATE. SQD RECONED BY FIRE THE AREA CHICOM BELIEVES TO HAVE COME FROM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

D. CUPP

1. FOLLOW UP TO 182045 AT 190900 A/1/7 CUPP 5 & PF°S (126427) SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NITES CONTACT AND FD TRACKS LEADING TO A HUT. FD 01 VN MALE IN HUT W/ID 60 YRS OLD. PF°S QUESTIONED VN AND CLASSIFIED HIM AS A VCS, VN STATED

CONFIDENTIAL

#139-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HE HAD 02 SONS WHO WERE VC AND THAT HE HAD HELPED VC GET FOOD & SUPPLIES FOR LAST 4 YRS. DETAINED VN AND FWD TO ITT FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.

2. AT 192100 A/1/7 CUPP 5 (119432)(131428) WHL IN NITE POS OBS 02 LIGHTS APPROX 1200 MTS "SE" AND THEN OBS'D 01 LIGHT LINK UP WITH THEM FROM THE "E". EN GRID BELIEVED TO BE RALLYING POINT. C/F/M 60MM HE W/GOOD COVERAGE. LIGHTS CEASED TO ILLUMINATE. NEG SWP IN AM DUE TO DISTANCE.

E. IOD

1. AT 191410 C/2/7 SCTY 3/11 (946345)(983350) IOD OBS 04 NVA W/PACKS AND WPNS WRNG DARK UTILS MVG "S" TO "W". C/F/M ARTY. RES IN 01 NVA KIA.

2. AT 191530 2/7 BN CP SCTY OF 3/11 (027343)(978347) IOD OBS 03 EN MVG "S" TO "W" IN TREELINE WRNG BLK & BRN UNIFORMS 01 W/WPN. C/F/M ARTY RES IN 02 NVA KIA,

3. AT 191745 G/2/7 SCTY 3/11 (946343)(978342) WHL IN CO DEF POS AT FSB RYDER IOD OBS 01 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING PACK & WPN. C/F/M ARTY 105. RES IN 01 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT

995344	191330	H/2/7	CO	NEG	01 VC POW	US
074431	191530	K/3/7	SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
991347	191335	H/2/7	CO	NEG	NEG	EN
989325	191827	H/2/7	FT	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
982330	191830	H/2/7	FT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	12	3	4	3	0
N	0	11	0	0	18	0
2/7 D	0	0	0	3	5	8
N	0	0	0	0	8	7
3/7 D	0	3	0	1	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	2	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 028397	I OPCON 2/1
B 084490	F 015376	K 081427
C 110477	G 946345	L 132453
D 145497	H 995347	M OPCON 2/1

GP-4

BT

0291 TOD:200240/CCN:0291/11-A/PDH DTG:191630Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#139-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

Has been sent

RFSØJZNY CCCCC
O 201645Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 140-MAY-70 PER COVERED 200001H-202400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480-1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 1/7
1. L/E AT 192130H B/1/7 SQD AMB (098498)(099498) WHL IN AMB SITE HEARD MOVEMENT 100 MTS TO THE "E" THAT APPEARED TO BE EN MEETING OUTSIDE OF HUT, MOVED OUT OF AMB AND TO WITHIN 30 MTS OF MOVEMENT AND OBS 05 EN WRG DARK CLOTHING, 01 W/WPN ENG EN W/SA'S & M-26 C/F/M 81MM & 60MM ILL. STARTED TO SWP AREA AND REC'D 01 RD OF SA'S AND THEN OBS 02 EN RUNNING "E" AND 02 EN RUNNING "W". ENG W/SA'S & M-79. SWPT AREA AND FD

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA;308 C O N F I D E N T I A L
01 VC KIA AND 02 BLOOD TRAILS, 01 LEADING "W". CAPT'D 01 BAG CONTAINING, 01 GRN HAMMOCK, 01 ARTY ILL PARACHUTE, & 02 NVA BATTLE DRESSING. WILL MAKE THROUGH SEARCH IN A.M. MOVED AMB SITE TO NEW POS.
2. L/E AT 192140H B/1/7 CDP (084490)(078482) WHL IN CO DEF POS OBS 02 SMALL LIGHTS OUTSIDE OF ABANDONED HUT APPROX 800 MTS "S-W", C/F/MARTY 155MM HE ALSO C/F/M 60MM ILL AND FIRE 02 106 RES. ALL RDS WERE ON TARGET AND LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED. WILL SWP AT FIRST LITE.
3. F/U TO 192130H AT 200730H B/1/7 MT SWEEP (099498-098497) SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NITES CONTACT, FD BLOOD TRAILS LEADING TO A BUNKER, SEARCHED BUNKER AND FD 02 NVA KIA'S, 02 BUNDLES OF GEAR WRAPPED IN PONCHOS, WHL SEARCHING AREA HEARD MOVEMENT IN TREELINE APPROX 150 MTRS TO "S-W". SQD ENG W/M-79, SEARCHED AREA FD 01 NVA KIA THAT HAD BEEN KILLED LAST NIGHT, ALL 03 BODIES HAD BEEN KILLED BY SHRAPNEL WOUNDS FRM M-26'S, FOLLOWING GEAR WAS FD: LARGE AMOUNT OF MEDICAL GEAR, MISC DOCUMENTS, 05 NVA BATTLE DRESSINGS, 01 CAN FISH, 03 LBS GROUNDED MEAL, 02 CHICOMS, 01 PR BLK TROUSERS, 01 PR GRN TROUSERS, 01 PR GRN UTIL, 02 BLUE UNIFORMS, 02 BLUE SHIRTS, 01 PR GRN

CONFIDENTIAL

#140-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SCIVIES, 02 PONCHO'S, 01 GRN RAIN COAT, 01 EMPTY 100 LB BAG, MARKING TEXAS & CROWLEY, LOUISIANA, 03 WHITE & 02 GRN PARACHUTES, 01 CAN SALMON, 01 SMALL BAG PEPPERS, 01 WALLET W/I.D. CARD. 03 NVA HAMMOCKS, GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.

4. F/U TO 192140H B/1/7 SQD PTL (078032) SEARCHED AREA OF F/M W/NEG RES.

5. AT 200900H D/1/7 SQD PTL (128514) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHING AREA OBS 03 NVA WRNG GRN UNIFORMS, SOME CARRYING WPNS APPROX 350 MTRS "W" MVNG "W" IN THICK BRUSH, LOST SIGHT OF EN AND DID NOT ENG. SEARCHED AREA WHERE EN WAS LAST OBS AND FD 01 AK-47, 03 AK MAC, 03 M-26, 03 CHICOMS, 02 SMALL WATER PROOF CONTAINERS OF BLACK POWDER, 02 CHICOM BLASTING CAPS, 03 ELECT BLASTING CAPS, 05 NON-ELECT BLASTING CAPS, 03 PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICES, 02 PONCHOS, 02 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 01 HAMMER, 02 KEROSENE LAMPS, ASSORTED PILLS, 01 RAZOR, 02 02 LBS TOBACCO, 20 LBS RICE, 05 BOOKS, MISC DOCUMENTS, ALL GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.

6. AT 201400H 1/7 BN CP S-5 (132453) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 02 VN BOYS TURNED IN, 01 CLAYMORE, 01 LAAW (UNSERVICABLE), 02 4.2 CS CANNISTERS, 01 61MM HE RD(DUD), 20 M-26

(18 DUDS & 02 GOOD). PAID VN BOYS TOTAL OF 15000 P'S, TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.

7. AT 201415H HQ CO 7TH MAR S-5 (132453) WHL IN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 03 VN BOYS TURNED IN 03 M-26 INTO S-5, PAID VN BOYS TOTAL OF 1300 P'S, TURNED ORD OVER EOD FOR DISPOSAL.

B. 2/7

1. AT 201730H H/2/7 SQD OP (992348-990348) WHL IN OP OBS 02 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S W/PACKS & WPNS, MVNG "W" APPROX 200 MTRS TO "W", SNIPERS W/OP, ENG W/SA'S, 01 EN WAS WOUNDED & FELL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 201800H H/2/7 SQD PTL (982338) WHL ON PTL, FD SEVERAL HUTS W/20 VN'S, VN'S STATED THEY WANTED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON, 02 VN CHILDREN POINTED OUT 01 VN FEMALE TO BE VC. 01 FEMALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD DETAINED, VN'S WERE ALL TAKEN TO P POS AND WILL BE EVACED TO FSB ROSS AND SENT TO QUE SON, 01 VN DET WILL BE SENT TO FSB ROSS ITT.

3. AT 202210H 2/7 BN CP (027343-003 1) FSB ROSS REC'D APPROX 30 RDS 82MM FRM "S", RDS IMPACTED ON "S" SIDE OF LINES NEAR I & K BATTERY, RES 02 USMC WIA (NE) FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE 81MM AND ARTY ON SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE IN GRID SQUARE

CONFIDENTIAL

#140-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

0031.

C. 3/7

1. AT 201520H K/3/7 CDP (069423) WAS SET IN DAYTIME POS FD 01 M-26 B/T CONSISTING OF MONO FILAMENT LINE ATTACHED TO PIN GOING ACROSS TRAIL TIED TO BUSH ON OTHER SIDE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.

D. CUPP

1. AT 200045H A/1/7 A-1CP (101500) (107500) A-1 CP (BA REN BRIDGE) REC'D 03 INCOM'G LOB BOMBS OF UNK SIZE. BOMBS EST TO BE 250 LBS. 02 BOMBS LANDED IN WATER, 01 DET AIR BURST. A-1 ACTUAL HEARD INITAIAL EXPLOS PRIOR TO BOMBS INPACTING. EN LAUNCH SITE SUSP TO BE APPROX 600 MTRS TO "S-E", OF BRIDGE. COORD OF02 BOMBS LAND'G IN WATER (1) 103511 (2) 103512. RF-323 FIRED 81MM & C/F/M - 0052 1ST RD 0055, EOM 0125. A-1 CHECKED AREA-NEG CAS, NEG DAMMAGE. QUESTIONED VILLAGERS, WHO CONFIRMED 3RD BOMG AS AIR BURST. WILL CHECK W/VILLAGE CHIEF & OFFICIALS IN A.M.

2. AT 201500H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (122428) (124426) (124424) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 VN WRNG BLK PJ'S APPROX (48) SITTING IN HUT APPROX 200 MTS "S-E". CUPP 5 PROCEEDED TO HUT AND KCS

QUESTIONED HIM AND SAID HE HAS SUSP VC W/NEG I.D. CUPP 5 THEN PROCEEDED TO DET VN WHEN THEY OBS ANOTHER VN MALE APPROX 50 YRS OLD WRNG BLK PJ'S 200 MTS "S". PRUSUED HIM AND KCS QUEST AND SAID TO DET AS VC W/NEG I.D. DET 02 VN MALES AND WILL FWD TO ITT ASAP.

3. AT 201830H A/1/7 CUPP 4 & PF'S (112424-696410) CUPP 4 WAS INFORMED BY THE PF'S OF THE 1496, THAT THEY OBS APPROX 30 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S, NEG WPNS MOVE TO ROAD (096410) AND REC'D FOOD FRM 02 VN FEMALE AND 01 VN CHILD, CUPP 4 IMMEDIATELY BEGAN TO MOVE TOWARD AREA, BUT VC FLED TO "S-E" APPROX 700 MTRS AWAY, BEFORE CUPP 4 COULD ENG, RF'S FIRED 81MM F/M, EN FLED INTO TREELINE "S-E", CUPP 4 PROCEEDED TO AREA VC HAD RECEIVED CHOW AND DETAINED 03 VN FEMALE AGES 18-30 YRS OLD & 01 CHILD AGE 6, PF'S W/CUPP 4 QUESTIONED VN'S 01 VN FEMALE STATED THAT SHE OBS CUPP 4 MOVING TOWARD VC AND TOLD VC TO FLEE, VN DETAINEES WILL FWD TO A-2 CP AND SENT TO A-4 IN A.M. FOR INTERROGATION AT QUE SON DIST HQ'S

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#140-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0308 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
099498	192130	B/1/7 SQD AMB	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
990348	201730	H/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
098497	200730	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	15	3	3	0	0	0
1/7 N	0	11	1	3	0	[illegible]	3
2/7 D	0	3	2	0	0	0	0
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/7 D	0	5	1	0	0	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	3	0	0	0	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 020297	[illegible] OP CON 2/1
B 084490	F 027343	[illegible] 089423
C 081457	G 946345	[illegible] 132453
D 145497	H 995347	[illegible] OP CON 2/1

GP-4

BT

0308

TOR:210500/CCN-0308/COC-06/DWC DTG:201645Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#150-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

Has been sent

(°(/BZNY CCCCC
P 211750Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 141-MAY-70 PER COVERED 210001H-212400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1C
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
A. 1/7
1. L/E AT 202100 D/1/7 PPB (134564) WHL IN PPB HEARD VOICES ON RIVER AND OBS 01 BOAT MVNG 'W' TO 'E' APPROX 75 MTRS TO 'E' AND BOAT STARTED MVNG TOWARD SHORE TO 'S'. ENG W/ SA'S, M79, M60. SEARCHED AREA W/USE OF ILLUM FD BOAT DESTROYED AND SUNK AND FD FOLLOWING GEAR, 01/M26, 07/LBS POL RICE, 01 MEDICAL KIT.
2. AT 210025 B/1/7 B1 PPB (156484) WHL SET IN NITE PPB

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0331 C O N F I D E N T I A L
B1 HEARD MVN'T APPROX 40-50 MTRS TO 'W'. B1 THREW 01 M26 & OBS 01 EN RUN TO 'W'. ENG W/SA'S FIRED 60MM & 81MM ILLUM. SWPT ACEA FOR PP MTRS W/NEG RES.
3. AT 210900 D/1/7 PLT SWEEP (162496) WHL ON DAY SWEEP PF'S DETAINED 02 VN FEMALES AGES 25, 30 & 02 VN MALE AGES 40-50, 01 VN BOY AGE 6-12. SENT DETAINEES TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION.
4. AT 211130 D/1/7 SQD PTL (153526) WHL ON DAY SWP OBS 01 VC WRNG GRN UTILS CRAWLING FR BUNKER TOWARDS STREAM 30 MTRS 'W'. ENG EN W/SA'S RES IN 01 NVA KIHUK CAPT'D 03 CHICOMS, 01 BATTLE DRESSING, 01 US CART BELT, 01 BOTTLE OF KEROSENE, ASSORTED DOCT'S, 01 BLK UNIFORM AND MISC GEARM WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.
9. AT 211300 D/1/7 SQD PTL (171511) WHL ON PTL FD 04 HUTS W/20 BEDS MADE OF BAMBOO, 01 HUT WAS MADE ON STILTS OVER WATER AND WHL DESTROYING HUT 01 UNK TYPE B/T EXPLODED THAT WAS UNDER WATER OF HUT RES: 02 USMC WIA(01 ROUTINE, 01 NONEVAC). SEARCH OF BUNKS AND HUTS REVEALED FOLLOWING GEAR: 01 VN SLIDE, 03 SMALL KNIVES, 01 TEN BAL CAN, 03/LBS FISH, 02/LBS SHRIMP, 03 BLK SHIRTS, 02 GRN TROUSERS, 05 KEROSENE

#141-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LAMPS, 07 BAMBOO BOATS (10' LONG), 04 STRAW HUTS. DESTROYED ALL BUNKS, HUTS AND GEAR. CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETE.
6. AT 211400 HQ CO 7TH MAR S-5 (132453) WHL IN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 06 VN BOYS TURNED IN 15 M26 GREN TO S-5. PAID VN BOYS 7,000 P'S. ORD TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
7. AT 211400 1/7 BN CP S-5 (132453) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 04 VN BOYS TURNED IN 04 M-26, 01 CLAYMORE (GOOD), 01 105MM WP RD (DUD). PAID VN BOYS 4000 P'S. TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
8. AT 211500 1/7 BN CP S-5 (132453) WHL IN DEF POS AT LZ BLADY 04 VN BOYS TURNED IN 20 M-26 GREN (DUD) TO S-5. PAID VN BOYS 10,000 P'S ORD TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
9. AT 211530 D/1/7 PPB (151525) WHG SEARCHING AREA FD 02 B/T. 01 B/T CONSISTED OF AN 81MM RD IN A BASKET W/02 TRIP-WIRES RUNNING UNDER GROUND, 01 B/T WAS A 60MM RD PLACED UPRIGHT IN GROUND PRESSURE DET TYPE. BOTH B/T'S WERE ON TRAIL. B/T'S WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE.
10. AT 211545 D/1/7 PLT SWEEP (159905) DI CONDUCTED SWEEP OF AREA AND FD FOLLOWING: 01 TUNNEL, CAPACITY 07 PEOPLE, CONTAINING 01 MAG POUCH W/10 9MM PISTOL RDS, 01 BUNKER VIC

141506 CONTAINING 12/LBS POL RICE PLACED IN A PAN. 01/60MM B/T VIC 146517, B/T WAS BURIED UPRIGT IN GROUND W/PRESSURE DET DEVICE. DESTROYED TUNNEL, BUNKER, B/T AND ALL GEAR IN PLACE W/C-4.
11. AT 212130 B/1/7 SQD PTL (084498)(084497) WHL ON PTL OBS 02 EN CROSSING OPEN RICE PADDIE MVNG "W" TOWNARD VILLE APPROX 100 MTRS TO "S". ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC FEMALE KIA APROX 20 YRS OLD WRNG GRN SHIRT & BLK SHORTS, 01 VC MALE KIA APPROX 45 YRS OLD WRNG GRN UTIL, 01 AK-47 W/02 MAGS (46 RDS), 02 CHICOMS, GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR IN AM. CONT'D ON PTL.
B. 2/7
1. L/E AT 202250 H/2/7 CO DEF POS (994327)(002353) WHL IN DEF POS REC'D APPROX 06 RPG RDS FM APPROX 202 MTRS TO "N-NE". RES: 02 USMC WIA(D) 01 EMERG & 01 PRIORITY. RET'D FIRE W/60MM. C/F/M 81'S & ARTY 2305, 1ST RD 2310, EOM 2325. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. WILL SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.
2. AT 210025 2/7CP (LZ ROSS)(025343) REC'D 01 "DUD" 82MM RD IMPACTING IN WIRE W/NEG CAS. NEG FIRE RET'D NEG SIGHTING OF MORTAR FLASH.

CONFIDENTIAL

#141-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0331 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. AT 210930 H/2/7 SQD PTL (993334) WHL ON PTL 02 VN BOYS 10 & 11 APPROACHED PTL AND ASKED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON. TOOK CUSTODY OF CHILDREN AND WHL CONT'G PTL FD 150 LBS OF UNPOL RICE, IN 02 COFFEE CANS, 02 BASKETS 2'X1' AND 02 SANDBAGS IN SAME AREA BESIDE AN ABANDONED HUT. CHILDREN AND RICE WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.
4. AT 211105 H/2/7 PLT PTL (996348) WHL ON DAY PTL FD 01 TUNNEL 4' HIGH X 3' WIDE AND 200 MTRS LONG IN HEAVY BRUSH AREA. SEARCH TUNNEL AND FD 02 MAPS OF TAM KY & HEIP DUC DISTRICT. THEY WERE 1:50,000 W/UNK MARKINGS. WILL FWD TO BN REAR ASAP. TUNNEL WILL BE DESTROYED.RW
5. AT 211330 H&S 2/7 BN CP (0283
1)(026371) WHL IN DEF
POS OBS 06 EN CARRYING PACKS THRU SCOPE MOVING TOWARD A CAVE APPROX 3,000 MTRS 'N'. FIRED 81MM F/M, C/F/M ARTY 1430, 1ST RD 1600, EOM 1630, NEG OBS RES, NEG SEARCH.
6. AT 211710 H/2/7 (988348) WHL ON PATROL HI OBS 01 VC NEG PACK OR WPN WRNG BLK PJ'S MOVING 'NE' TOWARD A VILLE 200 MTRS AWAY. THE H1 PTL CHALLENGED THE EN AND HE FLED 'NE' INTO THE VILLE. THE H PLT ENGAGED THE EN W/SA'S AND PURSUED HIM INTO THE VILLE. IN SEARCHING THE VILLE THE

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0331 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PLT INTERROGATED 02 WOMEN AGES 25-50 NEC ID'S AND THEY REFUSED TO COOPERATE. THE 02 VN AND THEIR CHILDREN AGES 02-06 WERE DETAINED BY THE PLT AND FWD THEM TO ITT AT ROSS FOR INTERROGATION.
7. AT 212015 H/2/7 PLT AMB (982338-981338) WHL IN AMB OBS TRIPFLARE EGNITE, (A VC THAT HAD BEEN KILLED ON 19 MAY WAS FOUND IN BRUSH AREA PREVIOUS BY H CO TODAY AND WAS B/T'D W/TRIP WIRE BY H CO), APPROX 100 MTRS TO 'W'. ENG W/SA'S M79, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
C. 3/7: NONE
D. CUPP
1. AT 210115 A/1/7 A1CP (101510)(103513) BA REN BRIDGE REC'D APPROX 3 M79 RD'S, 03 60MM & APPROX 200 SA'S RDS FR 'W' SIDE OF THE BRIDGE. EN FORCE APPROX 5-10. RF'S 323RD RET'D W/SA'S & ORGANIC WPNS (60MM & 81MM). CONTACT LASTED APPROX 3 MIN NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. C/MORTAR RESULTED IN 01 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
2. AT 210900 A/1/7 CUPP 3 (101403)(104403) WHL ON PTL REC'D APPROX 05 M-79 RDS AND 30 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FR 300 MTRS 'E' EST 05 EN RES 01 PF WIA (NE).
GP-4
BT
0331

CONFIDENTIAL

#141-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
3. AT 211830 A/1/7 CUPP 1 & PF'S (084566-084368) WHL IN DAY POS OBS 04 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S CARRYING WPNS STANDING IN BRUSH AREA APPROX 200 MTRS 'N'. PF'S ENG W/SA'S, M79, EN RET'D FIRE W/APPROX 30 RDS AK-47. CUPP 1 REACTED W/SA'S, M-79. EN FLED 'E' THRU BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. AT 212155 A/1/7 CUPP 1 & PF'S (068366-079366) WHL IN NITE POS HEARD VC PROPAGANDA TEAM BROADCASTING OVER LOUD SPEAKER TELLING PF'S TO CHIEU HOI AND THAT MARINE TO LEAVE BECAUSE MARINE HAVE LOST THE WAR. CUPP C/F/M ARTY AT 2215, 1ST RD 2220, EOM 2225. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BROADCASTING STOPPED WILL SEARCH AREA IN AM.
E. IOD: NONE

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0332 C O N F I D E N T I A L
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
134504	202100	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
994327	202250	H/2/7 CO	02 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
156484	210025	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
103513	210115	A/1/7 A1 CP	NEG	NEG	EN
104403	210900	A/1/7 CUPP 3	01 PF WIA(NE)	NEG	EN
153526	211130	D/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
983348	211710	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
084368	211830	A/1/7 CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	US
084498	212130	B/1/7 SQL	NEG	02 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	16	3	3	0	0	0
N	0	9	0	3	0	8	0
2/7 D	0	0	0	2	0	5	6
N	0	0	0	2	0	7	6
3/7 D	0	2	0	1	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0332 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 020297	I OPCON 2/1
B 084490	F 027343	K 069423
C 081457	G 946345	L 132453
D 147516	H 995347	M OPCON 2/1

GP-4
BT
0332 TOR:220845H/CCN:0332/CCC-01/RSA 211754Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#141-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

GP-FOUR

Has been sent

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC
O 221850Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 142-MAY-70 PER COVERED 220001H-222400H (C)
A. DIN D 3480.1C
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 1/7
1. L/E F/U TO 212130H AT 212310H BY 1/7 SQD PTL (085497) WHL CONTINUING ON PTL, HALTED SQD AND SET IN APPROX 100 MTRS "1" OF PREVIOUS CONTACT AND REC'D 03 RE'S BELIEVED TO BE RPG, IMPACTING APPROX 75 MTRS TO "E". NEG CAS. NEG OBS OF FLASH AND UNK LOCATION RD'S CAME FROM. SQD CONT'D PTL AND SET UP AMB IN VIC SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITE.
2. AT 220710H-220945H 1/7 BN CP (CP) (125455) (105474) WHL

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0342 C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY OP IN TOWER OBS 07 VN MALES, 04 WRNG GRN UTILS APPROX 3000 MTS "N-W" MVG "N-E" AND JOINED BY 15 TO 20 VN MALES IN ASSORTED CLOTHING. THEY THEN DEPLOYED ON N-S LINE FACING "W" TOWARD C CO. NOTIFIED CP GRID 080465 AND THEY BEGAN TO MANUEVER "E". B CO GRID 084490 WAS ALSO ALERTED AND THEY MOVED B-2 INTO A BLOCKING FORCE ON THE NORTH. REQUESTED AO ON STA 0820, AND OBS SEVERAL VC WRNG GRN UTILS AND CARRYING WPNS. C-1/3 ENG EN W/SA'S AT 0837H. RES IN 02 VC KIA. B-2/3 ENG EN W/SA'S AT 0910, RES IN 01 VC KIA & DET 01 VN FEM (20) WRNG BLK PJ BOTTOMS AND PINK SHIRT. DETAILS TO BE IN FOLLOW UP. G
3. F/U TO 220710H 1/7 BN CP (105474) SWPT AREA OF CONTACT AND FD 01 VN BOY WRNG BLK PJ'S APPROX 15 YRS OLD DET AS VC. ALSO FD 02 CHICOMS, DOCUMENTS, 02 BATTLE DRESSINGS, WALLET W/MEG ITEMS AND PROPAGANDA PAMPHLETS. DET & GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.
4. AT 221215H C/1/7 SQD PTL (100472) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 VN BOY (12) TRY TO EVADE PTL BY HIDING IN BUSHES APPROX 25 MTS "E". APPREHENDED AND DET 01 VN BOY AND WILL FWD TO 9TH ITT

CONFIDENTIAL

#142-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ASAP.
5. AT 221400H 1/7 BN CP S-5 (132453) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 01 VN BOY TURNED IN 11 M-26 (07 DUDS), 02 CLAYMORES 01 60MM HE RD (GOOD). 01 81MM HE RD (DUD), PAID VN BOY 8,000 P'S, ORD TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
6. AT 221600H S-5 HQ'S CO 7TH MAR (132453) 03 VN BOYS TURNED IN FOLLOWING ORD TO S-5, 07/M-26, 01/M-72, LAAW (INTACT) PAID VN'S 5,200 P'S, TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
7. AT 221930H H&S 1/7 SQD AMB (123460) WHL MVNG TO AMB SITE REC'D 01 INCOMING RPG RD FRM "W", RES 01 USMC WIA (NE), OBS 01 VN MVNG "W" APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY, ENG W/SA'S, M-60, SEARCH AREA W/NEG RES, RET'D TO LINES W/WIA AND WILL SET AMB SITE NEAR VIC OF CONTACT.
8. AT 221820H B/1/7 SQD PTL (061476) WHL ON PTL, FD 01 CAVE ON HILL SIDE APPROX 3 FT WIDE 6 FT DEEP, CAVE HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY, SEARCHED CAVE W/NEG RES, AND DESTROYED IT W/ C-4, SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA, AND FD 01 VC KIA APPROX 30 YRS OLD WRNG GREY TROUSERS AND WHITE SHIRT, BODY HAD BEEN KILLED BY SA'S AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD APPROX 2 DAYS SEARCHED BODY AND FD 01 RIFLE CLEANING ROD, 01 RAG, NEG

FURTHER FINDINGS, CONT'D ON PTL.
B. 2/7
1. F/U TO 212350H AT 220725H 2/7 BN CP (033363) REACTIONARY FORCE RET'D AND REVEALED APPROX 10 HUTS DESTROYED OF DAMAGED, 01 W/BUFFALO & 03 PIGS KILLED. NEG CIV CAS. SIR INVESTIGATION IS BEING CONDUCTED AT THIS TIME.
2. AT 220930H 2/7 BN CP RD SWP (074383) WHL ON SEC FOR RD SWP 01 VN BOY TURNED IN 02 M-26 GREN. PAID VN BOY 1500 P'S TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
3. AT 220945H H/2/7 PLT DEF POS (982338) WHL IN DEF POS, 04 VN FEMALE AND 01 VN CHILD APPROACHED PERIMETER AND REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON. TOOK CUSTODY AND WILL SEND TO BN REAR 1ST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
4. AT 221000H H/2/7 PLT DEF POS (994337) WHL IN DEF POS, 04 FEMALES AND 02 VN MALES APPOACHED AND REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON, TOOK CUSTODY AND WILL SEND TO BN REAR ON 1ST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
5. AT 221215H H/2/7 PPB (994337) (991334) WHL IN DAY POS OBS 15 VN WRNG ASSMRTED CLOTHING WALKING ALONG TRAIL APPROX 300 MTS "S-W". APPREHENDED AND QUESTINNED, VN SAID THEY WANTED

CONFIDENTIAL

#142-70

27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0342 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON. WILL SEND TO LZ ROSS ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANS.
6 AT 221255H H/2/7 PPB (986344) (970318) WHL IN DAY POS OBS 04 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING, NEG PACKS OR WPNS, APPROX 2500 MTS "S-W" MVG "S" ACROSS RICE PADDY. C/F/M ARTY & 81MM HE W/GOOD COVERAGE. NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
7. AT 221630H H/2/7 PLT MOVE (002356-003352) WHL MOVING TO NIGHT POS, OBS 01 NVA WRNG CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT & GRN TOUSERS CARRYING PACK & WPN MVNG FROM VILLE "E", APPROX 300 MTRS "S-E", ENG W/SA'S EN FLED, AND WHL APPROACHING EN, HE TRIED TO PICK HIS WPN UP, ENG W/SA'S CAUSING A GRENADE TO EXPLODE RES 01 NVA KIA, 01/M-16 (SER 834746) 01 MARINE BUSH COVER 01 RAIN JACKET, 01 US CARTRIDGE BELT, 01 CANTEEN, POUCH, 01 PEN, 01 WHISTLE, GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR, CONT'D TON NIGHT POL.
8. F/U TO 221630H AT 221645H H/2/7 PLT MOVE (003352) WHL MOVING TO NIGHT POS, SEARCHED VILLE WHERE PREVIOUS NVA KIA HAD CAME FROM, FD 08 VN'S (04 VN FEMALES 40-50 YRS OLD, 02 VN FEMALE CHILDREN 12-16 YRS OLD, 02 VN MALES 6-8 YRS OLD)

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0342 C O N F I D E N T I A L
VN'S OF AGE HAD NO I.D. CARDS, DETAINED VN'S AND WILL FWD TO FSB ROSS ITT FOR INTEROGATION.
9. AT 221800H G/2/7 SQD OP (949345-964309) WHL IN OP, OBS 07 EN MOVNG "S" TO "N", EN MOVED INTO VILLE, 06 MORE EN APPEARED ON TRAIL ALSO MVNG "N" INTO VILLE, AS SQD CALLED IN F/M, 03 MORE EN APPEARED ON TRAIL, EN WERE WRNG DARK UTILS, AND WERE CARRYING WPNS, 01 EN WAS OBS WRNG A PITH HELMET, C/F/M ARTY AT 1800, 1ST RD 1820, AS 1ST RD HIT 07 EN RAN KIA IN RICE PADDIE, REMAINDER OF EN MOVED INTO TREELINE, EOM 1843, NEG FURTHER OBS OF EN, ARTY WILL BE FIRED ON REPLOT GRID 96383040 TO NIGHT.
10. AT 221930H G/2/7 SQD AMB (962362-964363) WHL MVNG TO AMB SITE, OBS 01 NVA MVNG "W" WRNG DARK UTILS CARRYING PACK & WPN APPROX 500 MTRS "N-E", ENG W/SA'S, SEARCHED AREA, DUE TO THICK BRUSH & HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS SEARCH WAS MADE W/NEG RES, WILL SEARCH AGAIN IN A.M. ARTY WILL BE FIRED ON CONTACT AREA TONIGHT, WILL SET UP AMB SITE APPROX 500 MTRS TO "W" OF CONTACT AREA.
C. 3/7
1. AT 220930H K/3/7 SQD PTL (050414) (051413) WHL ON PTL OBS 0-4
BT

0342

CONFIDENTIAL

#142-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
Ø6 EN, Ø3 WRNG WHITE TOPS AND BLUE BOTTOMS, AND Ø3 WRNG BLK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS & Ø3 WPNS, APPROX 150 MTS "S-E" MVG "S" ENG EN W/SA'S AND M-79. EN FLED "S-E", SWPT AREA AND FD Ø1 PACK, 1/2 LBS OF RICE AND Ø1 PAIR OF WHITE PJ'S. GEAR WAS DESTROYED, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.
2. AT 221100H K/3/7 SQD PTL (071427) WHL ON PTL WALKING ALONG TRAIL, W/15 MTS BETWEEN EACH MARINZ, Ø1 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T WHICH WAS OFF SIDE OF TRAIL AND HAD TRIPWIRE TIED TO UNDERGROWTH ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF TRAIL. RES IN Ø2 USMC WIA (E) ALL MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS, CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP. SEARCH AREA FOR FURTHER B/T W/NEG RES.
3. AT 221300H K/3/7 PPB (041414) WHL IN PPB, OBS Ø8-1Ø EN WRNG MIXED UTIL, Ø2 WRNG FLAK JACKETS, Ø5 CARRYING HOMEMADE PACKS, Ø2 CARRYING NVA PACKS, NEG WPNS OBS, EN WERE MVNG "E" TO "W" ON TRAIL APPROX 75 MTRS "S-E", ENG W/M-6Ø, SA'S, 6ØMM EN FLED "S-W", SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
D. CUPP
1. NEG
E. IOD ARTY
1. NEG

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0343 C O N F I D E N T I A L
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORDL	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
105474	220710	1/7 BN CP OP	NEG	Ø2 VC KIA	US
041414	221300	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
003352	221630	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	Ø1 NVA KIA	US
964363	221930	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
123460	221930	H&S 1/7 SQD Ø1 USMC WIA(NE)		NEG	EN
051413	220930	K/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
979345	211800	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	Ø1 NVA KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	Ø	15	3	3	Ø	Ø	Ø
1/7 N	Ø	6	Ø	3	Ø	3	6
2/7 D	Ø	3	3	1	Ø	Ø	Ø
2/7 N	Ø	9	Ø	Ø	Ø	6	3
3/7 D	Ø	9	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
3/7 N	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	6	Ø

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION
1/7 CP 132453 2/7 CP 027343 3/7 CP 132453

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0343 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A 132453	E 020297	I 132453
B 084498	F 027343	K 046420
C 080461	G 946345	L 138429
D 135501	003350	M OP CON 3/1

GP-4 PAGE 4 OF 4
BT
0343 TOR:230750H/CCN:0343/DIV:COC-01/RSA 221850Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#142-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

Has been sent

ZNY CCCCC
P 231700Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 143-MAY-70 PER COVERED 230001H-232400H (C)
A. DIV O 3430.1C
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
A. 1/7
1. D/E AT 222100 D/1/7 PLT AMB (126514-125515) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS 02 VC MVNG "N" TO "S" CROSSING RIVER APPROX 100 MTRS "NW". NEG OBS OF WPN'S OR PACK. ENG EN W/SA'S, FIRED HAND ILLUM AND OBS 15 VC FLEEING "NW". ENG W/SA'S SEARCHED AREA RES: 01 VC KIA WRNG BLK SHORTS & GRN SHIRT, 02 CHICOMS, 1500/LBS UNPOL RICE IN APPROX 75 SACKS, 01 PACK, MISC DOCUMENTS, 01 PONCHO, 01 TABACCO POUCH, 02 AK-47 MAGS, 01 PR

PAGE TWO RUMELUA0362 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SANDLES. AO ON STA 2045, OFF STA 2105. BASKETBALL ON STA 2100, OFF STA 2155, (AO AND BASKETBALL EXPENDED TOTAL OF 32 FLARES). RICE AND GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR IN AM.
2. AT 230716 B/1/7 SQD CMBT (068482) WHL RET'G FR NITE AMB SITE FD 01 VC KIA FEMALE APPROX 30 YRS OLD W/02 PACKS ON HER BACK. BELEIVED TO BE KIA IN FR BY AMB ON 210025. VC WAS WRNG BLK PJ'S. SEARCHED 02 PACKS AND FD 06 BOTTLES OF QUININE, 01 HAMMOCK, 02 CANS OF MILK, 01 WHITE BLOUSE AND OTHER MISC GEAR. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.
3. AT 230800 1/7 BN CP (OP) (138453)(105465) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY OP IN TOWER OBS 20 EN WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING RPG, LIGHT MG, AND VARIOUS WPNS, NEG PACKS APPROX 2,500 MTRS "NW" MVG "N" TO "NE". C CO WAS NOTIFIED AND DIRECTED 50 CAL FIRE WHICH CAME FR TOWER. C CO TRIED TO MOVE IN BUT WAS UNABLE TO MAKE CONTACT. EN DISBURSED AND EXCAPED INTO TREELINE "NE" AND "W". C/F/M 61 MM HE BUT WAS CHECK FIRED DUE TO LACK OF POLITICAL CLEARANCE.
4. AT 230855 C 1ST ENG RD SUP (058369) WHL ON RD SUP OF RTE 535 01 VN BOY TURNED IN 01 105MM HE RD & 01 81MM HE RD NOT B/T. PAID VN BOY 1000 P'S PLEN RDS IN RICE PADDY

CONFIDENTIAL

#143-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

W/C-4.
5. AT 231000 HQ CO 7TH MAR S-5 (132453) WHL IN DEF POS AT LZ BADLY, 03 VN BOYS TURNED IN 07 M-26 GREN TO S-5. PAID VN BOY TOTAL OF 3,500 P'S. TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
6. AT 231000 HQ CO 7TH MAR S-5 (132453) WHL IN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY, 06 VN BOYS TURNED IN 12 M26 GREN TO S-5. PAID VN BOYS 6000 P'S, TURNED ORD TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
7. AT 231330 C/1/7 SQD PTL (088448-088447) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 EN RUNNING 'E' WRNG WHITE SHORT & GRN SHORTS APPROX 100 MTRS 'S' NEG PACK OR WPN OBS. EN RAN INTO A BUNKER. SQD MANUEVERED AROUND BUNKER AND CHALLENGED EN TO COME FRM BUNKER, NEG RESPONSE. SQD THREW CS GRENADE INTO BUNKER W/NEG RES. CHALLENGEN EN AGAIN AND THREW M26 INTO BUNKER. RES: 01 VC KIA APPROX 25 YRS OLD AND CAPT'D FOLLOWING GEAR: 01 BATTLE DRESSING, MISC CONFORT ITEMS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. GEAR FWD TO BN REAR ITT.
8. AT 231400 S-5 1/7 BN CP (123456) 01 VN BOY TURNED IN FOLLOWING ORT TO S-5, 04 NON-ELECT BLASTING CAPS, 16/M26 DUD, PAID VN BOY 8,400 P'S, ORD TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.

9. AT 322900 C/1/7 PLT MOVE (090473-090468) WHL MOVING TO NITE PPB OBS 01 VN FEMALE WRNG DARK CLOTHING MVNG 'SE' CARRYING AN M-26 APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/SA'S, EN FLED 'SE'. AFTER ENG EN, C CO VIC 080461 OBS 05 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING MOVING 'E' INTO TREELINE. SOME HAD WPN'S APPROX 900 MTRS TO 'NE'. ENG W/106MM, WILL SWEEP IN AM.
10. AT 231910 C/1/7 PPB (104454-100458) WHL IN PPBOBS 02 EN WRNG GRN UTILS FLEEING 'NE' APPROX 400 MTRS 'NE'. ENG W/M-60, EN FLED 'NE', WILL SEARCH IN AM.
B. 2/7
1. AT 230800 H/2/7 SQD PTL (985343) WHL ON PTL AND CHECKING OUT HUT FD 03 VN MALE (30 TO 45) WHO ACTED SUSPICIOUS. 02 VN MALES HAD ID CARDS, 01 DID NOT. VN WERE WRNG BLK SHORTS AND ASSORTED COLORED SHIRTS. DET)3 VN MALES AND WILL FWD TO BN REAR FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
2. AT 230830 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (990348) WHL RETURNING FR NITE AMB MOVED THRU VILLAGE AND 17 VN REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON, OF THESE 01 MALE (50) ACT SUSP. CHECK HIM OUT AND HE HAD NO ID PLUS HE HAD SHRAPNEL WD IN RIGHT ANKLE. DET 01 MALE (50) AND WILL FWD TO BN REAR ITT ASAP.

CONFIDENTIAL

#143-70

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0362 C O N F I D E N T I A L
06 FEM (30-40), 02 MALE (50-70), 08 CHILDREN (2-8) WHO REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED WILL BE FWD TO LZ ROSS FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
3. AT 230845 E/2/7 SQD PTL (997307)(001308) WHL ON DAY PTL OBS 03 NVA GRN UTILS NEG PACK OR WPNS, APPROX 500 MTRS "E". C/F/M W/GOOD COVERAGE, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. C/F/M ARTY 105 "HE" 0855, 1ST RD 0910, EOM 1005.
4. AT 230900 H/2/7 SQD PTL (984342) WHL ON PTL OBS MOVEMENT IN A HUT, CHALLENGED 02VN FEMALE BUT THEY FLED THRU BACK OF HUT. CHALLENGED THEM ONCE MORE BUT VN STILL DID NOT STOP. ENG W/SA'S RES: 02 VC KIA. SEARCH HUT AND FD 01 BUNKER UNDER HUT CONTAINING 200/LBS UNPOL RICE IN 04 WOVEN BASKETS 2'X2', 01 US HELMET, 20 BANDAGES AND VARIOUS OTHER BITS OF CLOTHING. BUNKER WAS 10'X 10' AND WILL BE DESTROYED. RICE WILL BE GIVEN TO REFUGEES AND GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.
5. AT 231115 E/2/7 SQD PTL (008301-005308) WHL ON PTL REC'D 15--0 SNIPER RDS FROM APPROX 800 MTRS "NW". C/F/M ARTY 105MM "HE" 1145, 1ST RD 1150, EOM 1237 W/GOOD COVERAGE SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0362 C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. AT 231300 H/2/7 CDP (002353) WHL IN DEF POS SEARCHING AREA FD 01 CAVE 30'X5'. SEARCHED CAVE AND FD AGLASS JAR W/4700 P'S IN IT. WILL FWD MONEY TO BN REAR ASAP.
7. AT 231300 H/2/7 PPB (002353) 08 VN'S APPROACHED PERIMETER AND REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON. VN'S WILL REMAIN AT PPB UNTIL TRANSPORTATION IS AVAILABLE TO SEND TO QUE SON.
8. AT 231350 B/1/5 (OPCON 2/7) PLT SWEEP (905363) B3 DETAINED 19 VC, 02 OF WHICH WERE CHIEU HOI. FEMALES TURNED THEMSELVES INTO B3, B3 WERE ACCOMPANIED BY CIT & ITT PERSONNEL. 01 FEMALE DETAINEE TURNED IN 01 SKS RIFLE AND VC/NVA CENSUS REPORT, 19 VN'S WERE FLOWN TO AN HOA ACCOMPANIED BY DIV CI AND ITT PERSONNEL.
C. 3/7
1. AT 231200 K/3/7 PLT PTL (049409) WHL ON DAY PTL AND SEARCHING VILLAGE FD A TOTAL OF 19 VN, NEG ID. 13 CHILDREN (4-10), 02 FEMALE(26), 02 FEMALE (50), & 02 MALES (50). APPREHENDED AND DET VN AND WILL FWD TO BN ITT ASAP.
2. AT 231240 K/3/7 SQD OP (023410-229396) WHL IN OP, OBS 07 EN CARRYING PACKS & WPNS MVNG "W" APPROX 1400 MTRS "SE". 01 EN WAS CARRYING A RADIO. NEG OBS WHAT TYPE RADIO WAS.
GP-4
BT
0363

CONFIDENTIAL

#143-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
C/F/M ARTY 1245, 1ST RD 1252, EGM 1317, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
3. AT 231625 K/3/7 PPB (054019) WHL SETTING UP PPB SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY FINDING 01 HOME MADE B/T. B/T CONSISTED OF A CANISTER FILLED W/UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE, CANISTER WAS 3" $8-.3534, 6" LONG W/WIRE RUNNING FROM CENTER OF EXPLOSIVE UP A TREE TRUNK W/A WEIGHT TIED TO WIRE, WEIGHT HELD IN PLACE W/A TWIG W/A STRING ATTACHED TO TWIG W/A STRAW HAT, BY MOVING STRAW HAT, WEIGHT WOULD FALL CAUSING B/T TO DETONATE. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.
D. CUPP: NONE
E. IOD: NONE

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0363 C O N F I D E N T I A L
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
125515	222100	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
984342	230900	H/2/7 SQD	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
088447	231330	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
090468	231900	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
100458	231910	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
		FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	20	1	3	0	0	0
	N	0	8	0	3	0	4	5
2/7	D	0	1	5	1	0	0	5
	N	0	0	0	0	0	7	6
3/7	D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	6	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 020297	I 132453
B 084490	F 994368	K 044419

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0363 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C 080461	G 946345	L 138429
D 122506	H 002352	M OPCON 3/1

B 1/5 934365

GP-4
BT
0363

TOB:24051511/CCN:0363/DIV:COC-07/RSA 2317[illegible]Z MAY 7[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#143-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

COC

Has been sent

ZNY CCCCC
P 241700Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 144-MAY-70 PER COVERED 240001H-242400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1C
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
A. 1/7
1. L/E AT 232045 H/2/7 SQD AMB (990348) WHL IN NITE AMB HEARD NOISE, OBS MVM'T 25 MTRS TO 'N' IN ABANDONED HUT. ENG EN W/SA'S, CALLED 105MM, 60MM ILLUM & BASKETBALL, (ON STA 2115, OFF STA 2140). SWPT AREA & FD01 BLOOD TRAIL & ASSORTED GEAR: 01 SET BLACK & YELLOW PJ'S, 01 BUSH HAT, 01 VN STRAW HAT, 100/LBS RICE, 25/LBS POTATOES. GEAR FWD TO BN CP.
2. L/E AT 232230 C/1/7 SQD AMB (091468) WHL IN AMB SITE

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0376 C O N F I D E N T I A L
REC'D 04 INCOMING CHICOMS FROM 'NW' RES: 03 USMC WIA (NE). ENG W/-60, SA'S, CLAYMORE AT SUSPECTED EN POSITIONS, WILL SEARCH IN A.M.
3. AT 240530-241030 C CO & X CO 1/7 CORDON & SEARCH (105480 TO 125467) AT 0530 1/7 INITIATED COORDINATED 02 COMPANY OPERATION IN CENTRAL AREA ON AO. B/1/7 BLOCKED ON AXIS 105480 TO 125467 COMMENCING AT 0545. C/1/7 BEGAN AT 0600 TO ESTABLISH CORDON FROM 101470 TO 095461 & 108449 TO 115450 UPON LINKUP C/1/7 BEGAN SWP TO 'NE'. 1/7 BN CP TOWER OBS 07 EN WRNG MIXED CLOTHING IN VIC 112466. C/F/M 81MM W/GGOD COVERAGE AT 0730. SNIPERS VIC 121455 OBS 05 EN VIC 117458. ENG W/SNIPER FIRE RES IN 01 VC KIA WRNG GRN UTILS. 1/7 BN CP TOWER AT 0815 OBS 20 EN MVNG TOWARD 084490. B/1/7 AT 0830 DET 06 VN, (04 MALE)(02 FEM). AT 0900 C/1/7 STOPPED SWP AS 1/7 BN CP TOWER OBS 15 EN WRNG GRN UTILS ELUDING CONTACT TO 'S' VIC 112443. AO & AIR SUPPORT CALLED, F4 USMC DROPPED 09 D9. C CO ENG W/SA'S & M60. C CO SWPT AREA AND FD 04 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47, 01 K50. ALL KIA'S RES FROM AIR & GROUND. AT 1005 VIC 104456 C/1/7, 01 MARINE TRIPPED A

CONFIDENTIAL

#144-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0376 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PRESSURE TYPE B/T BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN 60MM HE RD ON
EDGE OF TRAIL, RES: 01 USMC WIA(E). MARINES WERE DISBURSED
10 MTRS AND WRNG FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS. AT 1020 C/1/7
DET 01 FEMALE(20) WHITE SHIRT & BLK BOTTOMS, FEM HAD
BULLET WD IN LEFT SHOULDER APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. C/1/7
RESUMED SWP TO "NE" AT 1030. 1/7 CONT'D CONDUCT OF COORD-
INATING EFFORT BY MANUEVERING C CO AND CONTINUING TO
BLOCK. FURTHER INFO IN MORNING. ACTION WILL BE IN FOLLOW
UP.
4. AT 240545 D/1/7 PLT PTL (112508)(114512) WHL ON PTL
OBS 02 BOATS APPROX 400 MTRS "NE". 02 BOATS WERE LEAVING
SIDE OF RIVER BANK, 01 HEADING "N" AND 01 MVG "S". EACH
BOAT HAD 02 EN IN THEM. 03 WRNG BLK AND 01 WRNG BLUE. ENG
EN W/SA'S, RES IN 01 VC KIA, WHEN BOAT CAPSIZED OTHER VC
WITH HIM ESCAPED TO RIVER BANK UNDERWATER AND THEN INTO
TREELINE "W". OTHER BOAT WITH TWO VC FLED TO RIVER BANK
ON OPPOSITE SIDE AND FLED INTO ELEPHANT GRASS "N", NEG
CAS. CONT'D TO SWP AREA AND FD 01 MALE AGE 10 W/WD IN
STOMACH. WHEN QUESTIONING HE SAID HE AND KIA WERE VC.
CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVEAC COMPLETE. CAPT'D 01 WALLET W/

PAGE FOURLRUMLLUA0376 CO N F I D E N T I A L
DOC & 02 PICTURES. WILL FWD TO BN REAR.
5. CORRECTION TO SPOT REPORT 240545 D/1/7 PLT PTL
(112408-114512) 01 VC MALE AGE 10 DETAINEE WAS WOUNDED
WHL HE WAS ON "N" BANK OF RIVER DIRECTING THE BOATS ACROSS,
AND WHEN MARINES ENG VC IN BOAT HE WAS WOUNDED IN THE
EXCHANGE OF FIRE, VC WERE TACTICAL AND WERE SCANNING
AREA CAREFULLY BEFORE CROSSING.
6. AT 240945 B/1/7 PLT BLOCKING POS (110476) WHL IN BLOCKING
POS WHL C CO WAS SWEEPING "NE" OBS 21 VN MEN, WOMEN AND
CHILDREN ALONG W/02 WATER BUFFALOES TRAVELING "NE" AND
APPEARED TO BE COMING FROM AREA C CO SWEEP. VN'S WERE
APPROX 75 MTRS "S". DETAINED 21 VN'S (16 FEMALE AGE 10-60,
5 HAD ID'S, 5 MALES AGE 4-60, 3 HAD ID'S) AND WILL FWD
DETAINEES TO REGT'L ITT.
7. AT 241830 H&S 1/7 BN CP(130450)(115463) 1/7 TOWER
OBS 01 EN DRESSED IN GRN UTIL AND ARMED WITH A RIFLE APPROX
1400 MTRS "NW" WALKING "N" INTO HOOTCH. 1/7 TOWER FIRED
50 CAL INTO HOOTCH AND CALLED A 106 F/M COMPLETLY DESTROYING
HOOTCH. B CO WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.
8. AT 241900 H&S 1/7 BN CP(130450)(095455) 1/7 TOWER OBS

CONFIDENTIAL

#144-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Ø8 NVA DRESSED IN GRN UTIL, SOME WITH RIFLE MVG "SW" APPROX 3500 MTRS AWAY. 1/7 TOWER CALLED 81 MM F/M. APPROX 20 MIN OBS Ø2 FEMALES DRESSED IN GRN UTIL CARRYING A DEAD NVA FM AREA OF 81MM F/M. 1/7 TOWER ENG EN WITH 50 CAL BUT COULD NOT REPEAT F/M DUE TO PROXIMITY OF FRIEMDLY'S. B CO WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

9. AT 241945 D/1/7 PLT MOVE (145473-147473) WHL MVG TO NITE POS REAR ELEMENT OBS Ø3 VC, Ø2 HAD PACKS ON "E" SIDE OF RIVER APPROX 200 MTRS "E". D3 ENG W/SA'S AND SWP AREA, RES IN Ø1 VC KIA FEMALE APPROX 18 YRS OLD WEARING BLK PJ'S.

B. 2/7

1. AT 241145 F/2/7 SQD OP (011386)(004387) WHL SETTING UP DAY TIME POS OP REC'D APPROX 15 RDS SA'S FIRE FR 400 MTRS "E" EST Ø3 EN. RET'D W/SA'S & 60MM & C/F/M 105MM HE 1150, 1ST RD 1155, EOM 1210 W/GOOD COVERAGE. ARE SWP'G AREA AT PRESENT TIME. W/NEG RES.

2. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 241145 AT 241230 F/2/7 SQD OP 004387 SWEPT AREA OF CONTACT W/NEG RES.

3. AT 242145 E/2/7 SQD AMB (994303) E3 WHL IN AMB SITE OBS Ø3 VC AND ENG W/SA'S AT 10 MTRS. VC WERE WRNG BLK PJ'S

AND CARRIED RIFLES, EN WERE MVG "E" TO "W" RES: Ø1 VC KIA AND Ø1 M-16. WHL SEARCHING AREA REC'D 15-20 RDS SA'S. RETURN FIRE SA'S AT SUSP EN POS. EN BROKE CONTACT NEG OBS OF EN. WILL CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA IN A.M.

C. 3/7

1. AT 241200 L/3/7 SQD AMB (135429) WHL IN AMBSITE HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 75 MTRS TO "NW". SQD ENG W/SA'S SUSPECTED EN POS. EN RET'D FIRE W/APPROX 75 RDS AK-47 FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT NEG OBS OF EN. C/F/M 81MM, 4.2 MM ON SUSP AREA OF EN WITHDRAWAL. WILL SEARCH AREA IN AM.

D. CUPP

1. AT 241830 A/1/7 CUPP 5 & PF'S (114421-115419) WHL MVG TO NITE ACT OBS Ø4 VC APPROX 300 MTRS TO "SE" MVNG "E" TO "W" WRNG BLK PJ'S CARRYING BASKETS, NEG WPNS. VC MOVED INTO A HUT. CUPP 5 IMMEDIATELY MOVED TO AREA VC HAD GONE INTO W/NEG RES. VILLAGERS STATED THAT VC OBS CUPP & AND FLED "NE". VC HAD COME FOR RICE. CUPP 5 PURSUED IN DIRECTION VC HAD FLED W/NEG RES.

E. IOD

1. AT 241600 3/11 G/2/7 SCTY (947345)(994346) AUNT MABLE

GP-4

BT

Ø376

CONFIDENTIAL

#144-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
"B" OBS 03 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS W/PACKS & WPNS MOVING "S"
TO "N". CALLED IMMEDIATE FFE AT 1600, 1ST RD 1600, EOM
1610, RES: 01 NVA KIA.
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
091468	232230	C/1/7 SQD	02 USMC WIA(NE) 01 USMC WIA (E)	NEG	EN
990348	232045	H/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
105480	240530	-C&B/1/7 C&S	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
125467	241030			04 NVA KIA	
114512	240545	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
115463	241830	H&S/1/7 BNCP	NEG	NEG	US
095455	241900	H&S/1/7 BNCP	NEG	NEG	US

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0377 C O N F I D E N T I A L

135429	242100	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
147473	242130	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
994303	242145	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
		FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	2	9	3	0	0	0
	N	0	14	9	3	0	13	0
2/7	D	0	3	2	1	0	0	3
	N	0	0	0	0	0	6	4
3/7	D	4	3	4	0	0	3	0
	N	4	3	0	0	0	0	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 020297	I 132453
B 080461	F 001386	K 076414
C 084490	G 946345	L 138429
D 153483	H 027343	M 132453

GP-4
BT
0377 TOD:250430/CCN:0377/26-COC/PDH DTG:241700Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#144-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
DOD Dir 5200.10

File

Has been sent

ZNY CCCCC
O 251555Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 145-MAY-70 PER COVERED 250001H-252400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 1/7
1. LE AT 242200 H&S 1/7 BN CP (130453-097453) 1/7 TOWER OBS 03 LIGHTS VIC 097455, APPEARED TO BE LARGER THAN FLASHLIGHT. 01 BLINKING, 02 STEADY. SAME EN GRID AS REPT'D 241900H, FIRED 81MM F/M, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED. B° 1/7 WILL SWP IN A.M.
2. LE AT 242300 D/1/7 PLT DEF POS (168493) WHL IN NITE POS, OBS 01 VC W/WPN MVG ON SHORELINE FROM 'N' TO 'S' 35 MTRS

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0394 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AWAY. TOO DARK TO DISTINGUISH CLOTHING, ENG EN W/SA'S AT 100 MTRS. EN FLED 'S'. 05 MIN LATER, REC'D 04 INCOMING M-79 RDS FROM 'NW' AT APPROX 200 MTRS. RES:02 USMC WIANE RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-79. RELOCATED TO NEW NITE POS. WILL SWP IN A.M.
3. AT 250640 1/7 BN CP (OP) (128454) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY OP IN TOWER AT 0640 OBS 04 VC, MIXED CLOTHING WITH WPNS VIC 098466. AT 0655 OBS 07 NVA, GRN UTILS, W/WPNS VIC 105456 AND AT 0744 OBS 09 NVA, GRN UTILS, W/WPNS VIC 110458. ENG EN AT GRID 098466 W/.50 CAL. FIRE. C/F/M 81MM ON 105456 ANE 110458 W/GOOD COVERAGE. ARE NOW MVG 'B' CO INTO AREA TO SWP.
4. FU TO 242300 AT 250700 D/1/7 PLT DEF POS (168493) SWPT AREA OF CONTACT LAST NIGHT AND FD 01 CHICOM, 01 M-79 RD, 01 WALLET W/DOCS, 01 LIGHTER AND 03 SANDALS. DESTROYED ALL GEAR EXCEPT FOR WALLET AND DOC, WILL FWD TO BN REAR.
5. AT 250900 1/7 BN CP (OP) (128455) (110457) OBS 08-10 EN IN MIXED CLOTHING MVG INTO AREA OF 81MM MISSION FIRED AT 0744. 01 BODY IN GRN UTILS WAS BEING DRAGGED FROM BUSHES AND DRAPPED OVER WATER BUFFALO. NOTIVIED 'B' CO SWP UNIT. NEG F/M BECAUSE OF CLOSENESS OF FRIENDLY UNITS.

CONFIDENTIAL

145-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. AT 250945 C/1/7 PPB (072478) WHL IN DAY TIME POS 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP. M-26 WAS INSERTED IN BAMBOO POSE LAYING IN OLD FIGHTING HOLE W/TRIPWIRE ACNHORED IN GROUND. RES:02 USMC WIA EVAC, CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. CHECKED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

7. AT 251130 C/1/7 SQD PTL (063478) WHL ON PTL AND CHECKING OUT AREA OF INTELL REPORT, 01 MARINE DET AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP. M-26 BOOBY TRAP WAS PRESS DET AND BURIED IN OLD FIGHTING HOLE. RES:03 USMC WIA EVAC. MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS, APPROX 15 MTRS APART. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. CHECKED AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS.

8. AT 251745 H&S 1/7 BN CP (130450-094454) 1/7 TOWER OBS 09 NVA MVG "N" WITH PACKS & WPNS WEARING GRN UTIL. C/F/M 81MM EN DROPPED PACKS & BEGAN RUNNING "S". C/F/M 81MM EXCELLENT COVERAGE, EN DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE, "B" CO SWP AREA. W/FU

9. FU TO 251745 B CO 1/7 SQD SWP AT 251830 (094454) SWEPT AREA OF 81MM F/M REPORTED BY 1/7 TOWER WITH NEG RES.

B. 2/7

1. FU TO 242145 AT 250630 E/2/7 SQD SWP (994303) WHL SWPING AREA FO CONTACT LAST NITE FD 01 VC KIA & 01 FIRST AID KIT, 40

RDS OF M-16 AMMO, 02 BLASTING CAPS, 01 M-14 ASSAULT PPUCH, 03 M-16 MAG, CANTEEN COVER, 02 HAMMOCKS AND PERSONNEL GEAR. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.

2. AT 251900 F CO 2/7 CO DEF (001386)(022394) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 15 NVA W/PACKS, & WPNS WEARING GRN UTIL & BLK PJS MVG "E" APPROX 2300 MTRS TO "NE" C/F/M ARTY AT 1900 FIRST RD 1905 EOM 1922. SENT SQD TO SEARCH AREA.

C. 3/7

1. AT 242200 L/3/7 CO DEF (138429) WHL IN DEF POS, HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 30 MTRS "N" OUTSIDE PERIMETER, THREW HAND ILLUM AND FIRED SA"S IN AREA OF MOVEMENT AND AT SAME TIME REC"D 20 RDS BURST AUTOMATIC AK-47 FIRE, RES:03 USMC WIA (01 EMERG EVAC, 02 ROUTINE EVAC) OBS 01 EN, RET"D FIRE W/SA"S, M-60, SEARCHED AREA WITH USE OF ILLUM WITH NEG RES, CALLED ENERG MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

D. CUPP

1. AT 251010 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (055385) (053388) WHL ON PTL REC"D APPROX 70 RDS SA"S FIRE FROM APPROX 300 MTRS "NW" EST 04 EN. RET"D SA"S, M-60 & M-79. EN BRODE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. SEARCH AREA AND FD 02 VN

CONFIDENTIAL

#145-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FEMALES WITH MINOR WDS, NEG I.D. WILL FWD TO QUE SON DIST HDQTRS FOR INTERROGATION.

2. AT 251300 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (063387)(060386)(055386) WHL IN DAY POS OBS 02 VC WEARING BLK PJS, 01 CARRYING WPN, APPROX 300 MTRS "W". CUPP 2 MOVED OUT AND FOLLOWED EN TO VILLAGE AT GRID 055386 WHERE THEY OBS 04 VC WEARING BLK PJS MEET 02 VC THEY WERE FOLLOWING. EN STARTED TO EAT CHOW AND OBS CUPP 2 AND FLED "NW". ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79. RES: 02 VC KIA, CAPT'D 01 VC WIA, 02 NVA BELTS, 01 NVA BAYONET, 01 HAMMOCK, 01 M-26, GREN, 01 AK-47 MAG, 01 PACK CONTAINING 1/2 LB OF RICE & 02 SETS OF GRN UTILS. MOVED 01 VC BACK TO DAY POS TO BE EVACED AND 02 VN CIV FEMALES AGE (21 & 05) ENTERED POS WITH SCHRAPNEL WDS, NEG I.D. CUPP 2 SENT TO DANANG BY CHOPPER FOR MED TREATMENT. POW WAS EVACED BUT DIED ON WAY TO RAS. ALL GEAR WAS KEPT BY PF'S.

3. AT 251530 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (105497) WHL RETURNING TO DAY POS, 01 VN CHILD MVG ON TRAIL TOWARD CUPP 7 STEPPED ON A CHICOM PRESS TYPE BOOBY TRAP, RES: 01 VN CHILD WIA EVAC, 02 USMC WIA (01 NE), 01 PRIORITY EVAC, VN CHILD WAS APPROX 02 MTRS IN FRONT OF CUPP 7 WHEN SHE STEPPED ON BOOBY TRAP, MARINES WERE

05 MTRS APART WEARING FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS, MEDEVAC COMPLETED BY VIHICLE TO RAS.

E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 241658 G/2/7 SVTY 3/11 (946345)(970320) WHL IN CDP AT FSB RYDER (IOD) OBS 02 NVA WEARING GRN UTIL CARRYING PACKS & WPNS AT ABOVE EN GRID MVG "N". C/F/M ARTY RES/01 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
138429	242200	L/3/7 CO	03 USMC WIA EVAC	NEG	EN
168493	242300	D/1/7 PLT	02 USMC WIANE	NEG	US
055386	251300	A/1/7 CUPP 2	NEG	03 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	20	6	3	0	0	0
N	0	12	6	3	0	11	0
2/7 D	0	4	2	0	0	0	3
"	0	0	0	0	0	6	4
3/7 D	0	[illegible]	0	0	3	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

#145-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0394 C O N F I D E N T I A L
N 0 0 0 0 0 5 0
F. UNIT LOC
1/7 CP 132453 2/7 CP 027343 3/7 CP 132453
CO A 132453 E 020290 I 114446
CO B 080461 F 001386 K 114432
CO C 084490 G 946345 L 135438
CO D 161484 H STACK ARMS M 132453
GP-4
BT
0394

TOB:261533/C CN-03 94/COC#06/DC DTG:251555Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#145-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Has been sent

COC 5-3 File

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W
OPCH

NZNY CCCCC
O 261700Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN /SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I U L
SIT REP 146- MAY -70 PER COVERED 260001H-262400H (C)
A, DIV O 3480.1C
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
A. 1/7
1. AT 252050 B/1/7 SQD (096469) WHL ON PTL B32 OBS 01 VN MALE WRNG BLK PJ'S APPROX 40 YRS OLD ON TRAIL 25 MTRS TO FRONT. PT APPROACHED & ATTEMPTED TO CAPTURE VN MALE. B32 THEN REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE FM TREELINE 40 MTRS TO "N". RES: 01 USMC WIA(E) (EVAC WAS PT MAN). VN MALE RAN TOWARDS BUNKER TO "E" NEAR HUT OFF TRAIL B32 WAS ON. C/F/M ARTY ILL, B32 RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & M26'S. VN MAKE WAS KILLED

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0408 C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN FIRE FIGHT. SEARCH REVEALED 06 CIV INSIDE BUNKER (02 MALES 30-50,01 W/SHRAPNEL IN ARM, & 01 W/BULLET WD IN LEG), 01 FEMALE 18 YRS OLD, 01 MALE 13 YRS OLD W/BULLET WD IN LEG & MINOR SHRAPNEL WDS, 02 VN FEMALE (12 & 8). ALL VN'S WERE EVAC W/02 USMC GUARDS & 01 USMC WIA TO 1ST MED. CALLED EVAC 2115, EVAC COMPLETED 2215. EVAC HELO TOOK FIRE ON 1ST ATTEMPT & LIFTED OFF OUT OF LZ. GUNSHIPS (EVAC ESCORTS) FIRED ON EN POS. EVAC HELO COMPLETED EVAC 2ND ATTEMP WITHOUT INCIDENT. WILL SWP AREA OF LZ IN AM.
2. AT 261000 C 1ST ENG (074383) WHL ON RD SWP ON RTE 535 01 VN BOY TURNED IN 01 105MM "HE" RD (DUD). PAID VN BOY 500 P'S BLEW RD IN RICE PADDY W/C-4.
3. AT 261725 C/1/7 PLT PTL (090511) WHL IN ROUTE TO PLT NITE PPB 01 USMC TRIPPED M-26 BOOBY TRAP RES: 01 USMC WIA (EMERG EVAC) BOOBY TRAP WAS ATTACHED TO TREE BY TRIP WIRE 2 MTRS LONG ATTACHED TO STUMP. USMC WRNG FLAK JACKET & HELMET. CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE 1745.
4. AT 261800 H&S 1/7 BN CP (130459) (094466) 1/7 TOWER OBS 08 NVA W/WPNS WRNG GRN UTILS APPROX 3,500 NTRS TO " NW" FIRED 81 MM F/MW/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND OBS 01 NVA

CONFIDENTIAL

#146-70

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE [illegible] RUMLLUA0408 [illegible] O [illegible] F I D E [illegible] T I A L
KIA [illegible] 01 NVA WIA DRAGGING HIMSELF TO BRUSH. NEG SEARCH.
5. AT 261850 H&S 1/7 EN CP (130450) ([illegible]) 1/7 TOWER OBS 07 BC WRNG BLK PJ'S MVG 'E' TO 'W' APPROX 2500 MTRS TO 'NW' IN TREELINE, NEG OBS OF PACKS OR WPNS. FIRED 81MM F/M W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES. NEG SEARCH.
6. AT 262040 C/1/7 SQD AMB (104477-106477) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS 05 EN W/PACKS MVG 'SW' APPROX 200 MTRS TO 'E' NEG OBS TYPE CLOTHING OR IF THEY HAD WPNS. ENG W/SA'S, M60, M79, C/F/M 81MM. SEARCHED AREA W/USE OF ILLUM W/NEG RES.
B. 2/7
1. AT 260800 E/2/7 SQD PTL (003300) (994294) WHL ON PTL REC'D APPROX 20 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FM APPROX 1000 MTRS 'SW' UNK SIZE EN FORCE. C/F/M ARTY 105, W/GOOD COVERAGE, CONT'D PTL.
2. AT 261950 F/2/7 SQD AMB (022394) WHL MOVING TO AMB SITE FD 01 DEAD NVA MALE APPROX 20-25 YRS OLD. WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING 01 EMPTY PACK. NVA HAD BEEN KILLED BY ARTY AND HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 24 HRS. AMB WILLBE SET IN THIS AREA TONIGHT.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0408 C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 3/7
1. AT 261215 L/3/7 CO MOVE (996438) WHL ON MOVE TO BLOCKING POS FD EN BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF APPROX 05 TO 10 HOOTCHES W/NUMEROUS BUNKERS. SOME HOOTCHES WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED. SIZE OF BUNKERS 3' DEEP X 5' WIDE X 3' HIGH. 02 TO 03 LEVEL STRUCTURES W/ROOMS APPROX 10' LONG'X4' HIGH X 6' WIDE. ESTIMATED CAMP NOT USED 03 MONTHS. BASE CAMP COULD NOT BE DAMAGED BY AIR OR ARTILLERY. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES AND CONT'D TO MOVE TO POS.
D. CUPP
1. AT 261700 A/1/7 CUPP 9 (098511) 01 VC CHEIU HOI'D TO VILLAGE CHIEF. VILLAGE CHIEF THEN TURNED OVER CHEIU HOI TO CUPP 9 AT 2000. RET'D CHEIU HOI TO A1 CP AND WILL FWD TO LZ BALDY ITT IN AM.
2. AT 261945 A/1/7 CUPP 6 (121475) (119468) WHL IN DAY POS OBS 06 VC IN TREELINE 800 MTRS TO 'SW' MVG 'S' WRNG GRN UTIL AND COULD NOT TELL IF EN HAD WPNS. PF'S 148 OPEN FIRE W/M60 AND CUPP 6 W/SA'S VC FLED AREA TO 'S'. CUPP 6 WILL NOT SWEEP AREA.
E. IOD: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#146-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0438 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
096469	252050	B/1/7 SQD	01 USMC KIA(E)	01 VC KIA	EN
106477	262040	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
119468	261945	A/1/7 CUPP6	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	CO	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	9	6	3	0	0	0
	N	0	5	7	3	0	10	9
2/7	D	0	1	0	0	0	2	3
	N	0	0	0	0	0	5	6
3/7	D	0	0	0	4	0	4	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	2	0

H. 24 HOUR LOCATION REPORTS

1/7 CP	2/7 CP	3/7 CP
132453	027343	933435
A 132453	E 020290	I 982418
B 132453	F 001386	K 975420
C 084493	G 946345	L 907437
D 118421	K STACK ARMS	N 978428

GP-4

BT

0408

TOO:270430/CCN-0404/COC#06/DC DTG 261630Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#146-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

coc

S-3 File

Has been sent

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
DoD Dir 5200.10

S-3
S-3A
FSC
ALO
W
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC
O P 271732Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR DIV COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 147-MAY-70 PER COVERED 270600H-272400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
a. 1/7
1. AT 271500H 1/7 BN CP S-2 (123456) 05 VN BOY'S TURNED IN FOLLOWING ORD TO S-2, 15 M-26'S, 21 M-27, 01 4.2MM DUD, 01 81MM HE DUD, 07 ELECT BLASTING CAPS, PAID VN'S 12,400 [illegible], TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
2. AT 272015H C/1/7 SGD AMB (100471-101469) WHL IN ROUT TO AMB SITE, REC'D 04 CHICOMS: THEN APPROX 10 RD'S, S0°S [illegible] APPROX 320 MTRS S.E.°, NEG CAS, NEG OBS OF EN, SGD [illegible]

PAGE TWO ROMLLUA0422 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AGD PERIMETER & RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-79S, M-60, & C/F/M [illegible], NEG OBS OF EN, WILL SEARCH AREA IN A.M.
b. 2/7
1. AT 270500H F/2/7 SGD AMB (020397) WHL IN AMB SITE, OBS 01 NVA (APPROX 20 YRS OLD) WRNG GRN UNIFS, PACK & WPN, RPT "N" TOWARDS AMB POS. ENG EN W/SA'S AT APPROX 50 MTRS, RES 01 NVA KIA. C/F/M ARTY ILL, SWPT AREA AND FD 01SUB MACHINE GUN, TYPE 50, 01 PACK CONTAINING 50 LBS POL RICE, 01 [illegible] CLEANING ROD, 01 BOWL, AND MISC GEAR.
2. AT 271000H F/2/7 SGD CMBI (020397) WHL RET'G FRM NTIC AMB SITE, CHECKED OUT AREA OF PREVIOUS ARTY MISSION (024863), FD PEICES OF CLOTHES, OBLITERATED PACKS, TRACES OF BLOOD, PIECES OF FLESH, DRAG MARKS AND SANDELS. CONT'D BACK TO DAY POS AND REPORTED FINDINGS.
3. AT 271000H E/2/7 CDP (020297)(005314) WHL IN CDP, REC'D INFO FRM PR'S OF APPROX 11 EN U/WPNS AT ABOVE EN GRID. C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. SWPT AREA & FD THREE BLOOD TRAILS MVNG °E° TO °W°: NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.
4. AT 271145H F/2/7 SGD PTL (030392) WHL ON SGD PTL, FD 01 VN BOY (AGE 12) HIDING IN A DITCH WRNG BLK PJ'S. DET

CONFIDENTIAL
#147-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

VN BOY & WILL FWD HIM TO BN REAR ASAP.

C. 3/7

1. AT 270900H M/3/7 PLB CMBT (983426) WHL MVG TO OBJ W/ LIT PERSONNEL, SCOUT DOG ALERTED PLT OF EN IN AREA OF TRAIL. SQD MVD DOWN TRAIL TO CHECK IT OUT AND REC'D APPROX 60 RDS SA'S FRM 75 MTRS "S.E.", RES IN 01 SCOUT DOG WIA. EST 01 SQD EN. RET'D SA'S FIRE & EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. SWPT AREA & FD 02 PR OF SANDALS & 01 AK-47. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

2. AT 271037 H 3/7 BN CP (983433)(968418) WHL IN BN DEF POS, REQUESTED AIR STRIKE ON SUSP EN BASE CAMP, REC'D FRM INTELL REPORT. C/A/S USMC A-4, RES IN DEST OF 02 HUTS & 01 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOS. K3 WILL SWP AREA. W/F/U

3. AT 271100H M/3/7 PLT SEARCH (982427) WHL SEARCHING AREA, FD LARGE CAVE COMPLEX IN A ROCK FORMATION, APPROX 50 FT WIDE, 75 FT LONG, W/A STREAM RUNNING THRU CENTER, SEARCHED CAVE, FD 03 SLEEPING MATS, 01 COOKING POT, 04 CHICOMS, DEST ALL GEAR, UNABLE TO DEST ROCK FORMATION, CON'D ON SEARCH OF AREA.

4. AT 271445H M/3/7 CO SEARCH (982426) M CO WHL SEARCHING AREA OF SUSP EN HOSPITAL, HAVE CAPT'D 04 DET, 04 IWC, APPROX

100 LBS OF WRITTEN DOCU'S & AN UNDERMINED AMT OF SURGICAL GEAR. M CO ALSO REPT'S 01 USMC WIA (E) EMERG, (A DOG HANDLER). ALSO 01 KIA SCOUT DOG, DETAILS OF ALL THE ABOVE INCIDENTS ARE UNK AT THIS TIME AND A FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SENT.

5. F/U TO SPOT 271445, M3/7 AT 271530 M/3/7 (984429) DELETE FOL ON SPOT-"M CO ALSO REPT'S 01 USMC WIA (E), 01 SCOUT DOG KIA". SEARCH WAS MADE OF VC HOSPITAL AND APPROX 50 YDS LONG, W/04 LEVELS. FD 02 PACKS CONT'G MISC FOOD & CLOTHING, 02 AK-47'S, 01 SKS, 01 M-16, 02 CHICOMS, 01 LAAW, 04 DET WERE MALES, 03 APPROX 25 YRS OLD, 01 APPROX 12 YRS OLD. 02 OF 04 HAD BULLET WOUNDS IN LEGS & UNABLE TO WALK. IIT W/"M" CO INTERROGATED DET, WILL SEND GEAR & DET TO REAR.

6. AT 271615H M/3/7 PLT MOVE (986431) WHL MVG TO NEW POS, REC'D APPROX 06 RDS SA'S FIRE FRM "S.E.", FRM 02 VNA WRNG GRN UNIF, RES: 01 USMC WIA EMERG (E). EN WERE APPROX 20 MTRS "S.E." EN BRUSH. ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60, EN FLED "S.E.", SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. 01 USMC WIA IS A DOG HANDLER, AND DOG IS BEING KEPT BY M CO, CALLED EMERG MED EVAC/COMPLETE, BUT USMC WIA DIED ON ROUTE TO HOSPITAL.

7. AT 271630H D/3/7 PLT SEARCH (967419) WHL SEARCHING AREA

CONFIDENTIAL

#147-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OF PREVIOUS A/S, FD SIGNS OF RECENT EN ACTIVITY IN AREA
MACKEREL CANS, NVA BO[illegible] MAR[illegible], SLEEPING HOLES, A[illegible]ON [illegible]
OLD. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER, FD 01 CUPRAM BAMB APPROX [illegible]
OF A BASEBALL, YELLOW IN COLOR, W/BLACK MARKINGS-(ROMB [illegible]
-22). IT HAD A SMALL SILVER DETONATOR STICKING OUT 1/2 [illegible]
BELIEVED TO BE PRESS DET, BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4, CONT ON [illegible]
D. CUPP
1. L/E AT 262245H A/1/7 CUPP 4 & PF'S (103412)(111412)
W/L IN NITE POS, 01 EN TRIPPZD A TRIP FLARE APPROX 40 MTRS
'NE' ON TRAIL, CUPP 4 THEN OBS 04-06 EN FLEE 'S.E.' WRNG
BLD PJ'S & GRN UTILS, NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS. PF'S ENG EN
W/SA'S, M-79, CLAYMORE, EN FLED 'E', PF'S SEARCHED AREA
CONTACT W/NEG RES. AND C/F/M ARTY ON ABOVE GRID WHERE EN
FLED AT 2310, 1ST FD-2315, E/O/M-2335, WILL SEARCH AREA OF
F/M IN A.M.
2. AT 271730H A/1/7 CUPP 6 & PF'S (122477-125469) WIL
IN NITE POS, PF'S W/CUPP 6 OBS APPROX 15 VC WRNG MIXED
COLORED CLOTHES, SOME W/WPNS, MVG 'N.W.' APPROX 900 MTRS 'S'.
PF'S MVD 'S' UNDER CONCEALMENT IN DIRECTION OF EN, AND AT
APPROX 1805, VC WERE APPROX 200 MTRS 'S'. PF'S ENG W/SA'S, M-79

CONFIDENTIAL

M-60, EN RET'D FIRE W/APPROX 40 RDS AK-47 & FLED 'S.W.' PF'S
CONT'D TO ENG W/SA'S & CALLED 60MM F/M, SEARCHED AREA, FD
02 VC KIA'S(01 MALE, 01 FEMALE) APPROX 15 YRS OLD, 04 CHICKENS,
01 CART BELT W/01 M-26, 01 BAG PUL RICE (05 LBS), 01 RAINCOAT,
01 PR BLK TROUSERS. PF'S KEPT GEAR & RET'D TO CUPP 6 NITE POS
3. AT 272030H A/1/7 A1 CP (102512) VILLAGERS BROUGHT 01 VN
CHILD (MALE) 08 YRS OLD TO A-1 CP, WHO HAD BEEN SHOT BY VC
APPROX 300 MTRS 'N' OF A-1 CP, VN'S WOULD NOT SAY WHAT TIME
INCIDENT OCCURRED OR WHAT HAPPENED. CALLED EMERG MED EVAC/
COMPLETE.
E. IOD ARTY NEG SIT REP
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	UNIT
020397	270500	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
125469	271730	A/1/7 CUPP 6	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
101469	272015	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
986431	271615	M/3/7 PLT	01 USMC KIA	NEG	EN
983426	270900	M/3/7 PLT	01 SCOUT DOG KIA	NEG	EN

G. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION
1/7 CP 132453 2/7 CP 027343 3/7 CP 982434

A 132453	E 020297	I 982418
B 132453	F 019384	K 978426
C 084490	G 946345	L 993434
D 133411	H 027343	M 985428

GP-4
BT
0422 TOD:280500/CCN-0422/COC'5/DC DTG:271730Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#147-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

cor

Has been sent

5 3 File

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC
P 281700Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 148-MAY-70 PER COVERED 280001H-282400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.12
1. (C) MAJOPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
A. 1/7
1. L/E AT 272230 D/1/7 SQD AMBUSH (747433) WHL IN AMBUSH SITE OBS 03 EN MOVG "E" TO "W" APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY, ENG EN W/SA'S AND CLAYMORE. EN FLED IN UNKNOWN DIRECTION, SEARCH AREA RES4 01 BLOOD TRAIL THAT EXTENDED 05 MTRS.
2. AT 280530 C/1/7 PLT DEF POS (094467) WHL IN NITE DEF POS REC'D 03 CHICOMS FR THE "SW" AT AN UNKNOWN DIST LANDING 15 MTRS OUTSIDE PERIM, NEG CAS. RET'D FIRE W/M-26 & CLAYMORE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#148-70

(H)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0434 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SWP OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED 02 VC KIA WRNG GRN SHIRT & SHORTS. CAPT'D 01 CHICOM & 02 CARTRIDGE BELTS.
3. AT 280645 H&S CO 1/7 SQD PTL (103448) WHL ON PTL FD 01 60MM HE RD PRESS-DET TYPE BURIED IN GROUND IN BUSHY AREA. WILL BLOW IN PLACE W/C-4.
4. AT 281530 H&S 1/7 S-5 (123456) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 06 VN BOYS TURNED IN 05 HELLBOXES, 03 BLASTING CAPS, 16 M-26 GRENADES. PAID VN CHILDREN 9,500 P'S, TURNED ORD OVER TO EOF FOR DISPOSAL.
5. AT 281545 H&S 1/7 S-5 (123456) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 08 VN BOYS TURNED IN 01 60MM "HE" RD, 01 ARTY INCRIMENT FOR PROJECTILE, 6' OF DET CORD AND 09 HELLBOXES. PAID VN BOYS 3100 P'S, TURNED ORD OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
B. 2/7
1. AT 281115 F/2/7 PPB (020397)(061390) WHL IN PLT DEF POS OBS 03 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL APPROX 1800 MTRS "SW". EN WERE MVG BACK AND FORTH FM TREELINE. SEMI SQD OUT TO INVESTIGATE, THEY MANUEVERED WITHIN 100 MTRS OF EN AND PASSED THRU WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BASE CAMP LARGE ENOUGH FOR 15 PEOPLE. MOVED TO WITHIN 50 MTRS OF EN AND ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAR ATTACHED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0434 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO SQD CALLED FOR THE EN TO SURRENDER. NVA BEGAN TO FLEE "SW". ENG EN W/SA'S RES: 06 NVA KIA. SWPT AREA AND FD 01 PACK CONTAINING 15/LBS OF POL RICE. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.
C. 3/7
1. AT 280815 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (986427) WHL ON SEARCH OF AREA W/HELP OF CHIEU HOI UNCOVERED POW CAMP AT ABOVE GRID IN A ROCK COMPLEX. APPEARED TO BE 7 OR 8 LEVELS AND ON INITIAL INSPECTION EST IT COULD HOLD APPROX 100 PEOPLE. ARE STILL SEARCHING COMPLEX W/FU.
2. AT 280830 1/3/7 SQD PTL (978419)(981418) WHL ON PTL FD 15 CAVES MEASURING 15X10X6 FT W/A ROOM AT THE END OF EACH CAVE 20 X 10 X 5 FT. ALSO FD IN SAME AREA 15 BUNKERS AND FD 20 SETS OF NVA UTILS AND 20 PIECES OF EATING UTENSILS. AT GRID 979419 FD FOOT PRINTS LEADING UP INTO CAVE BUT COULD NOT FOLLOW BECAUSE OF TERRAIN. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER AND FD 02 BODYS APPROX 6 WEEKS OLD BURIED IN GRID APPROX 13' APART WRAPPED IN PLASTIC AT GRID 981418. DESTROYED BUNKERS CONT'D PTL FWD GEAR TO REAR.
3. FOLLOW UP TO 280815 AT 281140 M/3/7 (986427) SEARCHED AREA FD MISC DOCUMENTS, 135 P, 01 FLARE GUN, 01 US COMPASS,

CONFIDENTIAL

#148-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Ø3 M-16 MAGS, Ø2 NVA PACKS CONTAINING MISC GEAR. GEAR FWD TO BN REAR.

4. AT 281530 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (981428) WHL SEARCHING AREA USING CHIEU HOI AS GUIDE FD AN EN HOSPITAL. HOSPITAL CONSISTED OF Ø3 LEVELS AND AN INDOOR WATER FALL, 1ST LEVEL WAS 2Ø° X 13°, 2ND LEVEL 3Ø° X 15°, 3RD 1Ø° X 1Ø°, ANOTHER CAVE PARALLEL TO 1ST CAVE WAS USED AS AN OFFICE, THIS COMPLEX WAS A NATURAL ROCK FORMATION, SEARCHED CAVE AND FD FOLLOWING GEAR: 1Ø CAN°S, Ø2 BAGS MEDICAL SUPPLIES OF APPROX 5ØØ/LBS, MISC DOCUMENTS, MISC CLOTHING, 35Ø/LBS POL RICE (55/GAL BARREL), 2Ø/LBS SALT, 2Ø/LBS ASSORTED FOOD, 15Ø/LBS POTATOES, 55/GAL BARREL OF CORN, 3Ø/LBS CORN IN A SMALL BARREL, Ø3 BIPODS FOR M-16, Ø2 CHICOM GRENADE B/T°S (Ø1 PRESSURE TYPE PLACED UNDER A SAND BAG, AND Ø1 W/TRIP WIRE TIED TO A SAND BAG), Ø1 BASEBALL FRAG, Ø1 CHICOM GRENADE, Ø2 82MM MORTAR RDS, 5Ø,ØØØ TAB°S TANIC ACID, 2Ø BOTT ES MAPARIA PILLS, 4Ø PACKS OF TABS VITAMIN C, 18Ø PACKS NOVA CANE, 25 VIALS VITAMIN B12, 2Ø ROLLS COTTON, 5Ø BOXES ATVOPINE, 15Ø VIALS PRO PENICILLINN RR VIALS THIORETHAL, 5Ø PACKS VITAMIN B1, 22 PACKS VITAMIN C, Ø9 GLASS SYRINGES,

25 VIALS PENICILLIN, Ø1 PR HEMASTATS, 2ØØ PACKS MORPHINE, 5Ø VIALS STERIL WATER, Ø3 BOX°S PETROCYLIN, Ø5 CANS PLASMA, 12 BAGS ANTI-FEVER POWDER, Ø1 BOX ADRENALINE, 2Ø/LBS UNDETERMINED GEAR, ALL GEAR EXCEPT FOOD, MEDICAL GEAR, AND DOCUMENTS WERE DESTROYED AND OTHER GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR.

5. AT 281730 I/3/7 SQD CMBT (978419) WHL ON PTL FD A CAVE APPROX 3° HIGH, 3° WIDE, AND APPROX 2Ø° LONG IN HEAVY BRUSH AREA. SEARCHED CAVE FD Ø1/AK-5Ø, BOLT WAS MISSING FROM WPN & WAS RUSTY, SEARCHED FURTHER W/NEG RES, RET°D WPN TO CO CP.

D. CUPP

1. AT 281130 A/1/7 CUPP 8 & PF°S (129498) WHL TET°G FR DAY ACT W/PF°S, Ø1 PF STEPPED ON A DOOR LAYING ON THE GROUND. THE DOOR CONCEALED A HOLE IN THE GROUND 2 1/2° WIDE, 2 1/2° DEEP AND 4° LONG. IN THE HOLE WERE FD Ø2 RPG RDS AND Ø1 M26 FRAG. THE M26 WAS DESTRYED AND Ø2 RPG FDS WERE TAKEN TO MOC BAI.

2. AT 281445 A/1/7 CUPP 7 & PF°S (106438)(103485) WHL IN DAY ACT OBS 12 VC WRNG WHITE & BLUE CLOTHING IN OPEN RICE

CONFIDENTIAL

#148-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0434 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PADDIE APPROX 400 MTRS TO °SW° MVNG TOWARD TREELINE °S°.
CUPP 7 IMMMEDIATELY REACED AND MANUEVERED TO AREA OF EN,
AT THE SAME TIME REC°D 40 RDS SA°S FROM SAME EN. RET°D FIRE
W/SA°S AND LAAW, NEG OBS OF EN, CUPP 7 CONT°D TO MOVE
TOWARD TREELINE EN WERE FIRING FROM AND REC°D SA°S FIRE
AGAIN FROM SAME AREA. RET°D FIRE W/SA°S AND CONT°D TO
ADVANCE ON EN, C CO ALSO ASSISIED CUPP 7 IN SEARCHING
AREA, EN BROKE CONTACT NEG OBS OF DIRECTION EN FLED OR SIZE
EN FORCE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. RET°D TO DAY POS.
E. IOD: NONE
F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
147433	272230	D/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
094467	280530	C/1/7 PPB	NEG	02 VC KIA	EN
001390	281115	F/2/7 PPB	NEG	03 NVA KIA	US
103485	281445	A/1/7 CUPP 7	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	9	3	2	0	0	0
N	0	6	0	2	0	11	0
2/7 D	0	3	4	0	0	1	2

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0434 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	0	0	0	0	7	4
3/7 D	0	1	0	4	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	4	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	982434
A	132453	E	020297	I	982418
B	132453	F	019384	K	978426
C	084490	G	STACK ARMS	L	989439
D	102405	H	946345	M	985428

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4
BT
0434 TOD:290330/CCN:0434/COC-C6/PDH DTG:281700Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#148-70

DECLASSIFIED

2.
TTTTTTTTT[redacted]TTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTT[redacted]TTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTR YX[redacted]CCCCC
O P 291730Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC [redacted]
TO FIRST MAR[redacted]
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 149-MAY-70 PER COVERED 290001H-292400H (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
A. 1/7
1. AT 291100H D/1/7 SQD PTL (066404)(063404) WHL ON DAY PTL OBS 05 VC WRNG GRN UTILS, CARRYING PACKS APPROX 300 MTRS 'W'. MVG 'W'. FM VILLAGE. ENG EN W/SA'S. EN FLED 'W' SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. SEARCHED VILLAGE AND FD 03 VN (01 MALE 49, & 02 FEMALES 13 & 40) WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING, NEG I.D. WHEN QUESTIONED ABOUT VC, VN WERE VERY UNCOOPERATIVE. DET VN & WILL FWD TO BN REAR ITT ASAP.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0447 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. AT 292115H C/1/7 SQD AMB (087477-086476) WHL IN AMB SITE, OBS 05 EN MVG 'S' APPROX 100 MTRS 'S.W.', NEG OBS OF WPNS OR TYPE CLOTHING, ENG W/SA'S, M-60, M-79, EN RET'D FIRE W/AUTO AK-47. SQD RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED 'S.W', SEARCHED AREA W/USE OF ILLUM, FD BLOOD TRAILS LEADING INTO TREELINE, AND FD 01 M-26, SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
B. 2/7
1. AT 290145H 2/7 LZ ROSS (025343) AT 9933 TO 0033) LZ ROSS REC'D APPROX 20 82MM RDS. RDS WERE BOTH GAS & HE, POSSIBLY SOME DUDS. FIX MORTAR FLASHES OBS AT AZIMUTH 250DG, UNDETERMINED DISTANCE FRM PERIMETER. NEG CAS: NEG DAMAGE. C/F/M 81MM/ARTY ON 990330, 983328 & BT 005336. OBS 02 SECONDARY EXPLOS. F/M/C AT 0147, IST RD-0151, E/O/M-0225.
2. AT 290600H 2/7 BN CP (027343)(977348) WHL IN BN DEF POS , HEARD THE SOUND OF ROCKETS PASS OVER HEADED IN THE DIRECTION OF QUE SON. QUE SON CONTACTED 2/7 BN CP & REPT'D THAT QUE SON TOOK 01 RD OF 122MM ROCKET IMPACTING IN VILLAGE. RES IN 01 VN CIV WIA (NE). ROCKETS CAME FM 'S. TO'SW'. NEG RET OF FIRE DUE TO MISSION OF FIXED WING BEING RUN AT THAT

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0447 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TIME. QUE SON TOOK 01 CIV WIA TO THIER POS FOR MED TREATMENT, AND ARE CONT'G SEARCH OF AREA. W/F/U.
3. F/U TO SPOT 290600H AT 290600H 2/7 BN CP (027343) QUE SON SWPT AREA FURTHER AND REPT'D 01 ROCKET RD IMPACTED IN VILLE AT GRID 045348. RES IN TOTAL OF 04 CIV WIA (E). EVACED BY ARMY.
4. AT 290735H F/2/7 SQD PTL (032398)(032400) WHL ON PTL OBS 05 NVA, WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING PACKS & WPNS APPROX 150 MTRS 'W'. EN WERE PREPARING CHOW. ENG EN W/SA'S AND REC'D ~~APPROX 20 RDS IN RET. EN FLED 'N', SQD PURSUED EN AND C/F/M~~ ARTY. SQD STOPPED PURSUIT WHEN ARTY STARTED IMPACTING, THEN SWPT AREA AND FD 02 NVA KIA BY SA'S, CAPT 01 PACK CONT 01 HAMMOCK, 01 BATTLE DRESSING, 01 SET JUNGLE UTIL & 02 AK RDS. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR.
5. AT 290808H F/2/7 PLT DEF POS (020397)(017398) WHL IN PLT DEF POS REC'D APPROX 20-30 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FM A TREE LINE APPROX 300 MTRS 'W'. UNK SIZE EN FORCE. RET'D SA'S FIRE & C/F/M ARTY, SWPT AREA, W/NEG RESULTS.
C. 3/7.
1. AT (L/E) 282250H K/3/7 SQD AMB (978426) WHL MVG TO AMB

DECLASSIFIED

SITE, HEARD MVMT APPROX 20 MTRS TO 'W', IMMED SET UP CLAY-MORES & RET'D TO CO POS, & FIRED CLAYMORES, SENT SQD TO SEARCH AREA & HEARD MVMT IN SAME AREA, SQD ENG W/SA'S AT SUSP EN POS, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES:

2. AT (L/E) 282330H K/3/7 SQD AMB (978426) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS 01 EN APPROX 20 MTRS 'S' MVG 'S'. NEG OBS OF PACK OR WPN. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-60, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 290900H L/3/7 PLT CMBT (985444) WHL ON SEARCH OF AREA FD A LARGE 2 STORY BUNKER UNDER ROCK ALONG STREAM. STAIRS LED 20 FT STRAIGHT DOWN TO A 10' SQ ROOM W/AN OPENING TO A 2ND LEVEL WHICH HAD 02 8' SQ ROOMS & 05 STORAGE AREAS CUT INTO WALLS. EST POS NOT USED IN 03 MONTHS. SEARCHED BUNKER AND FK 06 OLD AK-47 AMMO CANS, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

4. AT 291015H K/3/7 CO MOVE (979429) WHL ON CO MOVE, S-2 SCOUT FD 01 B/T WHICH CONSISTED OF HOMEMADE CHICOM W/VINE ATTACHED AND GOING ACROSS A TRAIL. B/T WAS FRICTION TYPE DET. IF VINE WAS PULLED IT WOULD CAUSE FRICTION & DET B/T. IT WAS MADE OUT OF A MACKEREL CAN 06"X03". BLEW CHICOM IN PLACE W/M-26.

5. AT 291430H K/3/7 PPB (980436) WHL IN PPB, FD 01 B/T

ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T CONSISTED OF A MACKERAL CAN 06" LONG & 02" IN DIA. FILLED EXPLOS W/SHORT STRING USED AS A FRICTION TYPE DET CONNECTED TO B/T & LOOPED SO THAT IF A MARINE WAS TO STEP IN LOOP, AND PULL STRING, B/T WOULD EXPLODE. DEST B/T IN PLACE.

6. AT 291300 I/3/7 (985428) WHL ON DAY MOVE FD BUNKER COMPLEX 10'X15' THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. THE COMPLEX WAS IN A NATURAL ROCK FORMATION. FD IN COMPLEX WERE 14 B 40 ROCKETS, 100 FT DET CORD, 70 LBS UTIL, 30 PONCHOS, 40 HAVER-SACKS, 05 AK-47 MAGS, 08 GRENADE POUCHES, 40 NVA HELMETS, 06 CHICOMS, 01 LAND MINE (AP), 02 CLAYMORES, 12 US E-TOOLS, 80 RDS 50 CAL AMMO, SEVERAL DOCU'S, MISC LETTERS & PICTURES. DOCU'S AND GEAR FWD TO BN CP, ORD DEST.

7. AT 291600H I/3/7 PLT CMBT (982427) WHL ON PTL, FD 01 HUT 08' LONG 10' WIDE & 01 BUNKER 10'LONG, 15' WIDE, 05'DEEP. BUNKER WAS DUG UNDER ROCK FORMATION, REIN W/LOGS. SEARCHED HUT & BUNKER, FD FOL GEAR: 100 LBS POTATOES, 01 82MM MORT BIPOD, 04 AD-47 MAGS, 02 NVA BAYONETS, 06 PONCHOS, 01 NVA OFFICERS BELT BUCKLE, 04 SETS NVA UTIL, DEST HUT & BUNKER, W/C-4, FWD CAPT GEAR CO POS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0447 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. AT 291600H D/3/7 CO SEARCH (973433) WHL SEARCH'G AREA, FD 01 BASE CAMP, BELIEVED TO BE 'B 50' HQTS CAMP, CONSISTED OF SEVERAL CAVES IN A LARGE ROCK FORMATION. CAPT GEAR CONSISTED OF 01 DIARY, 04 AK MAGS, 25 AK RDS, 04 NVA SWEAT SHIRTS, ASSORT CLOTHING (CIV), VARIOUS COOKING UTENSILS, 01 M-16 BARREL GROUP, 03 NVA KNIVES, 01 USMC BAYONET, VARIOUS COVERS, VARIOUS RADIO PARTS, 01 BATTERY & OTHER MISC GEAR. THER WAS A BAMBOO WATER SYSTEM, NUMEROUS HUTS, A MAP OF THE AREA DRAWN ON 04 C-RAT CARTONS SHOWING TRAILS. WILL CONT SEARCH IN A.M. WILL F/U W/INVENTORY OF GEAR IN A.M.

D. CUPP

1. AT 292030H A/1/7 CUPP 4 & PF'S (109427) WHL IN DAY POS, OBS 04 EN THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE, 75 MTRS TO 'SE', MVG 'N' WRNG GRN UTIL, BUSH COVERS W/WPNS, NEG PACKS. CUPP 4 & PF'S ENG W/SA'S, EN FLED TO THE 'S', REC'D NEG RET FIRE, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES:

E. IOD ARTY NEG SIT REP

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
978426	282250	K/3/7 SQD	NEG	ENG	US

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0447 C O N F I D E N T I A L

032400	290735	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
063404	291100	D/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
109422	292030	A/1/7 CUPP4	NEG	NEG	US
086476	292115	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
019398	290808	F/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
978426	282330	K/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	18	6	0	0	0	0
N	0	13	10	3	0	14	0
2/7 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	5
N	0	0	0	0	0	8	1
3/7 D	0	0	9	2	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	4	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	982434
A	132453	E	016324	I	984427
B	123454	F	019384	K	974432
C	084490	G	STACK ARMS	L	989439
D	075395	H	946345	M	985431

GP-4
BT
0447

149-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Has been sent

COL

GP-FOUR

File

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
W
OPCH

CONFIDENTIAL

#150-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#150-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#150-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dir 2000

HAS BEEN SENT

5 File

ZNY CCCSC
O 311000Z MAY 70

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#151-70

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0001 C O N F I D E N T I A L
GRASS ON "E" SIDE OF TRAIL. TRIPWIRE WAS 16" LONG & 05"
OFF GROUND, COVERED BY ELEPHANT GRASS LEANING ACROSS
TRAIL. CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER
FD 02 PIECES OF TIN ON TOP OF EACH OTHER, COVERED BY
ELEPHANT GRASS, HAD ELECTRICAL WIRE RUNNING TO "E" SIDE
OF TRAIL UNDER TIN. WIRE ATTACHED TO BLASTING CAP-
ATTACHED TO DUD 1.5MM R LYING IN HOLE. APPEARED
TO BE ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.
SKETCH TO FOLLOW.
5. AT 312135 B/1/7 SQB AMB (0855 2) HEARD MVT FROM
"NW" MVG TO THE "SE" ABOUT 25 MTRS "W" FROM FRIENDLY
POS. ENG EN WITH 01 CLAYMORE & 03 M-26 FRAG. OBS
01 EN FALL AND 01 EN FLEE TO "SE". FIRED SA'S FIRE
AT THE FLEEING EN. OBS EN FALL 100 MTRS TO "SE".
SWPT AREA UNDER 60MM & 81MM ILL. FD 01 BODY DRESSED
IN GRN UNIFORM, NEG WPNS, PACKS OR DUCUMENTS. UNABLE
TO FIND OTHER BODY. WILL SWP AGAIN IN A.M.
B. 2/7
1. AT 310100 G/2/7 PLT LP (008551) OBS 02 NVA/VC AT THE
EDGE OF A STREAM 100 MTRS TO THE "N" MVG "SW". BOTH EN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0001 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CARRYING AK-47'S. CLOTHING AND PACKS UNDETERMINED. ENG
EN WITH SA'S, EN RET'D WITH APPROX 40 RDS AK-47 FIRE
RESULTING IN 01 USMC KIA AND 01 USMC WIA ROUTINE EVAC.
EN FLED "SW". LP RET'D BACK TO 02 POS AND C/F/M AT 0130
(1ST RD 0135, EOM 0155) AREA SWEPT IN MORNING. NEG RESL'TS
01 USMC KIA AND 01 USMC WIA BLOC. MEDEVACED IN MORNING.
2. AT 310845 G/2/7 SQD PTL (992345) (992344) WHL ON DAY
POS PTL OBS 03 NVA, WEARING GRN UTILS AND CARRYING WPNS
APPROX 100 MTRS "S" MVG "S". POINT ELEMENT ENG EN WITH
SA'S. C/F/M 81 MM AS BLOCKING FIRE. PURSUED EN BUT THEY
BROKE CONTACT AND FLED "S". SWPT AREA AND FD LARGE
QUANTITY OF BLOOD. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS CONT'D ON PTL.
3. AT 310900 B/1/5 (OPCON 2/7) PLT SWP (963327) WHL
ON SWP OF AREA FD 15 VN (05 FEMALES 14-62) (10 VN CHILDREN
06 MONTHS TO 10 YRS) IN VILLAGE WEARING ASSRTED CLOTHING
NEG I.D.. DET VN AND WILL FWD TO FSB ROSS FOR INTERROGATION.
4. AT 310910 B/1/5 (OPCON 2/7) PLT SWP (963327) WHL ON
SWP OF AREA, REC'D 05 RDS SA'S FIRE FGOM TREELINE APPROX
100 MTRS "W" NEG CAS, AT SAME TIME OBS 03 EN WEARING GRN
UTILS CARRYING WPNS, ENG WITH SA'S & M-79. RES 01 NVA

PAGE 2 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

#151-70

[redacted]

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0001 [redacted]
KIA, 02 EN FLED "SW". SWPT AREA & FD 01 AK-47, 01 AK-47
MAG, 02 CANTEENS, 01 M-26 CONT'D SWP.
5. AT 311745 G/2/7 SQD PTL (985368-[illegible]) WHL ON DAY
PTL OBS 01 VC MALE APPROX 2[illegible] YRS OF AGE, DRESSED IN
GRN SHIRT & TAN SHORTS. EN WAS APPROX 300 MTRS TO "S"
OF FRIENDLY POS, MVG INTO VILLAGE, NEG PACKS OR WPNS
OBS. MAN RAN FROM PTL WHEN HE OBS PTL. SWPT AREA FD
NVA & U.S. GEAR. 01 NVA CANTEEN, 01 NVA PONCHO, 01
USMC COVER, 01 U.JMS. PONCHO, 01 AMMO CAN OF RICE. DET
03 VN FEMALES AGES 30-40, 06 VN CHILDREN AGES 10-17
REASON NEG I.D. CARDS. VNS WERE RETURNED TO "G" CP FOR
EVAC. MALE COULD NOT BE FD.
6. AT 311800 G/2/7 SQD AMB (010350) WHL MVG TO [illegible]
AMB SITE FD 01 M-26 BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED
OF M-26 ATTACHED TO BAMBOO STAKE WITH TRIPWIRE RUNNING
ACROSS TRAIL TO ANOTHER BAMBOO STAKE. LAYING BESIDE BOOBY
TRAP WAS VN CIV STRAA HAT. BLEW BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE
AND CONT'D TO AMB SITE.
C. 3/7
1. AT 311130 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (985427) WHL ON PTL, FD 01

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0001 [redacted]
GRAVE CONTAINING 01 DEAD NVA BODY. BODY WAS BADLY
DECAYED AND WAS APPROX 30 DAYS OLD, COULD NOT DETERMINE
CAUSE OF DEATH OR TYPE CLOTHING, CONT'D ON PTL.
2. AT 311230 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (984428) WHL ON PTL FD A
BUNKER & CAVE COMPLEX APPROX 25 BUNKERS & CAVES RANGING
IN SIZE FROM 3 FT WIDE, 5 FT LONG, 4 FT DEEP TO 5 FT WIDE
8 FT LONG 5 FT DEEP, SEARCHED AREA, FD 01 BOOBY TRAP
BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A LARGE CAN FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES
AND PLACED IN A WATER HOLE NEXT TO TRAIL AND TIED TO A
BUSH, FD 01 GRAVE UNDER A HUT THAT WAS BUILT APPROX 3 FT
OFF GROUND, GRAVE CONTAINED 01 NVA BODY APPROX 30 DAYS
OLD, CAUSE OF DEATH UNK, FD FOLLOWING GEAR INSIDE OF
CAVES & BUNKERS , 06 NVA "E" TOOLS, 02 NVA [illegible], 01
U.S. HELMETS, 01 AK-47 MAG, 01 NVA BAYONET, 06 HOUDEN
PRACTISE CHICOMS, 01 BOTTLE B1 VITAMINS, [illegible] CLOTHING
DOCUMENTS, COOKING UTENSILS, DESTROYED BUNKERS, CAVES, BOOBY
TRAP WILL FWD GEAR TO BN CP.
3. AT 311430 I/3/7 SQD PTL (989440) WHL ON [illegible] RECON
PTL FD BUNKER & CAVE COMPLEX. COMPLEX WAS [illegible] ROCK
FORMATIONS. AVERAGE SIZE OF BUNKER 15 X 10 [illegible] ITEMS

PAGE

[redacted]

#151-70

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUHLUA0001 [redacted]
FD 09 AK-47, 01 SKS, 01 LIGHT M/G 7.62 CAL. 50 CHICOMS,
02 BOXES BLASTING CAPS, 02 CLAYMORES, 15 B-48 BOOSTERS,
09 B-40 RDS, 02 NVA RADIOS (SIZE OF PRC 10) (LIGHTBROWN
IN COLOR, NEW CONDITION) 05 HANDSETS, 02 U.S. FIELDPHONES
(EE-8) APPROX 25' TO30' OF COMM WIRE, 600 AK-47 RDS,
200 LBS CORN, 100 LBEPOL RICE, 02 LBE CJARN PY AK-47
MAG, 20 M-(RDS, ASS DOCUMENTS. RETURNED ALL GEAR TO
I CO CP.
4. AT 311500 L/3/7 PLT PTL (986444) WTL ON DAY PTL FD
04 MACKERAL CAN CHICOMS, SET APPROX 20 MTRS APART ON
TRAIL. SFD'S WERE CROSSED STICKS, TRIPWIRES WITH CHICOM
BURIED IN GROUND. SET UP SO IF PUSHED BRANCHES ACROSS,
WOULD TRIP THE WIRES. EST DEVICE TO BE 01 MONTH OLD.
BLEW CHICOMS IN PLACE WITH CJARM SEARCHED AREA FURTTER
NEG RES.
5. AT 311840 3/7 BN CP (H&S CO) (983433-935450) WHL IN
BN DEF POS OBS 02EN WEARING DARK UNIFORMS CARRYING
PACKS, NEG WPNS APPROX 1700 MTRS "NE" MVG ALONG TRAIL "NW"
C/F/M 4.2 & 81MM HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE NEG SWP DUE TO
TACTICAL SITUATION PAGE 4 LF 5
BP-4
BT
0001

CONFIDENTIAL

#151-72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] FINAL SECTION OF TWO

5. AT 311935 3/7 BN CP (H&S CO) (983430-945430) WHL IN DAY POS OBE 30 NVA/VC MVG ALONG TRAIL. EN WAS CARRYING PACKS & WPNS. DRESSED IN DARK UNIFORMS. EN WAS OBS THROUGH BC SCOPE. C/F/M 4.2 & 81MM. OBS NEG RES. DUE TO DISTANCE NEG SWP. REFERRRED TO 9TH MARINES.

D. CUPP

1. AT 311030 A/1/7 CUPP 1 & PF'S (078371) WHL IN DAY POS, PF'S & KCS WERE FAM FIR

NG AND 01 MARINE WAS WOUNDED IN BUTTOCKS BY A STRAY RD FIRED BY KCS. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0002 [redacted]

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
083503	302300	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
008351	310100	G/2/7 PLT	01 USMC KIA	NEG	US
			01 USMC WIA		
963327	310910	B/1/5 (OPCON2/7)	NEG	01 NVA KIA	EN
111381	311000	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
098517	312235	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
		FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQDN	PLT
1/7	D	0	18	0	2	2	0	0
	N	0	7	0	2	0	11	0
2/7	D	0	0	0	0	2	1	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
3/7	D	0	0	5	3	4	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	13	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	982434
A	132453	E	STACK ARMS	I	970438
B	042478	F	038374	K	975447
C	132453	G	999353	L	988439
D	135395	H	946345	M	981426

GP=4 TOD-010600/CCN-0001/DF CCC-05/ 311000Z MAY 70

BT

0002

[redacted]

#151-70

DECLASSIFIED